

HP StorageWorks

Fabric OS 5.0.0 MIB

reference guide

Legal and notice information

© Copyright 2005 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P.

© Copyright 2005 Brocade Communications Systems, Incorporated.

Hewlett-Packard Company makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this material, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Hewlett-Packard shall not be liable for errors contained herein or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this material.

This document contains proprietary information, which is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be photocopied, reproduced, or translated into another language without the prior written consent of Hewlett-Packard. The information is provided "as is" without warranty of any kind and is subject to change without notice. The only warranties for HP products and services are set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying such products and services. Nothing herein should be construed as constituting an additional warranty. HP shall not be liable for technical or editorial errors or omissions contained herein.

Fabric OS 5.0.0 MIB reference guide

Contents

About this guide	23
Intended audience	23
Related documentation	23
Document conventions and symbols	24
HP technical support	25
HP Storage web site.	25
HP authorized reseller	25
1 Understanding HP StorageWorks SNMP	27
Changes to this guide for OS v5.0.0	27
Understanding SNMP basics	27
Understanding MIBs.	28
Traps	29
Loading HP MIBs	30
Before loading MIBs.	30
MIB loading order	30
HP MIB files	32
Unsupported SAN Switch 4/32 features in the MIB	32
Fabric OS commands for configuring SNMP	32
2 MIB-II (RFC1213-MIB)	33
MIB II overview	33
MIB-II object hierarchy	34
Textual conventions	37
Objects and types imported	37
System Group	38
sysDescr	38
sysObjectID	38
sysUpTime.	38
sysContact	38
sysName	38
sysLocation	39
sysServices	39
Interfaces group	39
ifNumber	39
Interfaces table	39
ifTable	39
ifEntry	40
ifIndex	40
ifDescr	40
ifType	40
ifMtu	40
ifSpeed.	41
ifPhysAddress	41
ifAdminStatus	41
ifOperStatus	41
ifLastChange	41
ifInOctets	42
ifInUcastPkts	42
ifInNUcastPkts	42
ifInDiscards	42

ifInErrors	42
ifInUnknownProtos	42
ifOutOctets	42
ifOutUcastPkts	42
ifOutNUcastPkts	43
ifOutDiscards	43
ifOutErrors	43
ifOutQLen	43
ifSpecific	43
Address translation group	43
Address translation table	44
atTable	44
atEntry	44
atIfIndex	44
atPhysAddress	44
atNetAddress	44
IP group	45
ipForwarding	45
ipDefaultTTL	45
ipInReceives	45
ipInHdrErrors	45
ipInAddrErrors	45
ipForwDatagrams	45
ipInUnknownProtos	46
ipInDiscards	46
ipInDelivers	46
ipOutRequests	46
ipOutDiscards	46
ipOutNoRoutes	46
ipReasmTimeout	47
ipReasmReqds	47
ipReasmOKs	47
ipReasmFails	47
ipFragOKs	47
ipFragFails	47
ipFragCreates	47
IP address table	48
ipAddrTable	48
ipAddrEntry	48
ipAdEntAddr	48
ipAdEntIfIndex	48
ipAdEntNetMask	48
ipAdEntBcastAddr	48
ipAdEntReasmMaxSize	48
IP routing table	49
ipRouteTable	49
ipRouteEntry	49
ipRouteDest	49
ipRouteIfIndex	49
ipRouteMetric1	49
ipRouteMetric2	49
ipRouteMetric3	50
ipRouteMetric4	50
ipRouteNextHop	50
ipRouteType	50
ipRouteProto	50
ipRouteAge	51
ipRouteMask	51
ipRouteMetric5	51

ipRouteInfo	51
IP address translation table	52
ipNetToMediaTable	52
ipNetToMediaEntry	52
ipNetToMediaIflIndex	52
ipNetToMediaPhysAddress	52
ipNetToMediaNetAddress	52
ipNetToMediaType	52
Additional IP objects	52
ipRoutingDiscards	52
ICMP group	53
icmplnMsgs	53
icmplnErrors	53
icmplnDestUnreachs	53
icmplnTimeExcds	53
icmplnParmProbs	53
icmplnSrcQuenchs	53
icmplnRedirects	53
icmplnEchos	53
icmplnEchoReps	54
icmplnTimestamps	54
icmplnTimestampReps	54
icmplnAddrMasks	54
icmplnAddrMaskReps	54
icmpOutMsgs	54
icmpOutErrors	54
icmpOutDestUnreachs	54
icmpOutTimeExcds	55
icmpOutParmProbs	55
icmpOutSrcQuenchs	55
icmpOutRedirects	55
icmpOutEchos	55
icmpOutEchoReps	55
icmpOutTimestamps	55
icmpOutTimestampReps	55
icmpOutAddrMasks	55
icmpOutAddrMaskReps	56
TCP group	56
tcpRtoAlgorithm	56
tcpRtoMin	56
tcpRtoMax	56
tcpMaxConn	56
tcpActiveOpens	56
tcpPassiveOpens	57
tcpAttemptFails	57
tcpEstabResets	57
tcpCurrEstab	57
tcpInSegs	57
tcpOutSegs	57
tcpRetransSegs	57
TCP connection table	58
tcpConnTable	58
tcpConnEntry	58
tcpConnState	58
tcpConnLocalAddress	59
tcpConnLocalPort	59
tcpConnRemAddress	59
tcpConnRemPort	59
Additional TCP objects	59

tcpInErrs	59
tcpOutRsts	59
UDP group	59
udpInDatagrams	59
udpNoPorts	59
udpInErrors	60
udpOutDatagrams	60
UDP listener table	60
udpTable	60
udpEntry	60
udpLocalAddress	60
udpLocalPort	60
EGP group	61
Transmission group	61
SNMP group	61
snmplnPks	61
snmpOutPkts	61
snmplnBadVersions	61
snmplnBadCommunityNames	62
snmplnBadCommunityUses	62
snmplnASNParseErrs	62
snmplnTooBigs	62
snmplnNoSuchNames	62
snmplnBadValues	62
snmplnReadOnly	62
snmplnGenErrs	63
snmplnTotalReqVars	63
snmplnTotalSetVars	63
snmplnGetRequests	63
snmplnGetNexts	63
snmplnSetRequests	63
snmplnGetResponses	63
snmplnTraps	63
snmpOutTooBigs	64
snmpOutNoSuchNames	64
snmpOutBadValues	64
snmpOutGenErrs	64
snmpOutGetRequests	64
snmpOutGetNexts	64
snmpOutSetRequests	64
snmpOutGetResponses	64
snmpOutTraps	65
snmpEnableAuthenTraps	65

3 FE MIB objects 67

FE MIB overview	67
FIBRE-CHANNEL-FE-MIB (MIB-II branch)	68
FIBRE-CHANNEL-FE-MIB organization	69
Definitions for FIBRE-CHANNEL-FE-MIB	72
Configuration group	75
fcFeFabricName	75
fcFeElementName	75
fcFeModuleCapacity	75
fc Fabric Element Module Table	75
fcFeModuleTable	75
fcFeModuleEntry	76
fcFeModuleIndex	76
fcFeModuleDescr	76
fcFeModuleObjectID	76

fcFeModuleOperStatus	76
fcFeModuleLastChange	76
fcFeModuleFxpPortCapacity	77
fcFeModuleName	77
Fx_Port Table	77
fcFxpPortTable	77
fcFxpPortEntry	77
fcFxpPortIndex	77
fcFxpPortName	78
Fx_Port common service parameters	78
fcFxpPortFcphVersionHigh	78
fcFxpPortFcphVersionLow	78
fcFxpPortBbCredit	78
fcFxpPortRxBufSize	78
fcFxpPortRatov	78
fcFxpPortEdtov	78
Fx_Port class service parameters	79
fcFxpPortCosSupported	79
fcFxpPortIntermixSupported	79
fcFxpPortStackedConnMode	79
fcFxpPortClass2SeqDeliv	79
fcFxpPortClass3SeqDeliv	79
Other Fx_Port parameters	79
fcFxpPortHoldTime	79
Status group	79
Fx_Port Status Table	79
fcFxpPortStatusTable	79
fcFxpPortStatusEntry	80
fcFxpPortID	80
fcFxpPortBbCreditAvailable	80
fcFxpPortOperMode	80
fcFxpPortAdminMode	80
Fx_Port Physical Level Table	80
fcFxpPortPhysTable	80
fcFxpPortPhysEntry	81
fcFxpPortPhysAdminStatus	81
fcFxpPortPhysOperStatus	81
fcFxpPortPhysLastChange	81
fcFxpPortPhysRttov	82
Fx_Port fabric login table	82
fcFxploginTable	82
fcFxploginEntry	82
fcFxpPortNxLoginIndex	82
fcFxpPortFcphVersionAgreed	82
fcFxpPortNxPortBbCredit	82
fcFxpPortNxPortRxDataFieldSize	82
fcFxpPortCosSuppAgreed	83
fcFxpPortIntermixSuppAgreed	83
fcFxpPortStackedConnModeAgreed	83
fcFxpPortClass2SeqDelivAgreed	83
fcFxpPortClass3SeqDelivAgreed	83
fcFxpPortNxPortName	84
fcFxpPortConnectedNxPort	84
fcFxpPortBbCreditModel	84
Error group	84
Fx_Port error table	84
fcFxpPortErrorTable	84
fcFxpPortErrorEntry	84
fcFxpPortLinkFailures	85

fcFxpPortSyncLosses	85
fcFxpPortSigLosses	85
fcFxpPortPrimSeqProtoErrors	85
fcFxpPortInvalidTxWords	85
fcFxpPortInvalidCrcs	85
fcFxpPortDelimiterErrors	85
fcFxpPortAddressIdErrors	85
fcFxpPortLinkResetIns	85
fcFxpPortLinkResetOuts	86
fcFxpPortOlsIns	86
fcFxpPortOlsOuts	86
Accounting group	86
Class 1 accounting table	86
fcFxpPortC1AccountingTable	86
fcFxpPortC1AccountingEntry	86
fcFxpPortC1InFrames	86
fcFxpPortC1OutFrames	87
fcFxpPortC1InOctets	87
fcFxpPortC1OutOctets	87
fcFxpPortC1Discards	87
fcFxpPortC1FbsyFrames	87
fcFxpPortC1FrjtFrames	87
fcFxpPortC1InConnections	87
fcFxpPortC1OutConnections	87
fcFxpPortC1ConnTime	88
Class 2 accounting table	88
fcFxpPortC2AccountingTable	88
fcFxpPortC2AccountingEntry	88
fcFxpPortC2InFrames	88
fcFxpPortC2OutFrames	88
fcFxpPortC2InOctets	88
fcFxpPortC2OutOctets	88
fcFxpPortC2Discards	88
fcFxpPortC2FbsyFrames	89
fcFxpPortC2FrjtFrames	89
Class 3 accounting table	89
fcFxpPortC3AccountingTable	89
fcFxpPortC3AccountingEntry	89
fcFxpPortC3InFrames	89
fcFxpPortC3OutFrames	89
fcFxpPortC3InOctets	89
fcFxpPortC3OutOctets	89
fcFxpPortC3Discards	90
Capability group	90
Fx_Port capability table	90
fcFxpPortCapTable	90
fcFxpPortCapEntry	90
fcFxpPortCapFcphVersionHigh	90
fcFxpPortCapFcphVersionLow	90
fcFxpPortCapBbCreditMax	90
fcFxpPortCapBbCreditMin	90
fcFxpPortCapRxDataFieldSizeMax	91
fcFxpPortCapRxDataFieldSizeMin	91
fcFxpPortCapCos	91
fcFxpPortCapIntermix	91
fcFxpPortCapStackedConnMode	91
fcFxpPortCapClass2SeqDeliv	91
fcFxpPortCapClass3SeqDeliv	91
fcFxpPortCapHoldTimeMax	91

fcFxpPortCapHoldTimeMin	92
FCFABRIC-ELEMENT-MIB (experimental branch)	92
FCFABRIC-ELEMENT-MIB organization	92
Definitions for FCFABRIC-ELEMENT-MIB	96
Configuration group	99
fcFabricName	99
fcElementName	99
fcFeModuleCapacity	99
fc Fabric Element Module Table	99
fcFeModuleTable	99
fcFeModuleEntry	99
fcFeModuleIndex	99
fcFeModuleDescr	100
fcFeModuleObjectID	100
fcFeModuleOperStatus	100
fcFeModuleLastChange	100
fcFeModuleFxpPortCapacity	100
fcFeModuleName	100
Fx_Port Configuration Table	101
fcFxpConfTable	101
fcFxpConfEntry	101
fcFxpConfModuleIndex	101
fcFxpConfFxpPortIndex	101
fcFxpPortName	101
fcFxpPortFcphVersionHigh	101
fcFxpPortFcphVersionLow	101
fcFxpPortBbCredit	102
fcFxpPortRxBufSize	102
fcFxpPortRatov	102
fcFxpPortEdtov	102
fcFxpPortCosSupported	102
fcFxpPortIntermixSupported	102
fcFxpPortStackedConnMode	102
fcFxpPortClass2SeqDeliv	102
fcFxpPortClass3SeqDeliv	103
fcFxpPortHoldTime	103
fcFxpPortBaudRate	103
fcFxpPortMedium	103
fcFxpPortTxType	103
fcFxpPortDistance	103
Operation group	103
Fx_Port Operation Table	103
fcFxpPortOperTable	104
fcFxpPortOperEntry	104
fcFxpPortOperModuleIndex	104
fcFxpPortOperFxpPortIndex	104
fcFxpPortID	104
fcFPortAttachedPortName	104
fcFPortConnectedPort	104
fcFxpPortBbCreditAvailable	105
fcFxpPortOperMode	105
fcFxpPortAdminMode	105
Fx_Port Physical Level Table	105
fcFxpPortPhysTable	105
fcFxpPortPhysEntry	105
fcFxpPortPhysModuleIndex	105
fcFxpPortPhysFxpPortIndex	105
fcFxpPortPhysAdminStatus	106
fcFxpPortPhysOperStatus	106

fcFxpPortPhysLastChange	106
fcFxpPortPhysRttov	106
Fx_Port fabric login table	107
fcFxplogiTable	107
fcFxplogiEntry	107
fcFxplogiModuleIndex	107
fcFxplogiFxpPortIndex	107
fcFxplogiNxPortIndex	107
fcFxpPortFcphVersionAgreed	107
fcFxpPortNxPortBbCredit	107
fcFxpPortNxPortRxDataFieldSize	108
fcFxpPortCosSuppAgreed	108
fcFxpPortIntermixSuppAgreed	108
fcFxpPortStackedConnModeAgreed	108
fcFxpPortClass2SeqDelivAgreed	108
fcFxpPortClass3SeqDelivAgreed	108
fcFxpPortNxPortName	108
fcFxpPortConnectedNxPort	109
fcFxpPortBbCreditModel	109
Error group	109
Fx_Port Error table	109
fcFxpPortErrorTable	109
fcFxpPortErrorEntry	109
fcFxpPortErrorModuleIndex	109
fcFxpPortErrorFxpPortIndex	110
fcFxpPortLinkFailures	110
fcFxpPortSyncLosses	110
fcFxpPortSigLosses	110
fcFxpPortPrimSeqProtoErrors	110
fcFxpPortInvalidTxWords	110
fcFxpPortInvalidCrcs	110
fcFxpPortDelimiterErrors	110
fcFxpPortAddressIdErrors	110
fcFxpPortLinkResetIns	111
fcFxpPortLinkResetOuts	111
fcFxpPortOlsIns	111
fcFxpPortOlsOuts	111
Accounting group	111
Capability group	111
Fx_Port capability table	111
fcFxpPortCapTable	111
fcFxpPortCapEntry	111
fcFxpPortCapModuleIndex	112
fcFxpPortCapFxpPortIndex	112
fcFxpPortCapFcphVersionHigh	112
fcFxpPortCapFcphVersionLow	112
fcFxpPortCapBbCreditMax	112
fcFxpPortCapBbCreditMin	112
fcFxpPortCapRxDataFieldSizeMax	112
fcFxpPortCapRxDataFieldSizeMin	112
fcFxpPortCapCos	113
fcFxpPortCapIntermix	113
fcFxpPortCapStackedConnMode	113
fcFxpPortCapClass2SeqDeliv	113
fcFxpPortCapClass3SeqDeliv	113
fcFxpPortCapHoldTimeMax	113
fcFxpPortCapHoldTimeMin	113
fcFxpPortCapBaudRates	113
fcFxpPortCapMedia	114

4 Entity MIB objects 115

Entity MIB overview	115
Entity MIB system organization of MIB objects	115
Definitions for entity MIB	116
Textual Conventions	117
PhysicalIndex	117
PhysicalClass	117
SnmpEngineIdOrNone	118
Entity MIB Objects	119
Physical entity group	119
entPhysicalTable	119
entPhysicalEntry	120
entPhysicalIndex	120
entPhysicalDescr	120
entPhysicalVendorType	121
entPhysicalContainedIn	121
entPhysicalClass	121
entPhysicalParentRelPos	122
entPhysicalName	123
entPhysicalHardwareRev	123
entPhysicalFirmwareRev	123
entPhysicalSoftwareRev	124
entPhysicalSerialNum	124
entPhysicalMfgName	125
entPhysicalModelName	125
entPhysicalAlias	125
entPhysicalAssetID	126
entPhysicalIsFRU	126
Logical entity group	126
entLogicalTable	126
entLogicalEntry	127
entLogicalIndex	127
entLogicalDescr	127
entLogicalType	127
entLogicalCommunity	127
entLogicalTAddress	128
entLogicalTDomain	128
entLogicalContextEngineID	128
entLogicalContextName	129
Entity mapping group	129
entLPMappingTable	129
entLPMappingEntry	129
entLPPhysicalIndex	129
entAliasMappingTable	130
entAliasMappingEntry	130
entAliasLogicalIndexOrZero	130
entAliasMappingIdentifier	131
entPhysicalContainsTable	131
entPhysicalContainsEntry	131
entPhysicalChildIndex	131
General group	132
entLastChangeTime	132
Entity MIB trap	132
entConfigChange	132
Entity MIB conformance information	133
entityCompliance	133
entity2Compliance	133
entityPhysicalGroup	134

entityLogicalGroup	134
entityMappingGroup	135
entityGeneralGroup	135
entityNotificationsGroup	135
entityPhysical2Group	135
entityLogical2Group	136
5 SW-MIB objects	137
SW MIB overview	137
SW-MIB system organization of MIB objects	137
Textual conventions for SW-MIB	142
SW traps.	145
swFault.	146
swSensorScn	147
swFCPortScn	147
swEventTrap	148
swFabricWatchTrap	148
swTrackChangesTrap	149
System group.	150
swCurrentDate.	150
swBootDate.	150
swFWLastUpdated	151
swFlashLastUpdated	151
swBootPromLastUpdated	152
swFirmwareVersion	152
swOperStatus	152
swAdmStatus.	153
swTelnetShellAdmStatus	153
swSsn.	153
Flash administration	154
Method 1	154
Method 2	154
swFlashDLOperStatus	154
swFlashDLAdmStatus	154
swFlashDLHost.	155
swFlashDLUser.	155
swFlashDLFile	155
swFlashDLPassword	155
swBeaconOperStatus	155
swBeaconAdmStatus	155
swDiagResult.	155
swNumSensors	156
swSensorTable	156
swSensorEntry	156
swSensorIndex	156
swSensorType	157
swSensorStatus	157
swSensorValue	157
swSensorInfo	157
swTrackChangesInfo	158
swID.	158
swEtherIPAddress.	159
swEtherIPMask.	159
swFCIPAddress	159
swFCIPMask	159
Fabric group	159
swDomainID	159
swPrincipalSwitch	159
swNumNbs.	159

swNbTable	160
swNbEntry	160
swNbIndex	160
swNbMyPort	160
swNbRemDomain	160
swNbRemPort	160
swNbBaudRate	161
swNbIsState	161
swNbIsCost	161
swNbRemPortName	161
swFabricMemTable	161
swFabricMemEntry	161
swFabricMemWwn	162
swFabricMemDid	162
swFabricMemName	162
swFabricMemEIP	162
swFabricMemFCIP	162
swFabricMemGWIP	162
swFabricMemType	162
swFabricMemShortVersion	162
swIDIDMode	163
SW agent configuration group	163
swAgtCmtyTable	163
swAgtCmtyEntry	163
swAgtCmtyIdx	163
swAgtCmtyStr	163
swAgtTrapRcp	164
swAgtTrapSeverityLevel	164
Fibre channel port group	164
swFCPortCapacity	164
swFCPortTable	165
swFCPortEntry	165
swFCPortIndex	165
swFCPortType	165
swFCPortPhyState	166
swFCPortOpStatus	166
swFCPortAdmStatus	166
swFCPortLinkState	167
swFCPortTxType	167
swFCPortTxWords	167
swFCPortRxWords	167
swFCPortTxFrames	167
swFCPortRxFrames	167
swFCPortRxC2Frames	168
swFCPortRxC3Frames	168
swFCPortRxLCs	168
swFCPortRxMcasts	168
swFCPortTooManyRdys	168
swFCPortNoTxCredits	168
swFCPortRxEnclnFrs	168
swFCPortRxCrcs	168
swFCPortRxTruncs	168
swFCPortRxTooLongs	169
swFCPortRxBadEofs	169
swFCPortRxEncOutFrs	169
swFCPortRxBadOs	169
swFCPortC3Discards	169
swFCPortMcastTimedOuts	169
swFCPortTxMcasts	169

swFCPortLipIns.	169
swFCPortLipOuts	169
swFCPortLipLastAlpa	170
swFCPortWwn.	170
swFCPortSpeed	170
swFCPortName	170
swFCPortSpecifier	170
Name server database group	171
swNsLocalNumEntry.	171
swNsLocalTable.	171
swNsLocalEntry	171
swNsEntryIndex.	171
swNsPortID	171
swNsPortType	171
swNsPortName	171
swNsPortSymb	172
swNsNodeName.	172
swNsNodeSymb	172
swNsIPA	172
swNsIpAddress	172
swNsCos	172
swNsFc4	172
swNsIpNxPort	172
swNsWwn	173
swNsHardAddr	173
Event group	173
swEventTrapLevel.	173
swEventNumEntries	173
swEventTable	173
swEventEntry	173
swEventIndex	174
swEventTimeInfo	174
swEventLevel	174
swEventRepeatCount	174
swEventDescr	174
Fabric Watch group	175
swFwFabricWatchLicense	175
swFwClassAreaTable	175
swFwClassAreaEntry	175
swFwClassAreaIndex	175
swFwWriteThVals	176
swFwDefaultUnit	176
swFwDefaultTimebase	176
swFwDefaultLow	176
swFwDefaultHigh.	176
swFwDefaultBufSize	177
swFwCustUnit	177
swFwCustTimebase	177
swFwCustLow	177
swFwCustHigh.	177
swFwCustBufSize	177
swFwThLevel	178
swFwWriteActVals	178
swFwDefaultChangedActs.	178
swFwDefaultExceededActs	179
swFwDefaultBelowActs	179
swFwDefaultAboveActs.	179
swFwDefaultInBetweenActs	179
swFwCustChangedActs.	179

swFwCustExceededActs	179
swFwCustBelowActs	179
swFwCustAboveActs	179
swFwCustInBetweenActs	179
swFwValidActs	180
swFwActLevel	180
swFwThresholdTable	180
swFwThresholdEntry	180
swFwThresholdIndex	181
swFwStatus	181
swFwName	182
swFwLabel	184
swFwCurVal	184
swFwLastEvent	184
swFwLastEventVal	184
swFwLastEventTime	184
swFwLastState	184
swFwBehaviorType	184
swFwBehaviorInt	185
swFwLastSeverityLevel	185
End Device Group	185
swEndDeviceRIsTable	185
swEndDeviceRIsEntry	185
swEndDevicePort	185
swEndDeviceAlpa	185
swEndDevicePortID	185
swEndDeviceLinkFailure	186
swEndDeviceSyncLoss	186
swEndDeviceSigLoss	186
swEndDeviceProtoErr	186
swEndDeviceInvalidWord	186
swEndDeviceInvalidCRC	186
Switch group	186
swGroupTable	186
swGroupEntry	186
swGroupIndex	187
swGroupName	187
swGroupType	187
swGroupMemTable	187
swGroupMemEntry	187
swGroupID	187
swGroupMemWwn	187
swGroupMemPos	187
ASIC Performance Monitoring Group	188
swBlmPerfALPAMntTable	188
swBlmPerfALPAMntEntry	188
swBlmPerfAlpaPort	188
swBlmPerfAlpaIndx	188
swBlmPerfAlpa	188
swBlmPerfAlpaCRCCnt	188
swBlmPerfEEMntTable	188
swBlmPerfEEMntEntry	189
swBlmPerfEEPPort	189
swBlmPerfEERefKey	189
swBlmPerfEECRC	189
swBlmPerfEEFCWRx	189
swBlmPerfEEFCWTx	189
swBlmPerfEESid	189
swBlmPerfEEDid	189

swBlmPerfFltMntTable	190
swBlmPerfFltMntEntry	190
swBlmPerfFltPort	190
swBlmPerfFltRefkey	190
swBlmPerfFltCnt	190
swBlmPerfFltAlias	190
Trunking group	191
swSwitchTrunkable	191
swTrunkTable	191
swTrunkEntry	191
swTrunkPortIndex	191
swTrunkGroupNumber	191
swTrunkMaster	191
swPortTrunked	191
swTrunkGrpTable	192
swTrunkGrpEntry	192
swTrunkGrpNumber	192
swTrunkGrpMaster	192
swTrunkGrpTx	192
swTrunkGrpRx	192

6 High-availability MIB objects 193

HA MIB overview	193
High-availability group	195
haStatus	195
FRU table	196
fruTable	196
fruEntry	196
fruClass	196
fruStatus	197
fruObjectNum	197
fruSupplierId	197
fruSupplierPartNum	197
fruSupplierSerialNum	197
fruSupplierRevCode	197
FRU history table	197
fruHistoryTable	197
fruHistoryEntry	198
fruHistoryIndex	198
fruHistoryClass	198
fruHistoryObjectNum	198
fruHistoryEvent	198
fruHistoryTime	198
fruHistoryPartNum	199
fruHistorySerialNum	199
Control processor (CP) table	199
cpTable	199
cpEntry	199
cpStatus	199
cplpAddress	199
cplpMask	199
cplpGateway	200
cplpLastEvent	200
HA-MIB traps	200
fruStatusChanged	200
cpStatusChanged	201
fruHistoryTrap	201
HA-MIB traps and sample triggers	202

7 FibreAlliance MIB objects	203
FibreAlliance MIB overview	203
FCMGMT-MIB system organization of MIB objects	204
Definitions for FCMGMT-MIB	206
Connectivity group	208
uNumber	208
systemURL	208
Connectivity unit table	208
connUnitTable	208
connUnitEntry	208
connUnitId	209
connUnitGlobalId	209
connUnitType	210
connUnitNumports	210
connUnitState	210
connUnitStatus	211
connUnitProduct	211
connUnitSn	211
connUnitUpTime	211
connUnitUrl	212
connUnitDomainId	212
connUnitProxyMaster	212
connUnitPrincipal	212
connUnitNumSensors	213
connUnitStatusChangeTime	213
connUnitConfigurationChangeTime	213
connUnitNumRevs	213
connUnitNumZones	213
connUnitModuleId	213
connUnitName	214
connUnitInfo	214
connUnitControl	214
connUnitContact	215
connUnitLocation	215
connUnitEventFilter	215
connUnitNumEvents	215
connUnitMaxEvents	215
connUnitEventCurrId	215
Connectivity unit revisions table	216
connUnitRevsTable	216
connUnitRevsEntry	216
connUnitRevsUnitId	216
connUnitRevsIndex	216
connUnitRevsRevId	216
connUnitRevsDescription	216
Connectivity unit sensor table	217
connUnitSensorTable	217
connUnitSensorEntry	217
connUnitSensorUnitId	217
connUnitSensorIndex	217
connUnitSensorName	217
connUnitSensorStatus	217
connUnitSensorInfo	218
connUnitSensorMessage	218
connUnitSensorType	218
connUnitSensorCharacteristic	218
.	219
Connectivity unit port table	219

connUnitPortTable	219
connUnitPortEntry	219
connUnitPortUnitId	219
connUnitPortIndex	219
connUnitPortType	220
connUnitPortFCClassCap	221
connUnitPortFCClassOp	221
connUnitPortState	221
connUnitPortStatus	222
connUnitPortTransmitterType	222
connUnitPortModuleType	222
connUnitPortWwn	223
connUnitPortFCId	223
connUnitPortSn	223
connUnitPortRevision	223
connUnitPortVendor	224
connUnitPortSpeed	224
connUnitPortControl	224
connUnitPortName	225
connUnitPortPhysicalNumber	225
connUnitPortStatObject	226
connUnitPortProtocolCap	226
connUnitPortProtocolOp	226
connUnitPortNodeWwn	227
connUnitPortHWState	227
Connectivity unit event table	227
connUnitEventTable	227
connUnitEventEntry	228
connUnitEventUnitId	228
connUnitEventIndex	228
connUnitEventId	228
connUnitREventTime	229
connUnitSEventTime	229
connUnitEventSeverity	229
connUnitEventType	229
connUnitEventObject	230
connUnitEventDescr	230
Connectivity unit link table	230
connUnitLinkTable	230
connUnitLinkEntry	231
connUnitLinkUnitId	231
connUnitLinkIndex	231
connUnitLinkNodeIdX	231
connUnitLinkPortNumberX	231
connUnitLinkPortWwnX	232
connUnitLinkNodeIdY	232
connUnitLinkPortNumberY	232
connUnitLinkPortWwnY	232
connUnitLinkAgentAddressY	232
connUnitLinkAgentAddressTypeY	232
connUnitLinkAgentPortY	233
connUnitLinkUnitTypeY	233
connUnitLinkConnIdY	233
connUnitLinkCurrIndex	233
Statistics group	234
connUnitPortStatTable	234
connUnitPortStatEntry	234
connUnitPortStatUnitId	234
connUnitPortStatIndex	234

connUnitPortStatCountError	234
connUnitPortStatCountTxObjects	235
connUnitPortStatCountRxObjects	235
connUnitPortStatCountTxElements	235
connUnitPortStatCountRxElements	235
connUnitPortStatCountBBCreditZero	235
connUnitPortStatCountInputBuffersFull	235
connUnitPortStatCountFBSYFrames	236
connUnitPortStatCountPBSYFrames	236
connUnitPortStatCountFRJTFrames	236
connUnitPortStatCountPRJTFrames	236
connUnitPortStatCountClass1RxFrames	236
connUnitPortStatCountClass1TxFrames	237
connUnitPortStatCountClass1FBSYFrames	237
connUnitPortStatCountClass1PBSYFrames	237
connUnitPortStatCountClass1FRJTFrames	237
connUnitPortStatCountClass1PRJTFrames	237
connUnitPortStatCountClass2RxFrames	237
connUnitPortStatCountClass2TxFrames	238
connUnitPortStatCountClass2FBSYFrames	238
connUnitPortStatCountClass2PBSYFrames	238
connUnitPortStatCountClass2FRJTFrames	238
connUnitPortStatCountClass2PRJTFrames	238
connUnitPortStatCountClass3RxFrames	239
connUnitPortStatCountClass3TxFrames	239
connUnitPortStatCountClass3Discards	239
connUnitPortStatCountRxMulticastObjects	239
connUnitPortStatCountTxMulticastObjects	239
connUnitPortStatCountRxBroadcastObjects	239
connUnitPortStatCountTxBroadcastObjects	239
connUnitPortStatCountRxLinkResets	240
connUnitPortStatCountTxLinkResets	240
connUnitPortStatCountNumberLinkResets	240
connUnitPortStatCountRxOfflineSequences	240
connUnitPortStatCountTxOfflineSequences	240
connUnitPortStatCountNumberOfflineSequences	240
connUnitPortStatCountLinkFailures	240
connUnitPortStatCountInvalidCRC	241
connUnitPortStatCountInvalidTxWords	241
connUnitPortStatCountPrimitiveSequenceProtocolErrors	241
connUnitPortStatCountLossofSignal	241
connUnitPortStatCountLossofSynchronization	241
connUnitPortStatCountInvalidOrderedSets	241
connUnitPortStatCountFramesTooLong	242
connUnitPortStatCountFramesTruncated	242
connUnitPortStatCountAddressErrors	242
connUnitPortStatCountDelimiterErrors	242
connUnitPortStatCountEncodingDisparityErrors	242
Service group	242
Connectivity unit service scalars group	243
connUnitSnsMaxEntry	243
Connectivity unit service tables group	243
connUnitSnsTable	243
connUnitSnsEntry	243
connUnitSnsId	243
connUnitSnsPortIndex	243
connUnitSnsPortIdentifier	243
connUnitSnsPortName	243
connUnitSnsNodeName	244

connUnitSnsClassOfSvc	244
connUnitSnsNodeIPAddress	244
connUnitSnsProcAssoc	244
connUnitSnsFC4Type	244
connUnitSnsPortType	244
connUnitSnsPortIPAddress	244
connUnitSnsFabricPortName	244
connUnitSnsHardAddress	244
connUnitSnsSymbolicPortName	245
connUnitSnsSymbolicNodeName	245
SNMP trap registration group	245
trapMaxClients	245
trapClientCount	245
trapRegTable	245
trapRegEntry	245
trapRegIpAddress	245
trapRegPort	245
trapRegFilter	246
trapRegRowState	246
Revision number scalar	247
revisionNumber	247
Unsupported tables	247
Unsupported traps	247
connUnitStatusChange	247
connUnitDeletedTrap	248
connUnitEventTrap	248
connUnitSensorStatusChange	248
connUnitPortStatusChange	249
A MIB object groupings.	251
Switch variables	251
Sensor variables	251
Port variables	251
Variables for state and status	251
Variables for statistics and measurement	252
Event variables	252
ISL and end device variables	252
ISL variables	252
End device variables	252
SNMP configuration variables	252
B MIB OIDs and their matching object names	253
MIB OIDs	253
Glossary	273
Index	293
Figures	
1 SNMP structure	27
2 SNMP query	27
3 SNMP trap	28
4 Fibre Channel SAN	28
5 HP MIB tree location	29
6 HP SNMP dependencies and recommended installation order	31
7 MIB-II overall tree structure	34
8 Tree structure for MIB-II system, interfaces, AT, and IP groups	35
9 Tree structure for MIB-II ICMP, TCP, UDP, and EGP groups	36

10	Tree structure for MIB-II SNMP group	37
11	FIBRE-CHANNEL-FE-MIB overall tree structure	69
12	Tree structure for fcFeConfig, fcFeStatus, fcFeError, and fcFeCapabilities tables	70
13	Tree structure for fcFeAccounting tables	71
14	FCFABRIC-ELEMENT-MIB overall tree structure	93
15	Tree structure for fcFeConfig and fcFeOp tables	94
16	Tree structure for fcFeError, fcFeAcct, and fcFeCap tables	95
17	Overall tree structure for entity MIB	115
18	Structure for entity MIB objects.	116
19	entPhysicalTable containment hierarchy (entPhysicalContainsTable)	120
20	SW-MIB overall tree structure	138
21	Tree structure for swTrapsV2, swSystem, swFabric, swModule, and swAgtCfg.	139
22	Tree structure for swFCport, swNs, and swEvent groups	140
23	Tree structure for swFwSystem, swEndDevice, swGroup, and swBlmPerfMnt	141
24	Tree structure for the swTrunk group	142
25	HA-MIB overall tree structure	194
26	Tree structure for highAvailability and haMIBTraps groups	194
27	FCMGMT-MIB overall tree structure	204
28	Tree structure for connSet tables.	205
29	Tree structure for trapReg, connUnitSns, and connUnitPortStat tables	206

Tables

1	Document conventions	24
2	Fabric OS supported SNMP versions	30
3	Commands for configuring SNMP	32
4	MIB-II textual conventions	37
5	FE MIBs and supported Fabric OS versions	67
6	FIBRE-CHANNEL-FE-MIB definitions	72
7	FCFABRIC-ELEMENT-MIB definitions	96
8	Objects imported into entity MIB	116
9	Possible values for PhysicalClass	117
10	entPhysicalTable entries for HP StorageWorks switches	119
11	SW-MIB textual conventions	142
12	SW MIB traps	146
13	Sensors on the HP StorageWorks switches	156
14	swFwName objects and object types	182
15	Objects imported into the HA-MIB	195
16	Valid FRU counts for the various HP StorageWorks switches	196
17	HA-MIB traps and example triggers	202
18	FCMGMT-MIB definitions	207
19	connUnitLinkUnitTypeY end devices	233
20	TrapRegRowState for read/write	246
21	MIB object name/OID matrix	253

About this guide

This document provides information to assist fabric administrators in using the web-based graphical user interface to monitor and modify their HP StorageWorks switch fabrics.

This preface discusses the following topics:

- [Intended audience](#), page 23
- [Related documentation](#), page 23
- [Document conventions and symbols](#), page 24
- [HP technical support](#), page 25

Intended audience

This document is intended for use by systems administrators and technicians.

Related documentation

Documentation, including white papers and best practices documents, is available via the HP website. Please go to:

<http://www.hp.com/country/us/eng/prodserv/storage.html>

To access 4.x related documents:

1. Locate the **Networked storage** section of the web page.
2. Under **Networked storage**, go to the **By type** subsection.
3. Click **SAN infrastructure**. The SAN infrastructure page displays.
4. Locate the **Fibre Channel Switches** section.

Locate the **B-Series Fabric** subsection, and then go to the appropriate subsection, such as **Enterprise Class** for the SAN Director 2/128.

To access 4.x documents (such as this document), select the appropriate product, for example **SAN Director 2/128 & 2/128 Power Pack** or **Core Switch 2/64 & Core Switch 2/64 Power Pack**.

The switch overview page displays.

5. Go to the **Product information** section, located on the far right side of the web page.
6. Click **Technical documents**.
7. Follow the onscreen instructions to download the applicable documents.

Document conventions and symbols

Table 1 Document conventions

Convention	Element
Medium blue text: Figure 1	Cross-reference links and e-mail addresses
Medium blue, underlined text (http://www.hp.com)	Web site addresses
Bold font	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Key names• Text typed into a GUI element, such as into a box• GUI elements that are clicked or selected, such as menu and list items, buttons, and check boxes
<i>Italics font</i>	Text emphasis
Monospace font	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• File and directory names• System output• Code• Text typed at the command-line
<i>Monospace italic font</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Code variables• Command-line variables
Monospace, bold font	Emphasis of file and directory names, system output, code, and text typed at the command-line



WARNING! Indicates that failure to follow directions could result in bodily harm or death.



CAUTION: Indicates that failure to follow directions could result in damage to equipment or data.



IMPORTANT: Provides clarifying information or specific instructions.



NOTE: Provides additional information.



TIP: Provides helpful hints and shortcuts.

HP technical support

Telephone numbers for worldwide technical support are listed on the following HP web site:
<http://www.hp.com/support/>. From this web site, select the country of origin.



NOTE: For continuous quality improvement, calls may be recorded or monitored.

Obtain the following information before calling:

- Technical support registration number (if applicable)
- Product serial numbers
- Product model names and numbers
- Applicable error messages
- Operating system type and revision level
- Detailed, specific questions

HP Storage web site

The HP web site has the latest information on this product, as well as the latest drivers. Access storage at:
<http://www.hp.com/country/us/eng/prodserv/storage.html>. From this web site, select the appropriate product or solution.

HP authorized reseller

For the name of your nearest HP authorized reseller:

- In the United States, call 1-800-345-1518.
- Elsewhere, visit <http://www.hp.com> and click **Contact HP** to find locations and telephone numbers.

1 Understanding HP StorageWorks SNMP

The Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) is an industry standard method for monitoring and managing network devices. This protocol promotes interoperability; SNMP-capable systems must adhere to a common set of framework and language rules. Understanding the components of SNMP makes it possible to use third-party tools to view, browse, and manipulate HP switch variables (MIBs) remotely and to set up an enterprise-level management process. Every HP switch supports SNMP.

This chapter discusses the following:

- [Changes to this guide for OS v5.0.0](#), page 27
- [Understanding SNMP basics](#), page 27
- [Loading HP MIBs](#), page 30
- [Fabric OS commands for configuring SNMP](#), page 32

Changes to this guide for OS v5.0.0

Documentation for Fabric OS v4.x is valid for v5.0.0 unless otherwise noted.

Understanding SNMP basics

Every HP StorageWorks switch carries an *agent* and management information base (MIB), as illustrated in [Figure 1](#). The agent accesses information about a device and makes it available to a network management station.

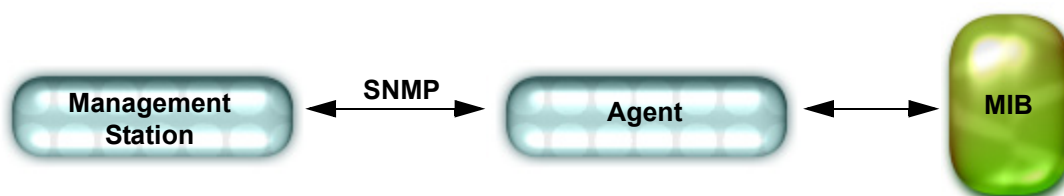


Figure 1 SNMP structure

When active, the management station can get information or set information when it queries an agent. The *get*, *getnext*, and *set* commands are sent from the management station; the agent replies once the value is obtained or modified (see [Figure 2](#)). Agents use variables to report such data as the number of bytes and packets in and out of the device, or the number of broadcast messages sent and received. These variables are also known as *managed objects*. All managed objects are contained in the MIB.

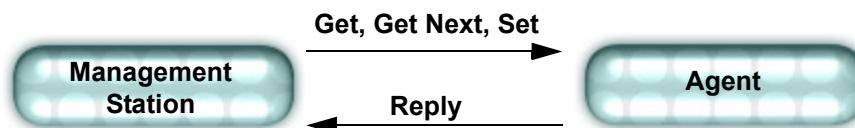


Figure 2 SNMP query

When passive, the management station receives an unsolicited message or trap (see [Figure 3](#)) from the switch agent if an unusual event occurs. See "[Traps](#)" on page 29 for more information.



Figure 3 SNMP trap

The agent can receive queries from one or more management stations and can send traps to as many as six management stations (see [Figure 4](#)).

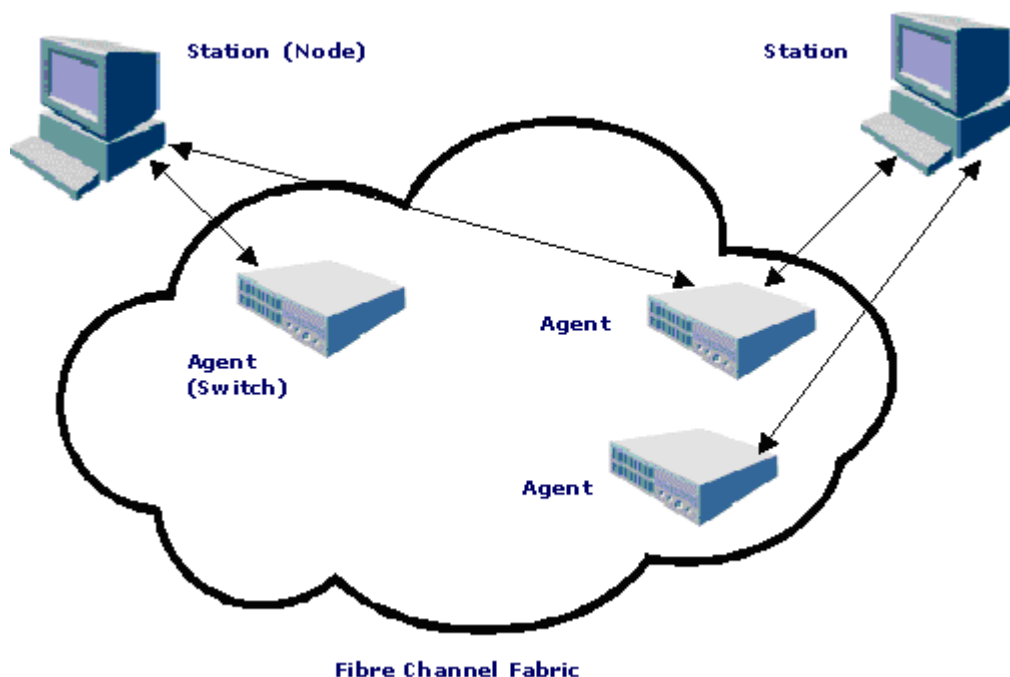


Figure 4 Fibre Channel SAN

Understanding MIBs

The MIB structure can be represented by a tree hierarchy. The root splits into three main *branches*:

- International Organization for Standardization (ISO)
- Consultative Committee for International Telegraph and Telephone (CCITT)
- Joint ISO/CCITT

These branches and their *leaves* have short text strings and integers to identify them. Text strings describe *object names*, while integers allow software to create compact, encoded representations of the names.

Each MIB variable is assigned an *object identifier* (OID). The OID is the sequence of numeric labels on the nodes along a path from the root to the object. For example, as shown in [Figure 5](#), the HP SW.MIB OID is 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588, the corresponding name is `iso.org.dod.internet.private.enterprise.bsci`. The other branches are part of the standard MIBs. The portions relevant to configuring SNMP on an HP switch are referenced in the remainder of this document.

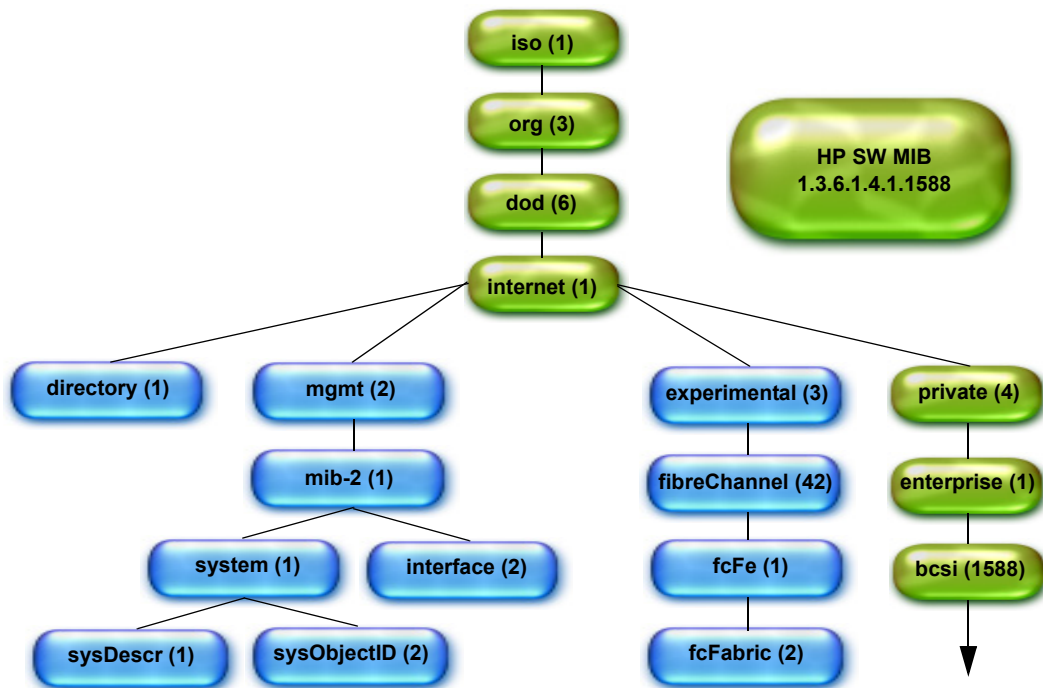


Figure 5 HP MIB tree location

Use a MIB browser to access the MIB variables; all MIB browsers perform queries and load MIBs.

Since different vendors vary the information in their private enterprise MIBs, it is necessary to verify their information. The Fibre Channel MIB standards dictate certain information be included in all MIBs, it is the vendor's responsibility to follow the standards. The standards are:

- FibreAlliance (FA) MIB: HP supports version 3.0.
- Fabric Element (FE) MIB: accepted by the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF).

HP supports `FE_RCF2837.mib` under the MIB-II branch in Fabric OS v4.x, v3.2.0, v3.1.x, and the experimental version, `FE_EXP.mib`, in Fabric OS v2.6.x and 3.0.x. This latest version of the FE MIB references the `FRAMEWORK.MIB` and, based on the MIB browser, it is necessary to load this MIB before the `FE.MIB`. See ["Loading HP MIBs"](#) on page 30 for more information.

Once loaded, the MAX-ACCESS provides access levels between the agent and management station. The access levels are as follows:

- Not-accessible, which means that you cannot read or write to this variable.
- Read-create, which specifies a tabular object that can be read, modified, or created as a new row in a table.
- Read-only - Public, which means that you can only monitor information.
- Read-write - Private, which means that you can read or modify this variable.

Traps

An unsolicited message that comes to the management station from the SNMP agent on the device is called a *trap*. HP switches send traps out on UDP port 162 only. For more information on HP MIB Traps see ["SW traps"](#) on page 145.

Loading HP MIBs

The HP MIB is a set of variables that are private extensions to the Internet standard MIB-II. The MIB-II standard is documented in *Request for Comment (RFC) 1213, Management Information Base for Network Management of TCP/IP-based Internets: MIB-II*. The HP agents support many other Internet-standard MIBs. These standard MIBs are defined in RFC publications. To find specific MIB information, examine the HP MIB structure and the standard RFC MIBs supported by HP.

This section describes the requirements and dependencies when loading MIBs and contains the following sections:

- [Before loading MIBs](#), page 30
- [MIB loading order](#), page 30
- [HP MIB files](#), page 32
- [Unsupported SAN Switch 4/32 features in the MIB](#), page 32

Before loading MIBs

Before loading HP MIB files, ensure you have the correct version of SNMP for your Fabric OS version as specified in [Table 2](#).

Table 2 Fabric OS supported SNMP versions

Fabric OS	SNMPv1	SNMPv2	SNMPv3
v2.6.2 and earlier	Yes	Yes ¹	No
v3.2.0 and earlier	Yes	Yes ¹	No
v4.2.0 and earlier	Yes	No	No
v4.4 and earlier	Yes	Yes ¹	Yes ²
¹ The corresponding Fabric OS has SNMPv2 capabilities, but it is not officially supported by HP ² Fabric OS v4.x supports SNMPv3-USM (snmpUsmMIB) MIB, which is available as RFC3414.			

MIB loading order

Many MIBs use definitions that are defined in other MIBs. These definitions are listed in the IMPORTS sections near the top of the MIB. When loading the HP MIBs, see [Figure 6](#) to ensure any MIB dependencies are loading in the correct order.

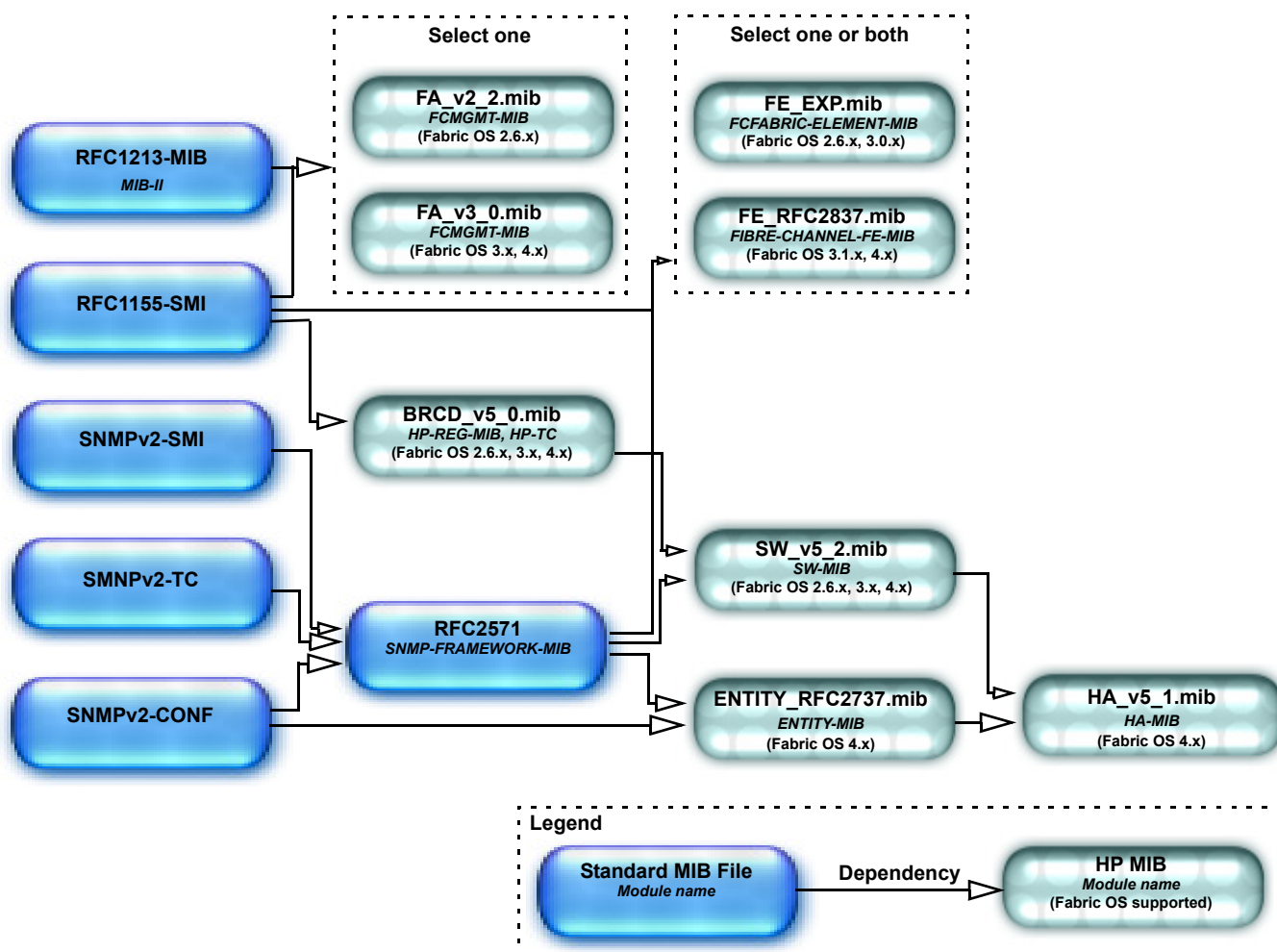


Figure 6 HP SNMP dependencies and recommended installation order



NOTE: The FA_v3_0.mib obsoletes the use of the `connUnitPortStatFabricTable` used in the FA_v2_2.mib. It now uses the `connUnitPortStatTable` for port statistics. The FA_v3_0.mib and the FA_v2_2.mib cannot be loaded concurrently on the same SNMP management system.

The FE_RFC2837.mib and the FE_EXP.mib can be loaded concurrently on the same SNMP management system. The FE_EXP.mib was listed in the experimental OID section. The FE_RFC2837.mib has subsequently been ratified by the standards organizations.

All Fabric OSs support SNMPv1. Fabric v2.6.x and v3.2.x partially support SNMPv2, but not v4.x. Fabric OS v4.x supports SNMPv3-USM (`snmpUsmMIB`) MIB.

HP MIB files

The following HP MIBs can be found in a `mibs` subdirectory after uncompressing the v4.x firmware file.

- BRCD_v5_0.mib
- SW_v5_2.mib
- HA_v5_1.mib
- FA_v3_0.mib
- ENTITY_RFC2737.mib
- FE_RFC2837.mib

Unsupported SAN Switch 4/32 features in the MIB

The current version of the MIB does not support the following HP StorageWorks SAN Switch 4/32 features:

- Routing policy management
- Buffer credit management, including degraded ports and enable/disable of buffer-credit sharing
- Ports on Demand license

Fabric OS commands for configuring SNMP

Use the commands in [Table 3](#) to configure MIBs in the Fabric OS. Refer to the *HP StorageWorks Fabric OS 4.x procedures user guide* for procedures on configuring SNMP on the HP StorageWorks switches.

Table 3 Commands for configuring SNMP

Command	Description
<code>snmpConfig</code>	Introduced in Fabric OS v4.x, this command has all the features of existing the <code>agtcfg*</code> commands and in addition it has SNMPv3 configuration parameters.
<code>snmpMibCapSet</code>	Enhanced in Fabric OS v4.4 to provide a filter facility at the trap level (previously the filter facility was at MIB level for traps).
<code>snmpMibCapShow</code>	Displays the settings in the <code>snmpMibCapSet</code> command.
<code>agtcfgDefault</code>	Resets the traps to the default values. This command is retained for legacy reasons, but is replaced functionally by the <code>snmpConfig</code> command.
<code>agtcfgSet</code>	Sets the trap values for SNMP. This command is retained for legacy reasons, but is replaced functionally by the <code>snmpMibCapSet</code> command.
<code>agtcfgShow</code>	Displays the configuration of the SNMP values. This command is retained for legacy reasons, but is replaced functionally by the <code>snmpMibCapShow</code> command.

2 MIB-II (RFC1213-MIB)

This chapter provides descriptions and other information specific to MIB-II and consists of the following sections:

- [MIB II overview](#), page 33
- [System Group](#), page 38
- [Interfaces group](#), page 39
- [Address translation group](#), page 43
- [IP group](#), page 45
- [ICMP group](#), page 53
- [TCP group](#), page 56
- [UDP group](#), page 59
- [EGP group](#), page 61
- [Transmission group](#), page 61
- [SNMP group](#), page 61

MIB II overview

The descriptions of each of the MIB variables in this chapter come directly from the MIB-II itself. The notes that follow the descriptions typically are HP-specific information and are provided by HP.

The objects in MIB-II are organized into the following groups:

- System Group
- Interfaces Group
- Address Translation Group
- IP Group
- ICMP Group
- TCP Group
- UDP Group
- EGP Group
- Transmission Group
- SNMP Group

MIB-II object hierarchy

Figure 7 through Figure 10 show the organization and structure of MIB-II.

- iso (1)
- org (3)
- dod (6)
- internet (1)
- directory (1)
- mgmt (2)
- mib-2 (1)
- system (1)
- interfaces (2)
- at (3)
- ip (4)
- icmp (5)
- tcp (6)
- udp (7)

Figure 7 MIB-II overall tree structure

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - system (1.3.6.1.2.1.1) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● sysDescr (1) ● sysObjectID (2) ● sysUpTime (3) ● sysContact (4) ● sysName (5) ● sysLocation (6) ● sysServices (7) ● sysLocation (6) ● sysServices (7) - interfaces (1.3.6.1.2.1.2) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● ifNumber (1) □ ifTable (2) ☒ ifEntry (1) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● ifIndex (1) ● ifDescr (2) ● ifType (3) ● ifMtu (4) ● ifSpeed (5) ● ifPhysAddress (6) ● ifAdminStatus (7) ● ifOperStatus (8) ● ifLastChange (9) ● ifInOctets (10) ● ifInUcastPkts (11) ● ifInNUcastPkts (12) ● ifInDiscards (13) ● ifInErrors (14) ● ifInUnknownProtos (15) ● ifOutOctets (16) ● ifOutUcastPkts (17) ● ifOutNUcastPkts (18) ● ifOutDiscards (19) ● ifOutErrors (20) ● ifOutQLen (21) ● ifSpecific (22) ● ifOutUcastPkts (17) ● ifOutNUcastPkts (18) ● ifOutDiscards (19) ● ifOutErrors (20) ● ifOutQLen (21) ● ifSpecific (22) - at (1.3.6.1.2.1.3) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ atTable (1) ☒ atEntry (1) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● atIfIndex (1) ● atPhysAddress (2) ● atNetAddress (3) ● atNetAddress (3) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ip (1.3.6.1.2.1.4) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● ipForwarding (1) ● ipDefaultTTL (2) ● ipInReceives (3) ● ipInHdrErrors (4) ● ipInAddrErrors (5) ● ipForwDatagrams (6) ● ipInUnknownProtos (7) ● ipInDiscards (8) ● ipInDelivers (9) ● ipOutRequests (10) ● ipOutDiscards (11) ● ipOutNoRoutes (12) ● ipReasmTimeout (13) ● ipReasmReqds (14) ● ipReasmOKs (15) ● ipReasmFails (16) ● ipFragOKs (17) ● ipFragFails (18) ● ipFragCreates (19) □ ipAddrTable (20) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ☒ ipAddrEntry (1) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● ipAdEntAddr (1) ● ipAdEntIfIndex (2) ● ipAdEntNetMask (3) ● ipAdEntBcastAddr (4) ● ipAdEntReasmMaxSize (5) □ ipRouteTable (21) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ☒ ipRouteEntry (1) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● ipRouteDest (1) ● ipRouteIfIndex (2) ● ipRouteMetric1 (3) ● ipRouteMetric2 (4) ● ipRouteMetric3 (5) ● ipRouteMetric4 (6) ● ipRouteNextHop (7) ● ipRouteType (8) ● ipRouteProto (9) ● ipRouteAge (10) ● ipRouteMask (11) ● ipRouteMetric5 (12) ● ipRouteInfo (13) □ ipNetToMediaTable (22) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ☒ ipNetToMediaEntry (1) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● ipNetToMediaIfIndex (1) ● ipNetToMediaPhysAddress (2) ● ipNetToMediaNetAddress (3) ● ipNetToMediaType (4) ● ipRoutingDiscards (23) ● ipRouteNextHop (7) ● ipRouteType (8) ● ipRouteProto (9) ● ipRouteAge (10) ● ipRouteMask (11) ● ipRouteMetric5 (12) ● ipRouteInfo (13) □ ipNetToMediaTable (22) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ☒ ipNetToMediaEntry (1) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● ipNetToMediaIfIndex (1) ● ipNetToMediaPhysAddress (2) ● ipNetToMediaNetAddress (3) ● ipNetToMediaType (4) ● ipRoutingDiscards (23)
---	---

Figure 8 Tree structure for MIB-II system, interfaces, AT, and IP groups



Figure 9 Tree structure for MIB-II ICMP, TCP, UDP, and EGP groups

```

- snmp (1.3.6.1.2.1.11)
  • snmpInPkts (1)
  • snmpOutPkts (2)
  • snmpInBadVersions (3)
  • snmpInBadCommunityNames (4)
  • snmpInBadCommunityUses (5)
  • snmpInASNParseErrs (6)
  • snmpInTooBigs (8)
  • snmpInNoSuchNames (9)
  • snmpInBadValues (10)
  • snmpInReadOnlys (11)
  • snmpInGenErrs (12)
  • snmpInTotalReqVars (13)
  • snmpInTotalSetVars (14)
  • snmpInGetRequests (15)
  • snmpInGetNexts (16)
  • snmpInSetRequests (17)
  • snmpInGetResponses (18)
  • snmpInTraps (19)
  • snmpOutTooBigs (20)
  • snmpOutNoSuchNames (21)
  • snmpOutBadValues (22)
  • snmpOutGenErrs (24)
  • snmpOutGetRequests (25)
  • snmpOutGetNexts (26)
  • snmpOutSetRequests (27)
  • snmpOutGetResponses (28)
  • snmpOutTraps (29)
  • snmpEnableAuthenTraps (30)
  • snmpOutBadValues (22)
  • snmpOutGenErrs (24)
  • snmpOutGetRequests (25)
  • snmpOutGetNexts (26)
  • snmpOutSetRequests (27)
  • snmpOutGetResponses (28)
  • snmpOutTraps (29)
  • snmpEnableAuthenTraps (30)

```

Figure 10 Tree structure for MIB-II SNMP group

Textual conventions

Table 4 lists the textual conventions used for MIB-II.

Table 4 MIB-II textual conventions

Type definition	Value
DisplayString	Octet String of size 0 to 255
PhysAddress	Octet String

Objects and types imported

The following objects and types are imported from RFC1155-SMI:

- mgmt
- NetworkAddress
- IpAddress
- Counter
- Gauge
- TimeTicks

System Group

All systems must implement the System Group. If an agent is not configured to have a value for any of the System Group variables, a string of length 0 is returned.

sysDescr

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.1.1
Description	A textual description of the entity.
Note	<p>This value should include the full name and version identification of the hardware type, software operating system, and networking software and may contain only printable ASCII characters.</p> <p>Default Value = <code>Fibre Channel Switch</code>. Set this value using the <code>agtCfgSet telnet</code> command.</p>

sysObjectID

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.1.2
Description	The vendor's authoritative identification of the network management subsystem contained in the entity.
Note	<p>This value is allocated within the SMI enterprises subtree (1.3.6.1.4.1) and provides an easy and unambiguous means for determining the kind of device being managed.</p> <p>For example, if vendor NetYarn, Inc. is assigned the subtree 1.3.6.1.4.1.4242, it can assign the identifier 1.3.6.1.4.1.4242.1.1 to its Knit Router.</p> <p>Default value = <code>iso.org.dod.internet.private.enterprises.bcsi.commDev.fibrechan nel.fcSwitch.sw</code></p>

sysUpTime

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3
Description	The time (in hundredths of a second) since the network management portion of the system was last reinitialized.

sysContact

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.1.4
Description	The textual identification of the contact person for this managed node, together with information on how to contact this person.
Note	Default value = <code>Field Support</code> . Set this value using the <code>agtCfgSet telnet</code> command.

sysName

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.1.5
Description	An administratively assigned name for this managed node. By convention, this is the node's fully-qualified domain name.
Note	Default value = <i>preassigned name of the switch</i> .

sysLocation

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.1.6
Description	The physical location of this node (for example, telephone closet, 3rd floor).
Note	Default value = End User Premise. Set this value using the <code>agtCfgrSet telnet</code> command.

sysServices

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.1.7
Description	<p>A value that indicates the set of services that this entity primarily offers.</p> <p>The value is a sum. This sum initially takes the value 0. Then, for each layer L in the range 1 through 7, for which this node performs transactions, 2 raised to the power (L - 1) is added to the sum. For example, a node that primarily performs routing functions has a value of 4 (2^{3-1}). In contrast, a node that is a host and offers application services has a value of 72 ($2^{4-1} + 2^{7-1}$). In the context of the Internet suite of protocols, values should be calculated accordingly:</p> <p>Layer functionality:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">1 = physical (for example, repeaters)2 = datalink/subnetwork (for example, bridges)3 = internet (for example, IP gateways)4 = end-to-end (for example, IP hosts)7 = applications (for example, mail relays)
Note	For systems including OSI protocols, layers 5 and 6 also can be counted. The return value is always 79.

Interfaces group

Implementation of the Interfaces group is mandatory for all systems.

ifNumber

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.2.1
Description	The number of network interfaces (regardless of their current state) present on this system.
Note	The return value is 5 for the SAN Director 2/128 (single domain), 7 for Core Switch 2/64 or the SAN Director 2/128 (dual-domain). All non-bladed systems have the value 3.

Interfaces table

The Interfaces table contains information on the entity's interfaces. Each interface is thought of as being attached to a subnetwork. Note that this term should not be confused with *subnet*, which refers to an address partitioning scheme used in the Internet suite of protocols.

ifTable

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2
Description	A list of interface entries. The number of entries is given by the value of ifNumber .

ifEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1
Description	An interface entry containing objects at the subnetwork layer and below for a specific interface.
Index	ifIndex

ifIndex

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.1
Description	A unique value for each interface.
Note	<p>The values range between 1 and the value of ifNumber. The value for each interface must remain constant, at least from one reinitialization of the entity's network management system to the next reinitialization.</p> <p>For example, the number of entries inside the Core Switch 2/64 and the SAN Director 2/128 is 1 to 3 for FCIP; otherwise, the value is 1 or 2.</p>

ifDescr

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.2
Description	A textual string containing information about the interface.
Note	<p>The ifDescr for non-bladed switches includes: <code>lo</code>, <code>eth0</code>, and <code>fc0</code>.</p> <p>The ifDescr for Core Switch 2/64 and the SAN Director 2/128 includes: <code>lo</code>, <code>eth0</code>, and <code>fc0</code>, as well as <code>fc1</code>, <code>eth0:1</code>, and <code>eth0:2</code>.</p>

ifType

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.3
Description	<p>The type of interface, designated by the physical/link protocols immediately below the network layer in the protocol stack. Note that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <code>eth0</code> maps to 6 (Ethernet-csmacd).• <code>lo0</code> maps to 24 (softwareLoopback).• <code>fc0</code> maps to 56.

ifMtu

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.4
Description	The size of the largest datagram that can be sent or received on the interface, specified in octets.
Note	<p>For interfaces that transmit network datagrams, the value is the size of the largest network datagram that can be sent on the interface (these values are different for Fabric OS v4.x):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <code>fei0</code> returns 1500• <code>lo0</code> returns 3904• <code>fc0</code> returns 2024

ifSpeed

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.5
Description	An estimate (in bits per second) of the interface's current bandwidth.
Note	<p>For interfaces that do not vary in bandwidth or interfaces for which no accurate estimation can be made, this object should contain the nominal bandwidth. For Fabric OS v4.x, 2 Gbps returns as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <code>fei0</code> returns 10^7.• <code>lo0</code> returns 0.• <code>fc0</code> returns 10^9.

ifPhysAddress

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.6
Description	The interface's address at the protocol layer immediately below the network layer in the protocol stack.
Note	<p>For interfaces that do not have such an address (a serial line, for example), this object should contain an octet string of zero length.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <code>fei0</code> returns MAC address of the Ethernet.• <code>lo0</code> returns null.• <code>fc0</code> returns MAC address of the Fibre Channel.

ifAdminStatus

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.7
Description	The desired state of the interface.
Note	The 3 state (testing) indicates that no operational packets can be passed. This object is read-only in Fabric OS v4.x.

ifOperStatus

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.8
Description	The current operational state of the interface.
Note	The 3 state (testing) indicates that no operational packets can be passed.

ifLastChange

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.9
Description	The value of sysUpTime at the time the interface entered its current operational state. If the current state is entered before to the last reinitialization of the local network management subsystem, this object contains a zero value.

ifInOctets

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.10

Description The total number of octets received on the interface, including framing characters.

ifInUcastPkts

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.11

Description The number of subnetwork-unicast packets delivered to a higher-layer protocol.

ifInNUcastPkts

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.12

Description The number of non-unicast packets (for example, subnetwork-broadcast or subnetwork-multicast) delivered to a higher-layer protocol.

ifInDiscards

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.13

Description The number of inbound packets that were chosen to be discarded (even though no errors had been detected) to prevent their being deliverable to a higher-layer protocol.

Note One reason for discarding such a packet is to free buffer space.

ifInErrors

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.14

Description The number of inbound packets that contained errors, which thereby prevented them from being deliverable to a higher-layer protocol.

ifInUnknownProtos

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.15

Description The number of packets received by way of the interface that were discarded because of an unknown or unsupported protocol.

ifOutOctets

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.16

Description The total number of octets transmitted out of the interface, including framing characters.

ifOutUcastPkts

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.17

Description The total number of packets requested by higher-level protocols to be transmitted to a subnetwork-unicast address, including those that were discarded or not sent.

ifOutNUcastPkts

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.18

Description The total number of packets requested by higher-level protocols to be transmitted to a non-unicast address (for example, a subnetwork-broadcast or subnetwork-multicast), including those that were discarded or not sent.

ifOutDiscards

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.19

Description The number of outbound packets chosen to be discarded (even though no errors had been detected) to prevent their being transmitted. One reason for discarding such a packet is to free buffer space.

ifOutErrors

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.20

Description The number of outbound packets that could not be transmitted because of errors.

ifOutQLen

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.21

Description The length of the output packet queue in packets.

ifSpecific

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.22

Description A reference to MIB definitions specific to the media being used to realize the interface. For example, if the interface is realized by an Ethernet, then the value of this object refers to a document defining objects specific to Ethernet. If this information is not present, its value should be set to the Object Identifier 0 0, which is a syntactically valid object identifier, and any conformant implementation of ASN.1 and BER must be able to generate and recognize this value. Note that:

- fei0 returns null OID.
- lo0 returns null OID.
- fc0 returns null OID.

Address translation group

Implementation of the Address Translation group is mandatory for all systems. Note, however, that this group is deprecated by MIB-II. From MIB-II onward, each network protocol group contains its own address translation tables.

Address translation table

The Address Translation group contains one table, which is the union across all interfaces of the translation tables for converting a network address (for example, an IP address) into a subnetwork-specific address. This document refers to such a subnetwork-specific address as a *physical address*.

For example, for broadcast media, where ARP is in use, the translation table is equivalent to the ARP cache; on an X.25 network. Where nonalgorithmic translation to X.121 addresses is required, the translation table contains the network address to X.121 address equivalences.

atTable

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.3.1
Description	The Address Translation tables contain the network address to physical address equivalences. Some interfaces do not use translation tables for determining address equivalences (for example, DDN-X.25 has an algorithmic method). If all interfaces are of this type, the Address Translation table is empty.

atEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.3.1.1
Description	Each entry contains one network address to physical address equivalence.
Index	atIfIndex , atNetAddress

atIfIndex

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.3.1.1.1
Description	The interface on which this entry's equivalence is effective. The interface identified by a specific value of this index is the same interface identified by the same value of ifIndex .

atPhysAddress

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.3.1.1.2
Description	The media-dependent physical address.

atNetAddress

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.3.1.1.3
Description	The network address (for example, the IP address) corresponding to the media-dependent physical address.

IP group

Implementation of the IP group is mandatory for all systems.

ipForwarding

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.4.1

Description The indication whether this entity is acting as an IP gateway with respect to the forwarding of datagrams received by, but not addressed to, this entity. IP gateways forward datagrams; IP hosts do not (except those source-routed through the host).

ipDefaultTTL

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.4.2

Description The default value inserted into the time-to-live field of the IP header of datagrams originated at this entity, whenever a TTL value is not supplied by the transport layer protocol.

ipInReceives

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.4.3

Description The total number of input datagrams received from interfaces, including those received in error.

ipInHdrErrors

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.4.4

Description The number of input datagrams discarded due to errors in their IP headers, including bad checksums, version number mismatch, other format errors, time-to-live exceeded, errors discovered in processing their IP options, and so on.

ipInAddrErrors

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.4.5

Description The number of input datagrams discarded because the IP address in their IP header's destination field was not a valid address to be received at this entity. This count includes invalid addresses (for example, 0.0.0.0) and addresses of unsupported classes (for example, Class E). For entities that are not IP gateways and therefore do not forward datagrams, this counter includes datagrams discarded because the destination address was not a local address.

ipForwDatagrams

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.4.6

Description The number of input datagrams for which this entity was not the final IP destination, as a result of which an attempt was made to find a route to forward them to that final destination. In entities that do not act as IP gateways, this counter includes only those packets that were source-routed through this entity, and the Source-Route option processing was successful.

ipInUnknownProts

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.7
Description	The number of locally addressed datagrams received successfully, but discarded because of an unknown or unsupported protocol.

ipInDiscards

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.8
Description	The number of input IP datagrams for which no problems were encountered to prevent their continued processing, but which were discarded (for example, for lack of buffer space).
Note	This counter does not include any datagrams discarded while awaiting reassembly.

ipInDelivers

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.9
Description	The total number of input datagrams successfully delivered to IP user protocols (including ICMP).

ipOutRequests

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.10
Description	The total number of IP datagrams that local IP user protocols (including ICMP) supplied to IP in requests for transmission. Note that this counter does not include any datagrams counted in ipForwDatagrams .

ipOutDiscards

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.11
Description	The number of output IP datagrams for which no problem was encountered to prevent their transmission to their destination, but which were discarded (for example, for lack of buffer space).
Note	This counter includes datagrams counted in ipForwDatagrams , if any such packets met this discretionary discard criterion.

ipOutNoRoutes

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.12
Description	The number of IP datagrams discarded because no route could be found to transmit them to their destination.
Note	This counter includes any packets counted in ipForwDatagrams that meet this no-route criterion. This counter includes any datagrams that a host cannot route because all of its default gateways are down.

ipReasmTimeout

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.13
Description	The maximum number of seconds that received fragments are held while they are awaiting reassembly at this entity.

ipReasmReqds

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.14
Description	The number of IP fragments received that needed to be reassembled at this entity.

ipReasmOKs

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.15
Description	The number of IP datagrams successfully reassembled.

ipReasmFails

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.16
Description	The number of failures detected by the IP reassembly algorithm (for whatever reason: timed out, errors, and so on).
Note	This is not necessarily a count of discarded IP fragments, because some algorithms (notably the algorithm in RFC 815) can lose track of the number of fragments by combining them as they are received.

ipFragOKs

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.17
Description	The number of IP datagrams that have been successfully fragmented at this entity.

ipFragFails

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.18
Description	The number of IP datagrams that have been discarded because they needed to be fragmented at this entity but could not be (for example, because the <code>Don't Fragment</code> flag was set).

ipFragCreates

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.19
Description	The number of IP datagram fragments that have been generated as a result of fragmentation at this entity.

IP address table

The IP address table contains this entity's IP addressing information.

ipAddrTable

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.4.20

Description The table of addressing information relevant to this entity's IP addresses.

ipAddrEntry

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.4.20.1

Description The addressing information for one of this entity's IP addresses.

Index [ipAdEntAddr](#)

ipAdEntAddr

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.4.20.1.1

Description The IP address to which this entry's addressing information is applicable.

ipAdEntIfIndex

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.4.20.1.2

Description The index value that uniquely identifies the interface to which this entry is applicable. The interface identified by a specific value of this index is the same interface identified by the same value of [ifIndex](#).

ipAdEntNetMask

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.4.20.1.3

Description The subnet mask associated with the IP address of this entry. The value of the mask is an IP address with all the network bits set to 1 and all the host bits set to 0.

ipAdEntBcastAddr

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.4.20.1.4

Description The value of the least-significant bit in the IP broadcast address used for sending datagrams on the (logical) interface associated with the IP address of this entry. For example, when the Internet standard all-ones broadcast address is used, the value is 1. This value applies to both the subnet and network broadcast addresses used by the entity on this (logical) interface.

ipAdEntReasmMaxSize

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.4.20.1.5

Description The size of the largest IP datagram that this entity can reassemble from incoming IP fragmented datagrams received on this interface.

IP routing table

The IP routing table contains an entry for each route currently known to this entity.

ipRouteTable

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21
Description	This entity's IP routing table.

ipRouteEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1
Description	A route to a particular destination.
Index	ipRouteDest

ipRouteDest

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.1
Description	The destination IP address of this route.
Note	An entry with a value of 0.0.0.0 is considered a default route. Multiple routes to a single destination can appear in the table, but access to such multiple entries is dependent on the table-access mechanisms defined by the network management protocol in use.

ipRouteIfIndex

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.2
Description	The index value that uniquely identifies the local interface through which the next hop of this route should be reached.
Note	The interface identified by a particular value of this index is the same interface identified by the same value of ifIndex .

ipRouteMetric1

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.3
Description	The primary routing metric for this route.
Note	The semantics of this metric are determined by the routing protocol specified in the route's ipRouteProto value. If this metric is not used, its value should be set to -1.

ipRouteMetric2

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.4
Description	An alternate routing metric for this route.
Note	The semantics of this metric are determined by the routing protocol specified in the route's ipRouteProto value. If this metric is not used, its value should be set to -1.

ipRouteMetric3

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.5
Description	An alternate routing metric for this route.
Note	The semantics of this metric are determined by the routing protocol specified in the route's ipRouteProto value. If this metric is not used, its value should be set to -1.

ipRouteMetric4

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.6
Description	An alternate routing metric for this route.
Note	The semantics of this metric are determined by the routing protocol specified in the route's ipRouteProto value. If this metric is not used, its value should be set to -1.

ipRouteNextHop

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.7
Description	The IP address of the next hop of this route. In the case of a route bound to an interface that is realized through a broadcast medium, the value of this field is the agent's IP address on that interface.

ipRouteType

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.8
Description	<p>The type of route. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• other (1): none of the following• invalid (2): an invalidated route—route to directly• direct (3): connected (sub)network—route to a non-local• indirect (4): host/network/subnetwork <p>Setting this object to 2 (invalid) has the effect of invalidating the corresponding entry in the ipRouteTable object. That is, it effectively dissasociates the destination identified with the entry from the route identified with the entry. It is an implementation-specific matter as to whether the agent removes an invalidated entry from the table. Accordingly, management stations must be prepared to receive tabular information from agents that corresponds to entries not currently in use. Proper interpretation of such entries requires examination of the relevant ipRouteType object.</p>
Note	The values <code>direct</code> (3) and <code>indirect</code> (4) refer to the notion of direct and indirect routing in the IP architecture.

ipRouteProto

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.9
Description	The routing mechanism through which this route was learned.
Note	Inclusion of values for gateway routing protocols is not intended to imply that hosts should support those protocols.

ipRouteAge

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.10
Description	The number of seconds since this route was last updated or otherwise determined to be correct.
Note	Older semantics cannot be implied except through knowledge of the routing protocol by which the route was learned.

ipRouteMask

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.11								
Description	<p>The mask to be logical-ANDed with the destination address before being compared to the value in the ipRouteDest field. For those systems that do not support arbitrary subnet masks, an agent constructs the value of the ipRouteMask by determining whether the value of the correspondent ipRouteDest field belong to a class-A, B, or C network, and then using one of the following:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>mask</th><th>network</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>255.0.0.0</td><td>class-A</td></tr><tr><td>255.255.0.0</td><td>class-B</td></tr><tr><td>255.255.255.0</td><td>class-C</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>If the value of the ipRouteDest is 0.0.0.0 (default route), then the mask value is also 0.0.0.0.</p>	mask	network	255.0.0.0	class-A	255.255.0.0	class-B	255.255.255.0	class-C
mask	network								
255.0.0.0	class-A								
255.255.0.0	class-B								
255.255.255.0	class-C								
Note	All IP routing subsystems implicitly use this mechanism.								

ipRouteMetric5

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.12
Description	An alternate routing metric for this route.
Note	The semantics of this metric are determined by the routing protocol specified in the route's ipRouteProto value. If this metric is not used, its value should be set to -1.

ipRouteInfo

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.13
Description	A reference to MIB definitions specific to the particular routing protocol that is responsible for this route, as determined by the value specified in the route's ipRouteProto value. If this information is not present, its value should be set to the Object Identifier { 0 0 }, which is a syntactically valid object identifier; any conformant implementation of ASN.1 and BER must be able to generate and recognize this value.

IP address translation table

The IP address translation table contains the IpAddress-to-physical address equivalences. Some interfaces do not use translation tables for determining address equivalences. For example:

DDN-X.25 has an algorithmic method; if all interfaces are of this type, then the Address Translation table is empty.

ipNetToMediaTable

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.22
Description	The IP Address Translation table used for mapping from IP addresses to physical addresses.

ipNetToMediaEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.22.1
Description	Each entry contains one IpAddress-to-physical address equivalence.
Index	ipNetToMediaIfIndex , ipNetToMediaNetAddress

ipNetToMediaIfIndex

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.22.1.1
Description	The interface on which this entry's equivalence is effective.
Note	The interface identified by a particular value of this index is the same interface identified by the same value of ifIndex .

ipNetToMediaPhysAddress

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.22.1.2
Description	The media-dependent physical address.

ipNetToMediaNetAddress

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.22.1.3
Description	The IpAddress corresponding to the media-dependent physical address.

ipNetToMediaType

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.22.1.4
Description	The type of mapping.

Additional IP objects

ipRoutingDiscards

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.23
Description	The number of routing entries discarded even though they are valid. One reason for discarding such an entry is to free buffer space for other routing entries.

ICMP group

Implementation of the ICMP group is mandatory for all systems.

icmplnMsgs

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.5.1
Description	The total number of ICMP messages that the entity received.
Note	This counter includes all ICMP messages counted by icmplnErrors .

icmplnErrors

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.5.2
Description	The number of ICMP messages that the entity received but determined to have ICMP-specific errors (bad ICMP checksums, bad length, and so on).

icmplnDestUnreachs

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.5.3
Description	The number of ICMP <code>Destination Unreachable</code> messages received.

icmplnTimeExcds

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.5.4
Description	The number of ICMP <code>Time Exceeded</code> messages received.

icmplnParmProbs

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.5.5
Description	The number of ICMP <code>Parameter Problem</code> messages received.

icmplnSrcQuenchs

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.5.6
Description	The number of ICMP <code>Source Quench</code> messages received.

icmplnRedirects

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.5.7
Description	The number of ICMP <code>Redirect</code> messages received.

icmplnEchos

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.5.8
Description	The number of ICMP <code>Echo (request)</code> messages received.

icmpInEchoReps

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.5.9
Description	The number of ICMP Echo Reply messages received.

icmpInTimestamps

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.5.10
Description	The number of ICMP Timestamp (request) messages received.

icmpInTimestampReps

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.5.11
Description	The number of ICMP Timestamp Reply messages received.

icmpInAddrMasks

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.5.12
Description	The number of ICMP Address Mask Request messages received.

icmpInAddrMaskReps

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.5.13
Description	The number of ICMP Address Mask Reply messages received.

icmpOutMsgs

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.5.14
Description	The total number of ICMP messages that this entity attempted to send.
Note	This counter includes all those counted by icmpOutErrors .

icmpOutErrors

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.5.15
Description	The number of ICMP messages that this entity did not send due to problems discovered within ICMP, such as a lack of buffers. This value should not include errors discovered outside the ICMP layer such as the inability of IP to route the resultant datagram. In some implementations there may not be any errors that contribute to this counter's value.

icmpOutDestUnreachs

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.5.16
Description	The number of ICMP Destination Unreachable messages sent.

icmpOutTimeExcds

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.5.17

Description The number of ICMP Time Exceeded messages sent.

icmpOutParmProbs

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.5.18

Description The number of ICMP Parameter Problem messages sent.

icmpOutSrcQuenchs

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.5.19

Description The number of ICMP Source Quench messages sent.

icmpOutRedirects

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.5.20

Description The number of ICMP Redirect messages sent. For a host, this object is always 0, since hosts do not send redirects.

icmpOutEchos

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.5.21

Description The number of ICMP Echo (request) messages sent.

icmpOutEchoReps

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.5.22

Description The number of ICMP Echo Reply messages sent.

icmpOutTimestamps

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.5.23

Description The number of ICMP Timestamp (request) messages sent.

icmpOutTimestampReps

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.5.24

Description The number of ICMP Timestamp Reply messages sent.

icmpOutAddrMasks

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.5.25

Description The number of ICMP Address Mask Request messages sent.

icmpOutAddrMaskReps

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.5.26

Description The number of ICMP Address Mask Reply messages sent.

TCP group

Implementation of the TCP group is mandatory for all systems that implement the TCP.

Instances of object types that represent information about a particular TCP connection are transient; they persist only as long as the connection in question.

tcpRtoAlgorithm

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.6.1

Description The algorithm that determines the time-out value for retransmitting unacknowledged octets.

tcpRtoMin

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.6.2

Description The minimum value permitted by a TCP implementation for the retransmission time-out, measured in milliseconds.

Note More refined semantics for objects of this type depend on the algorithm used to determine the retransmission time-out. In particular, when the time-out algorithm is 3 (rsre), an object of this type has the semantics of the LBOUND quantity described in RFC 793.

tcpRtoMax

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.6.3

Description The maximum value permitted by a TCP implementation for the retransmission time-out, measured in milliseconds.

Note More refined semantics for objects of this type depend on the algorithm used to determine the retransmission time-out. In particular, when the time-out algorithm is 3 (rsre), an object of this type has the semantics of the UBOUND quantity described in RFC 793.

tcpMaxConn

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.6.4

Description The limit on the total number of TCP connections the entity can support. In entities where the maximum number of connections is dynamic, this object should contain the value -1.

tcpActiveOpens

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.6.5

Description The number of times TCP connections have made a direct transition to the SYN-SENT state from the CLOSED state.

tcpPassiveOpens

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.6.6

Description The number of times TCP connections have made a direct transition to the SYN-RCVD state from the LISTEN state.

tcpAttemptFails

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.6.7

Description The number of times TCP connections have made a direct transition to the CLOSED state from either the SYN-SENT state or the SYN-RCVD state, plus the number of times TCP connections have made a direct transition to the LISTEN state from the SYN-RCVD state.

tcpEstabResets

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.6.8

Description The number of times TCP connections have made a direct transition to the CLOSED state from either the ESTABLISHED state or the CLOSE-WAIT state.

tcpCurrEstab

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.6.9

Description The number of TCP connections for which the current state is either ESTABLISHED or CLOSE-WAIT.

tcpInSegs

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.6.10

Description The total number of segments received, including those received in error. This count includes segments received on currently established connections.

tcpOutSegs

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.6.11

Description The total number of segments sent, including those on current connections but excluding those containing only retransmitted octets.

tcpRetransSegs

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.6.12

Description The total number of segments retransmitted; that is, the number of TCP segments transmitted containing one or more previously transmitted octets.

TCP connection table

The TCP connection table contains information about this entity's existing TCP connections.

tcpConnTable

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.6.13
Description	A table containing TCP connection-specific information.

tcpConnEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.6.13.1
Description	Information about a particular current TCP connection. An object of this type is transient, in that it ceases to exist when (or soon after) the connection makes the transition to the CLOSED state.
Index	tcpConnLocalAddress , tcpConnLocalPort , tcpConnRemAddress , tcpConnRemPort

tcpConnState

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.6.13.1.1
Description	<p>The state of this TCP connection.</p> <p>The only value that may be set by a management station is <code>deleteTCB</code> (12). Accordingly, it is appropriate for an agent to return a <code>badValue</code> response if a management station attempts to set this object to any other value.</p> <p>If a management station sets this object to the value <code>delete12</code> (TCB), it has the effect of deleting the TCB (as defined in RFC 793) of the corresponding connection on the managed node, resulting in immediate termination of the connection.</p> <p>As an implementation-specific option, an RST segment may be sent from the managed node to the other TCP endpoint (note, however, that RST segments are not sent reliably).</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <code>closed</code> (1)• <code>listen</code> (2)• <code>synSent</code> (3)• <code>synReceived</code> (4)• <code>established</code> (5)• <code>finWait1</code> (6)• <code>finWait2</code> (7)• <code>closeWait</code> (8)• <code>lastAck</code> (9)• <code>closing</code> (10)• <code>timeWait</code> (11)• <code>deleteTCB</code> (12)
Note	Fabric OS v3.1.x and v4.x do not allow the SET operation on this variable.

tcpConnLocalAddress

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.6.13.1.2

Description The local IP address for this TCP connection. In the case of a connection in the listen state that is willing to accept connections for any IP interface associated with the node, the value is 0.0.0.0.

tcpConnLocalPort

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.6.13.1.3

Description The local port number for this TCP connection.

tcpConnRemAddress

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.6.13.1.4

Description The remote IP address for this TCP connection.

tcpConnRemPort

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.6.13.1.5

Description The remote port number for this TCP connection.

Additional TCP objects

tcpInErrs

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.6.14

Description The total number of segments received in error (for example, bad TCP checksums).

tcpOutRsts

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.6.15

Description The number of TCP segments sent containing the RST flag.

UDP group

Implementation of the UDP group is mandatory for all systems that implement the UDP.

udpInDatagrams

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.7.1

Description The total number of UDP datagrams delivered to UDP users.

udpNoPorts

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.7.2

Description The total number of received UDP datagrams for which there was no application at the destination port.

udpInErrors

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.7.3
Description	The number of received UDP datagrams that could not be delivered for reasons other than the lack of an application at the destination port.

udpOutDatagrams

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.7.4
Description	The total number of UDP datagrams sent from this entity.

UDP listener table

The UDP listener table contains information about this entity's UDP end-points on which a local application is currently accepting datagrams.

udpTable

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.7.5
Description	A table containing UDP listener information.

udpEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.7.5.1
Description	Information about a particular current UDP listener.
Index	udpLocalAddress , udpLocalPort

udpLocalAddress

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.7.5.1.1
Description	The local IP address for this UDP listener. For a UDP listener that is willing to accept datagrams for any IP interface associated with the node, the value is 0.0.0.0.

udpLocalPort

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.7.5.1.2
Description	The local port number for this UDP listener.

EGP group

Implementation of the EGP group is mandatory for all systems that implement the EGP.



NOTE: HP does not support the EGP Group. This section is not applicable. Refer to the RFC1213 for complete information regarding the EGP Group.

Transmission group

Based on the transmission media underlying each interface on a system, the corresponding portion of the Transmission group is mandatory for that system.

When Internet-standard definitions for managing transmission media are defined, the transmission group is used to provide a prefix for the names of those objects.

Typically, such definitions reside in the experimental portion of the MIB until they are proven; then, as a part of the Internet standardization process, the definitions are accordingly elevated and a new object identifier under the transmission group is defined. By convention, the name assigned is

```
type Object Identifier ::= { transmission number }
```

where *type* is the symbolic value used for the media in the *ifType* column of the *ifTable* object, and *transmission number* is the actual integer value corresponding to the symbol.

SNMP group

Implementation of the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) group is mandatory for all systems that support an SNMP protocol entity. Some of the objects defined next are zero-valued in those SNMP implementations that are optimized to support only those functions specific to either a management agent or a management station. All of the objects that follow refer to an SNMP entity; there may be several SNMP entities residing on a managed node (for example, if the node is acting as a management station).

snmplnPmts

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.11.1

Description The total number of messages delivered to the SNMP entity from the transport service.

snmpOutPkts

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.11.2

Description The total number of SNMP messages passed from the SNMP protocol entity to the transport service.

snmplnBadVersions

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.11.3

Description The total number of SNMP messages delivered to the SNMP protocol entity and were for an unsupported SNMP version.

snmplnBadCommunityNames

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.11.4
Description	The total number of SNMP messages delivered to the SNMP protocol entity that used an SNMP community name not known to the entity.

snmplnBadCommunityUses

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.11.5
Description	The total number of SNMP messages delivered to the SNMP protocol entity that represented an SNMP operation that was not allowed by the SNMP community named in the message.

snmplnASNParseErrs

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.11.6
Description	The total number of ASN.1 or BER errors encountered by the SNMP protocol entity when decoding received SNMP messages.



NOTE: OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.11.7 is not used.

snmplnTooBig

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.11.8
Description	The total number of SNMP PDUs delivered to the SNMP protocol entity for which the value of the error-status field is <code>tooBig</code> .

snmplnNoSuchNames

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.11.9
Description	The total number of SNMP PDUs delivered to the SNMP protocol entity for which the value of the error-status field is <code>noSuchName</code> .

snmplnBadValues

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.11.10
Description	The total number of SNMP PDUs delivered to the SNMP protocol entity for which the value of the error-status field is <code>badValue</code> .

snmplnReadOnly

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.11.11
Description	The total number valid SNMP PDUs delivered to the SNMP protocol entity for which the value of the error-status field is <code>readOnly</code> .
Note	It is a protocol error to generate an SNMP PDU that contains the value <code>readOnly</code> in the error-status field; as such, this object is provided as a means of detecting incorrect implementations of the SNMP.

snmplnGenErrs

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.11.12

Description The total number of SNMP PDUs delivered to the SNMP protocol entity for which the value of the error-status field is `genErr`.

snmplnTotalReqVars

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.11.13

Description The total number of MIB objects successfully retrieved by the SNMP protocol entity as the result of receiving valid SNMP Get-Request and Get-Next PDUs.

snmplnTotalSetVars

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.11.14

Description The total number of MIB objects successfully altered by the SNMP protocol entity as the result of receiving valid SNMP Set-Request PDUs.

snmplnGetRequests

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.11.15

Status Mandatory

Description The total number of SNMP Get-Request PDUs accepted and processed by the SNMP protocol entity.

snmplnGetNexts

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.11.16

Description The total number of SNMP Get-Next PDUs accepted and processed by the SNMP protocol entity.

snmplnSetRequests

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.11.17

Description The total number of SNMP Set-Request PDUs accepted and processed by the SNMP protocol entity.

snmplnGetResponses

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.11.18

Description The total number of SNMP Get-Response PDUs accepted and processed by the SNMP protocol entity.

snmplnTraps

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.11.19

Description The total number of SNMP Trap PDUs accepted and processed by the SNMP protocol entity.

snmpOutTooBig

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.11.20

Description The total number of SNMP PDUs generated by the SNMP protocol entity for which the value of the error-status field is `tooLarge`.

snmpOutNoSuchNames

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.11.21

Description The total number of SNMP PDUs generated by the SNMP protocol entity for which the value of the error-status field is `noSuchName`.

snmpOutBadValues

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.11.22

Description The total number of SNMP PDUs generated by the SNMP protocol entity for which the value of the error-status field is `badValue`.



NOTE: OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.11.23 is not used.

snmpOutGenErrs

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.11.24

Description The total number of SNMP PDUs generated by the SNMP protocol entity for which the value of the error-status field is `genErr`.

snmpOutGetRequests

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.11.25

Description The total number of SNMP Get-Request PDUs generated by the SNMP protocol entity.

snmpOutGetNexts

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.11.26

Description The total number of SNMP Get-Next PDUs generated by the SNMP protocol entity.

snmpOutSetRequests

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.11.27

Description The total number of SNMP Set-Request PDUs generated by the SNMP protocol entity.

snmpOutGetResponses

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.11.28

Description The total number of SNMP Get-Response PDUs generated by the SNMP protocol entity.

snmpOutTraps

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.11.29

Description The total number of SNMP Trap PDUs generated by the SNMP protocol entity.

snmpEnableAuthenTraps

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.11.30

Description Indicates whether the SNMP agent process is permitted to generate authentication-failure traps. The value of this object overrides any configuration information; as such, it provides a means whereby all authentication-failure traps may be disabled. Possible values are `enabled` (1) and `disabled` (2).

Note This object is stored in nonvolatile memory so that it remains constant between reinitializations of the switch. This value can be changed with the `agtCfgSet` command.

3 FE MIB objects

This chapter provides descriptions and other information specific to FE MIB object types and contains the following sections:

- [FE MIB overview](#), page 67
- [FIBRE-CHANNEL-FE-MIB \(MIB-II branch\)](#), page 68
- [Configuration group](#), page 75
- [Status group](#), page 79
- [Error group](#), page 84
- [Accounting group](#), page 86
- [Capability group](#), page 90
- [FCFABRIC-ELEMENT-MIB \(experimental branch\)](#), page 92
- [Configuration group](#), page 99
- [Operation group](#), page 103
- [Error group](#), page 109
- [Accounting group](#), page 111
- [Capability group](#), page 111

FE MIB overview

HP supports two versions of the FE MIB:

- FIBRE-CHANNEL-FE-MIB (RFC2837) in the MIB-II branch.
- FCFABRIC-ELEMENT-MIB in the experimental branch.

The version of the FE MIB supported depends on the version of Fabric OS. [Table 5](#) lists the FE MIBs supported in the versions of Fabric OS.

Table 5 FE MIBs and supported Fabric OS versions

MIB	v4.x	v3.1.x	v3.0.x	v2.6.x
FIBRE-CHANNEL-FE-MIB (MIB-II branch)	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
FCFABRIC-ELEMENT-MIB (experimental branch)	No	No	Yes	Yes

FIBRE-CHANNEL-FE-MIB (MIB-II branch)

The descriptions of each of the MIB variables in this chapter come directly from the FIBRE-CHANNEL-FE-MIB itself. The notes that follow the descriptions typically pertain to HP-specific information.




NOTE: HP does not support the settable Write function for any of the Fibre Channel FE MIB objects except [fcFxpPortPhysAdminStatus](#).

The object types in FIBRE-CHANNEL-FE-MIB are organized into the following groups:

- Configuration
- Operational
- Error
- Accounting
- Capability

FIBRE-CHANNEL-FE-MIB organization

Figure 11, Figure 12, and Figure 13 show the organization and structure of FIBRE-CHANNEL-FE-MIB.



```
graph TD; iso[iso (1)] --> org[org (3)]; org --> dod[dod (6)]; dod --> internet[internet (1)]; internet --> mgmt[mgmt (2)]; mgmt --> mib2[mib-2 (1)]; mib2 --> fcFeMIB[fcFeMIB (75)]; fcFeMIB --> fcFeMIBObjects[fcFeMIBObjects (1)]; fcFeMIBObjects --> fcFeConfig[fcFeConfig (1)]; fcFeConfig --> fcFeStatus[fcFeStatus (2)]; fcFeStatus --> fcFeError[fcFeError (3)]; fcFeError --> fcFeAccounting[fcFeAccounting (4)]; fcFeAccounting --> fcFeCapabilities[fcFeCapabilities (5)]; fcFeCapabilities --> fcFeMIBConformance[fcFeMIBConformance]; fcFeMIBConformance --> fcFeMIBCompliances[fcFeMIBCompliances (1)]; fcFeMIBCompliances --> fcFeMIBGroups[fcFeMIBGroups (2)];
```

- iso (1)
- org (3)
- dod (6)
- internet (1)
- mgmt (2)
- mib-2 (1)
- **fcFeMIB** (75)
- fcFeMIBObjects (1)
- fcFeConfig (1)
- fcFeStatus (2)
- fcFeError (3)
- fcFeAccounting (4)
- fcFeCapabilities (5)
- fcFeMIBConformance
- fcFeMIBCompliances (1)
- fcFeMIBGroups (2)

Figure 11 FIBRE-CHANNEL-FE-MIB overall tree structure

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - fcFeConfig (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● fcFeFabricName (1) ● fcFeElementName (2) ● fcFeModuleCapacity (3) □ fcFeModuleTable (4) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ☒ fcFeModuleEntry (1) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● fcFeModuleIndex (1) ● fcFeModuleDescr (2) ● fcFeModuleObjectID (3) ● fcFeModuleOperStatus (4) ● fcFeModuleLastChange (5) ● fcFeModuleFxpPortCapacity (6) ● fcFeModuleName (7) □ fcFxpPortTable (5) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ☒ fcFxpPortEntry (1) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● fcFxpPortIndex (1) ● fcFxpPortName (2) ● fcFxpPortFcphVersionHigh (3) ● fcFxpPortFcphVersionLow (4) ● fcFxpPortBbCredit (5) ● fcFxpPortRxBufSize (6) ● fcFxpPortRatov (7) ● fcFxpPortEdtov (8) ● fcFxpPortCosSupported (9) ● fcFxpPortIntermixSupported (10) ● fcFxpPortStackedConnMode (11) ● fcFxpPortClass2SeqDeliv (12) ● fcFxpPortClass3SeqDeliv (13) ● fcFxpPortHoldTime (14) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - fcFeStatus (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ fcFxpPortStatusTable (1) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ☒ fcFxpPortStatusEntry (1) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● fcFxpPortID (1) ● fcFxpPortBbCreditAvailable (2) ● fcFxpPortOperMode (3) ● fcFxpPortAdminMode (4) □ fcFxpPortPhysTable (2) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ☒ fcFxpPortPhysEntry (1) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● fcFxpPortPhysAdminStatus (1) ● fcFxpPortPhysOperStatus (2) ● fcFxpPortPhysLastChange (3) ● fcFxpPortPhysRttov (4) □ fcFxploginTable (3) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ☒ fcFxploginEntry (1) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● fcFxpPortNxLoginIndex (1) ● fcFxpPortFcphVersionAgreed (2) ● fcFxpPortNxPortBbCredit (3) ● fcFxpPortNxPortRxDataFieldSize (4) ● fcFxpPortCosSuppAgreed (5) ● fcFxpPortIntermixSuppAgreed (6) ● fcFxpPortStackedConnModeAgreed (7) ● fcFxpPortClass2SeqDelivAgreed (8) ● fcFxpPortClass3SeqDelivAgreed (9) ● fcFxpPortNxPortName (10) ● fcFxpPortConnectedNxPort (11) ● fcFxpPortBbCreditModel (12)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - fcFeError (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ fcFxpPortErrorTable (1) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ☒ fcFxpPortErrorEntry (1) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● fcFxpPortLinkFailures (1) ● fcFxpPortSyncLosses (2) ● fcFxpPortSigLosses (3) ● fcFxpPortPrimSeqProtoErrors (4) ● fcFxpPortInvalidTxWords (5) ● fcFxpPortInvalidCrcs (6) ● fcFxpPortDelimiterErrors (7) ● fcFxpPortAddressIdErrors (8) ● fcFxpPortLinkResetIns (9) ● fcFxpPortLinkResetOuts (10) ● fcFxpPortOlsIns (11) ● fcFxpPortOlsOuts (12) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - fcFeCapabilities (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ fcFxpPortCapTable (1) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ☒ fcFxpPortCapEntry (1) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● fcFxpPortCapFcphVersionHigh (1) ● fcFxpPortCapFcphVersionLow (2) ● fcFxpPortCapBbCreditMax (3) ● fcFxpPortCapBbCreditMin (4) ● fcFxpPortCapRxDataFieldSizeMax (5) ● fcFxpPortCapRxDataFieldSizeMin (6) ● fcFxpPortCapCos (7) ● fcFxpPortCapIntermix (8) ● fcFxpPortCapStackedConnMode (9) ● fcFxpPortCapClass2SeqDeliv (10) ● fcFxpPortCapClass3SeqDeliv (11) ● fcFxpPortCapHoldTimeMax (12) ● fcFxpPortCapHoldTimeMin (13)

Figure 12 Tree structure for fcFeConfig, fcFeStatus, fcFeError, and fcFeCapabilities tables

```

- fcFeAccounting (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4)
  □ fcFxPortC1AccountingTable (1)
    ☒ fcFxPortC1AccountingEntry (1)
      ● fcFxPortC1InFrames (1)
      ● fcFxPortC1OutFrames (2)
      ● fcFxPortC1InOctets (3)
      ● fcFxPortC1OutOctets (4)
      ● fcFxPortC1Discards (5)
      ● fcFxPortC1FbsyFrames (6)
      ● fcFxPortC1FrjtFrames (7)
      ● fcFxPortC1InConnections (8)
      ● fcFxPortC1OutConnections (9)
      ● fcFxPortC1ConnTime (10)
  □ fcFxPortC2AccountingTable (2)
    ☒ fcFxPortC2AccountingEntry (1)
      ● fcFxPortC2InFrames (1)
      ● fcFxPortC2OutFrames (2)
      ● fcFxPortC2InOctets (3)
      ● fcFxPortC2OutOctets (4)
      ● fcFxPortC2Discards (5)
      ● fcFxPortC2FbsyFrames (6)
      ● fcFxPortC2FrjtFrames (7)
  □ fcFxPortC3AccountingTable (3)
    ☒ fcFxPortC3AccountingEntry (1)
      ● fcFxPortC3InFrames (1)
      ● fcFxPortC3OutFrames (2)
      ● fcFxPortC3InOctets (3)
      ● fcFxPortC3OutOctets (4)
      ● fcFxPortC3Discards (5)

```

Figure 13 Tree structure for fcFeAccounting tables

Definitions for FIBRE-CHANNEL-FE-MIB

Table 6 provides definitions used for FIBRE-CHANNEL-FE-MIB.

Table 6 FIBRE-CHANNEL-FE-MIB definitions

Type definition	Value	Description
Display string	Octet string of size 0 to 255	<p>Textual information taken from the NVT ASCII character set, as defined on pages 4, 10, and 11 of RFC 854. To summarize RFC 854, the NVT ASCII repertoire specifies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The use of character codes 0–127 (decimal)• The graphic characters (32–126) are interpreted as US ASCII.• NUL, LF, CR, BEL, BS, HT, VT, and FF have the special meanings specified in RFC 854.• The other 25 codes have no standard interpretation.• The sequence CR LF means newline.• The sequence CR NUL means carriage return.• An LF not preceded by a CR means moving to the same column on the next line.• The sequence CR x, for any x other than LF or NUL, is illegal. Note that this also means that a string may end with either CR LF or CR NUL, but not with CR. <p>Any object defined using this syntax may not exceed 255 characters.</p>
Milliseconds	Integer from 0 to 2147383647	Time unit value in milliseconds.
Microseconds	Integer from 0 to 2147383647	Time unit value in microseconds.
FcNameId	Octet string of size 8	<p>World Wide Name or Fibre Channel name associated with an FC entity. It is a Network_Destination_ID or Network_Source_ID composed of a value up to 60 bits wide, occupying the remaining 8 bytes while the first nibble identifies the format of the Name_Identifier.</p> <p>Name_Identifier hexadecimal values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 = ignored• 1 = IEEE 48-bit address• 2 = IEEE extended• 3 = locally assigned• 4 = 32-bit IP address

Table 6 FIBRE-CHANNEL-FE-MIB definitions (continued)

Type definition	Value	Description
FabricName	Octet string of size 8	The name identifier of a fabric. Each fabric provides a unique fabric name. Valid formats are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IEEE 48 • Local
FcPortName	Octet string of size 8	The name identifier associated with a port. Valid formats are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IEEE 48 • IEEE extended • Local
FcAddressId	Octet string of size 3	A 24-bit value unique within the address space of a fabric.
FcRxDataFieldSize	Integer from 128 to 2112	Receive data field size of an Nx_Port or Fx_Port.
FcBbCredit	Integer from 0 to 32767	Buffer-to-buffer credit of an Nx_Port or Fx_Port.
FcphVersion	Integer from 0 to 255	Version of FC-PH supported by an Nx_Port or Fx_Port.
FcStackedConnMode	Integer from 1 to 3	The Class 1 Stacked Connect Mode supported by an Nx_Port or Fx_Port. The values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 (none) • 2 (transparent) • 3 (lockedDown)
FcCosCap	Integer from 1 to 127	Class of service capability of an Nx_Port or Fx_Port: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • bit 0 (Class F) • bit 1 (Class 1) • bit 2 (Class 2) • bit 3 (Class 3) • bit 4 (Class 4) • bit 5 (Class 5) • bit 6 (Class 6) • bit 7 (reserved for future)
FcOBaudRate	Integer according to FC-0 baud rates	1 (other)None of below 2 (one-eighth)155 Mbaud (12.5 MB/s) 4 (quarter)266 Mbaud (25.0 MB/s) 8 (half)532 Mbaud (50.0 MB/s) 16 (full)1 Gbaud (100 MB/s) 32 (double)2 Gbaud (200 MB/s) 64 (quadruple)4 Gbaud (400 MB/s)

Table 6 FIBRE-CHANNEL-FE-MIB definitions (continued)

Type definition	Value	Description
FcOBaudRateCap	Integer from 0 to 127	bit 0 (other) bit 1 (one-eighth) bit 2 (quarter) bit 3 (half) bit 4 (full) bit 5 (double) bit 6 (quadruple) bit 7 (Reserved for future)
FcOMediaCap	Integer from 0 to 65535	bit 0 (unknown) bit 1 (single mode fibre (sm)) bit 2 (multimode fibre 50 micron (m5)) bit 3 (multimode fibre 62.5 micron (m6)) bit 4 (video cable (tv)) bit 5 (miniature cable (mi)) bit 6 (shielded twisted pair (stp)) bit 7 (twisted wire (tw)) bit 8 (long video (lv)) bits 9-15 (Reserved for future use)
FcOMedium	Integer	1 (unknown) 2 (sm) 4 (m5) 8 (m6) 16 (tv) 32 (mi) 64 (stp) 128 (tw) 256 (lv)
FcOTxType	Integer	1 (unknown) 2 (longWaveLaser (LL)) 3 (shortWaveLaser (SL)) 4 (longWaveLED (LE)) 5 (electrical (EL)) 6 (shortWaveLaser-noOFC (SN))
FcODistance	Integer	The FC-0 distance range associated with a port transmitter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 (unknown) 2 (long) 3 (intermediate) 4 (short)
FcFeModuleCapacity	Integer from 1 to 256	Maximum number of modules within a fabric element; returns 1 for all devices.
FcFeFxPortCapacity	Integer from 1 to 256	Maximum number of Fx_Ports within a module. For the SAN Switch 4/32, this value is 32.
FcFeModuleIndex	Integer from 1 to 256	Module index within a conceptual table.
FcFeFxPortIndex	Integer from 1 to 256	Fx_Port index within a conceptual table.

Table 6 FIBRE-CHANNEL-FE-MIB definitions (continued)

Type definition	Value	Description
FcFeNxPortIndex	Integer from 1 to 256	Nx_Port index within a conceptual table.
FcFxPortMode	Integer	1 = unknown 2 = F_Port 3 = FL_Port
FcBbCreditModel	Integer	BB_Credit model of an Fx_Port: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 = regular 2 = alternate

Configuration group

This group consists of scalar objects and tables. It contains the configuration and service parameters of the fabric element and the Fx_Ports. The group represents a set of parameters associated with the fabric element or an Fx_Port to support its Nx_Ports.

fcFeFabricName

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.1

Description The Name_Identifier of the fabric to which this fabric element belongs.

Note Returns the WWN of the primary switch in the fabric.

fcFeElementName

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.2

Description The Name_Identifier of the fabric element.

Note Returns the WWN of the switch.

fcFeModuleCapacity

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.3

Description The maximum number of modules in the fabric element, regardless of their current state.

Note The valid value for all HP StorageWorks switches is 1.

fc Fabric Element Module Table

Contains one entry for each module and information about the modules.

fcFeModuleTable

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.4

Description A table that contains information about the modules, one entry for each module in the fabric element.

fcFeModuleEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.4.1
Description	An entry containing the configuration parameters of a module.
Index	fcFeModuleIndex

fcFeModuleIndex

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.4.1.1
Description	Identifies the module within the fabric element for which this entry contains information. This value is never greater than fcFeModuleCapacity .

fcFeModuleDescr

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.4.1.2
Description	A textual description of the module. This value should include the full name and version identification of the module and it should contain printable ASCII characters.
Note	See " sysDescr " on page 38.

fcFeModuleObjectID

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.4.1.3
Description	<p>The vendor's authoritative identification of the module. This value may be allocated within the SMI enterprises subtree (1.3.6.1.4.1); it provides a straightforward and unambiguous means for determining the kind of module being managed.</p> <p>For example, this object could take the value 1.3.6.1.4.1.99649.3.9 if vendor Neufe Inc. was assigned the subtree 1.3.6.1.4.1.99649 and had assigned the identifier 1.3.6.1.4.1.99649.3.9 to its FeFiFo-16 PlugInCard.</p>
Note	See " sysObjectID " on page 38.

fcFeModuleOperStatus

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.4.1.4
Description	<p>Indicates the operational status of the module:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• online (1); the module is functioning properly.• offline (2); the module is not available.• testing (3); the module is under testing.• faulty (4); the module is defective in some way.

fcFeModuleLastChange

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.4.1.5
Description	Contains the value of sysUpTime when the module entered its current operational status. A value of 0 indicates that the operational status of the module has not changed since the agent last restarted.

fcFeModuleFxPortCapacity

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.4.1.6
Description	The number of Fx_Ports that can be contained within the module. Within each module, the ports are uniquely numbered in the range from 1 to fcFeModuleFxPortCapacity , inclusive. However, the numbers are not required to be contiguous.
Note	The valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 8 for SAN Switches 2/8 EL and 2/8V• 16 for SAN Switches 2/16 and 2/16V• 32 for SAN Switches 2/32 and 4/32• 64 for Core Switch 2/64• 128 for SAN Director 2/128

fcFeModuleName

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.4.1.7
Description	The Name_Identifier of the module.
Note	The return value is the WWN of the switch.

Fx_Port Table

This table contains the port configuration parameters, one entry for each Fx_Port.

fcFxPortTable

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5
Description	A table that contains configuration and service parameters of the Fx_Ports, one entry for each Fx_Port in the fabric element.

fcFxPortEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1
Description	An entry containing the configuration and service parameters of an Fx_Port.
Index	fcFeModuleIndex , fcFxPortIndex

fcFxPortIndex

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.1
Description	Identifies the Fx_Port within the module. This number ranges from 1 to the value of fcFeModuleFxPortCapacity for the associated module. The value remains constant for the identified Fx_Port until the module is reinitialized.

fcFxPortName

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.2
Description	The World Wide Name of this Fx_Port. Each Fx_Port has a unique port World Wide Name within the fabric.
Note	The return value is the WWN of the port.

Fx_Port common service parameters

fcFxPortFcphVersionHigh

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.3
Description	The latest or most recent version of FC-PH that the Fx_Port is configured to support.

fcFxPortFcphVersionLow

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.4
Description	The earliest version of FC-PH that the Fx_Port is configured to support.

fcFxPortBbCredit

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.5
Description	The total number of receive buffers available for holding Class 1 connect-request, and Class 2 or 3 frames from the attached Nx_Port. It is for buffer-to-buffer flow control in the direction from the attached Nx_Port (if applicable) to Fx_Port.

fcFxPortRxBufSize

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.6
Description	The largest Data_Field Size (in octets) for an FT_1 frame that can be received by the Fx_Port.

fcFxPortRatov

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.7
Description	The Resource_Allocation_Timeout value configured for the Fx_Port. This is used as the time-out value to determine when to reuse an Nx_Port resource, such as a Recovery_Qualifier. It represents E_D_TOV (see fcFxPortEdtov) plus twice the maximum time that a frame may be delayed within the fabric and still be delivered.

fcFxPortEdtov

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.8
Description	The E_D_TOV value configured for the Fx_Port. The Error_Detect_Timeout value is used as the time-out value for detecting an error condition.

Fx_Port class service parameters

fcFxPortCosSupported

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.9

Description A value that indicates the set of Classes of Service supported by the Fx_Port.

fcFxPortIntermixSupported

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.10

Description A flag that indicates whether the Fx_Port supports an Intermixed Dedicated Connection.

fcFxPortStackedConnMode

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.11

Description A value that indicates the mode of Stacked Connect supported by the Fx_Port.

fcFxPortClass2SeqDeliv

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.12

Description A flag that indicates whether Class 2 Sequential Delivery is supported by the Fx_Port.

fcFxPortClass3SeqDeliv

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.13

Description A flag that indicates whether Class 3 Sequential Delivery is supported by the Fx_Port.

Other Fx_Port parameters

fcFxPortHoldTime

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.14

Description The maximum time (in microseconds) that the Fx_Port holds a frame before discarding the frame if it is unable to deliver it. The value 0 means that the Fx_Port does not support this parameter.

Status group

This group consists of tables that contain operational status and established service parameters for the fabric element and the attached Nx_Ports.

Fx_Port Status Table

This table contains the operational status and parameters of the Fx_Ports, one entry for each Fx_Port.

fcFxPortStatusTable

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.1

Description A table that contains operational status and parameters of the Fx_Ports, one entry for each Fx_Port in the fabric element.

fcFxPortStatusEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.1.1
Description	An entry that contains operational status and parameters of an Fx_Port.
Index	fcFeModuleIndex , fcFxPortIndex

fcFxPortID

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.1.1.1
Description	The address identifier by which this Fx_Port is identified within the fabric. The Fx_Port may assign its address identifier to its attached Nx_Ports during fabric login.

fcFxPortBbCreditAvailable

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.1.1.2
Description	The number of buffers currently available for receiving frames from the attached port in the buffer-to-buffer flow control. The value should be less than or equal to fcFxPortBbCredit .

fcFxPortOperMode

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.1.1.3
Description	The current operational mode of the Fx_Port: <ul style="list-style-type: none">unknown (1)fPort (2)f1Port (3)

fcFxPortAdminMode

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.1.1.4
Description	The desired operational mode of the Fx_Port.

Fx_Port Physical Level Table

This table contains the physical level status and parameters of the Fx_Ports, one entry for each Fx_Port in the fabric element.

fcFxPortPhysTable

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.2
Description	A table that contains the physical level status and parameters of the Fx_Ports, one entry for each Fx_Port in the fabric element.

fcFxPortPhysEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.2.1
Description	An entry that contains physical level status and parameters of an Fx_Port.
Index	fcFeModuleIndex , fcFxPortIndex

fcFxPortPhysAdminStatus

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.2.1.1
Description	<p>The desired state of the Fx_Port. A management station may place the Fx_Port in a desired state by setting this object accordingly. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <code>online (1)</code>; place port online.• <code>offline (2)</code>; take port offline.• <code>testing (3)</code>; Initiate test procedures.• The testing state (3) indicates that no operational frames can be passed. When a fabric element initializes, all Fx_Ports start with fcFxPortPhysAdminStatus in the offline state (2). As the result of either explicit management action or per configuration information accessible by the fabric element, fcFxPortPhysAdminStatus is then changed to either the online (1) or testing (3) states or remains in the offline state (2).

fcFxPortPhysOperStatus

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.2.1.2
Description	<p>The current operational status of the Fx_Port. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <code>online (1)</code>; login may proceed.• <code>offline (2)</code>; login cannot proceed.• <code>testing (3)</code>; port is under test.• <code>linkFailure (4)</code>; failure after online/testing.• The testing state (3) indicates that no operational frames can be passed. If fcFxPortPhysAdminStatus is offline (2), then fcFxPortPhysOperStatus should be offline (2). If fcFxPortPhysAdminStatus is changed to online (1), then fcFxPortPhysOperStatus should change to online (1) if the Fx_Port is ready to accept fabric login requests from the attached Nx_Port; it should proceed and remain in the linkFailure (4) state only if there is a fault that prevents it from going to the online state (1).

fcFxPortPhysLastChange

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.2.1.3
Description	The value of sysUpTime at the time the Fx_Port entered its current operational status. A value of 0 indicates that the Fx_Port operational status has not changed since the agent last restarted.

fcFxPortPhysRttov

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.2.1.4
Description	The Receiver_Transmitter_Timeout value of the Fx_Port. This is used by the receiver logic to detect loss of synchronization.
Note	This object is read-only. It is listed in the MIB definition as read-write, which is incorrect.

Fx_Port fabric login table

This table contains one entry for each Fx_Port in the fabric element and the service parameters that have been established from the most recent fabric login, whether implicit or explicit.

fcFxloginTable

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3
Description	A table that contains service parameters established from the most recent fabric login, explicit or implicit, one entry for each Fx_Port in the fabric element.

fcFxloginEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1
Description	An entry containing service parameters established from a successful fabric login.
Index	fcFxlogiModuleIndex , fcFxlogiNxPortIndex

fcFxPortNxLoginIndex

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.1
Description	The associated Nx_Port in the attachment for which the entry contains information.

fcFxPortFcphVersionAgreed

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.2
Description	The version of FC-PH that the Fx_Port has agreed to support from the fabric login.

fcFxPortNxPortBbCredit

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.3
Description	The total number of buffers available for holding Class 1 connect-request, and Class 2 or Class 3 frames to be transmitted to the attached Nx_Port. It is for buffer-to-buffer flow control in the direction from Fx_Port to Nx_Port. The buffer-to-buffer flow control mechanism is indicated in the respective fcFxPortBbCreditModel .

fcFxPortNxPortRxDataFieldSize

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.4
Description	The Receive Data Field Size of the attached Nx_Port. This is a binary value that specifies the largest Data Field Size for an FT_1 frame that can be received by the Nx_Port. The value is a number of bytes in the range 128 to 2112, inclusive.

fcFxPortCosSuppAgreed

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.5

Description Indicates that the attached Nx_Port has requested the Fx_Port for the support of classes of services and the Fx_Port has granted the request.

fcFxPortIntermixSuppAgreed

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.6

Description A variable indicating that the attached Nx_Port has requested the Fx_Port for Intermix support and the Fx_Port has granted the request. This flag is valid only if Class 1 service is supported. Possible values are:

- Yes (1); the attached Nx_Port has requested the Fx_Port for Intermix support, and the Fx_Port has granted the request.
- No (2); the attached Nx_Port has not requested the Fx_Port for Intermix support.

fcFxPortStackedConnModeAgreed

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.7

Description Indicates whether the Fx_Port has agreed to support stacked connect from the fabric login. This is meaningful only if Class 1 service has been agreed to.

fcFxPortClass2SeqDelivAgreed

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.8

Description Indicates whether the Fx_Port has agreed to support Class 2 sequential delivery from the fabric login. This is meaningful only if Class 2 service has been agreed to. Possible values are:

- Yes (1); the Fx_Port has agreed to support Class 2 sequential delivery from the fabric login.
- No (2); the Fx_Port has not agreed to support Class 2 sequential delivery from the fabric login.

fcFxPortClass3SeqDelivAgreed

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.9

Description A flag that indicates whether the Fx_Port has agreed to support Class 3 sequential delivery from the fabric login. This is meaningful only if Class 3 service has been agreed to. Possible values are:

- Yes (1); the Fx_Port has agreed to support Class 3 sequential delivery from the fabric login.
- No (2); the Fx_Port has not agreed to support Class 3 sequential delivery from the fabric login.

fcFxPortNxPortName

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.10
Description	The port name of the attached Nx_Port, if applicable. If the value of this object is 0000000000000000 hexadecimal, this Fx_Port has no Nx_Port attached to it.

fcFxPortConnectedNxPort

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.11
Description	The address identifier of the destination Fx_Port with which this Fx_Port is currently engaged in either a Class 1 or loop connection. If the value of this object is 000000 hexadecimal, this Fx_Port is not engaged in a connection.

fcFxPortBbCreditModel

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.12
Description	Identifies the BB_Credit model used by the Fx_Port. The regular model refers to the buffer-to-buffer flow control mechanism defined in FC-PH [1] used between the F_Port and the N_Port. For FL_Ports, the alternate buffer-to-buffer flow control mechanism as defined in FC-AL [4] is used between the FL_Port and any attached NL_Ports.

Error group

This group consists of tables that contain information about the various types of errors detected. The management station may use the information in this group to determine the quality of the link between the Fx_Port and its attached Nx_Port.

Implementation of this group is optional.

Fx_Port error table

This table contains counters recording numbers of errors detected since the management agent reinitialized, one entry for each Fx_Port in the fabric element. The first six columnar objects after the port index correspond to the counters in the link error status block.

fcFxPortErrorTable

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1
Description	A table that contains counters that record the numbers of errors detected, one entry for each Fx_Port.

fcFxPortErrorEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1
Description	An entry containing error counters of a Fx_Port.
Index	fcFxPortErrorModuleIndex , fcFxPortErrorFxPortIndex

fcFxPortLinkFailures

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.1
Description	The number of link failures detected by this Fx_Port.

fcFxPortSyncLosses

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.2
Description	The number of loss of synchronization errors detected by the Fx_Port.

fcFxPortSigLosses

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.3
Description	The number of loss of signal errors detected by the Fx_Port.

fcFxPortPrimSeqProtoErrors

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.4
Description	The number of primitive sequence protocol errors detected by the Fx_Port.

fcFxPortInvalidTxWords

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.5
Description	The number of invalid transmission word errors detected by the Fx_Port.

fcFxPortInvalidCrcs

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.6
Description	The number of invalid cyclic redundancy checks (CRC) detected by this Fx_Port.

fcFxPortDelimiterErrors

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.7
Description	The number of delimiter errors detected by this Fx_Port.

fcFxPortAddressIdErrors

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.8
Description	The number of address identifier errors detected by this Fx_Port.

fcFxPortLinkResetIns

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.9
Description	The number of Link Reset Protocol errors received by this Fx_Port from the attached Nx_Port.

fcFxPortLinkResetOuts

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.10

Description The number of Link Reset Protocol errors issued by this Fx_Port to the attached Nx_Port.

fcFxPortOlsIns

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.11

Description The number of Offline Sequence errors received by this Fx_Port.

fcFxPortOlsOuts

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.12

Description The number of Offline Sequence errors issued by this Fx_Port.

Accounting group

The Accounting group is supported only in Fabric OS v4.x and consists of the following tables:

- Class 1 accounting table
- Class 2 accounting table
- Class 3 accounting table

Each table contains accounting information for the Fx_Ports in the fabric element.

Class 1 accounting table

fcFxPortC1AccountingTable

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1

Description A table that contains Class 1 accounting information recorded since the management agent reinitialized, one entry for each Fx_Port in the fabric element.

fcFxPortC1AccountingEntry

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1

Description An entry containing Class 1 accounting information for each Fx_Port.

Index [fcFeModuleIndex](#), [fcFxPortIndex](#)

fcFxPortC1InFrames

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.1

Description The number of Class 1 frames (other than Class 1 connect-request) received by this Fx_Port from its attached Nx_Port.

fcFxPortC1 OutFrames

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.2
Description	The number of Class 1 frames (other than Class 1 connect-request) delivered through this Fx_Port to its attached Nx_Port.

fcFxPortC1 InOctets

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.3
Description	The number of Class 1 frame octets, including the frame delimiters, received by this Fx_Port from its attached Nx_Port.

fcFxPortC1 OutOctets

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.4
Description	The number of Class 1 frame octets, including the frame delimiters, delivered through this Fx_Port its attached Nx_Port.

fcFxPortC1 Discards

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.5
Description	The number of Class 1 frames discarded by this Fx_Port.

fcFxPortC1 FbsyFrames

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.6
Description	The number of F_BSY frames generated by this Fx_Port against Class 1 connect-requests.

fcFxPortC1 FrjtFrames

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.7
Description	The number of F_RJT frames generated by this Fx_Port against Class 1 connect-requests.

fcFxPortC1 InConnections

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.8
Description	The number of Class 1 connections successfully established in which the attached Nx_Port is the source of the connect-request.

fcFxPortC1 OutConnections

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.9
Description	The number of Class 1 connections successfully established in which the attached Nx_Port is the destination of the connect-request.

fcFxPortC1ConnTime

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.10
Description	The cumulative time that this Fx_Port has been engaged in Class 1 connection. The amount of time is counted after a connect-request has been accepted until the connection is disengaged, either by an EOFdt or Link Reset.

Class 2 accounting table

fcFxPortC2AccountingTable

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.2
Description	A table that contains Class 2 accounting information recorded since the management agent has reinitialized, one entry for each Fx_Port in the fabric element.

fcFxPortC2AccountingEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.2.1
Description	An entry containing Class 2 accounting information for each Fx_Port.
Index	fcFeModuleIndex , fcFxPortIndex

fcFxPortC2InFrames

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.2.1.1
Description	The number of Class 2 frames received by this Fx_Port from its attached Nx_Port.

fcFxPortC2OutFrames

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.2.1.2
Description	The number of Class 2 frames delivered through this Fx_Port to its attached Nx_Port.

fcFxPortC2InOctets

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.2.1.3
Description	The number of Class 2 frame octets, including the frame delimiters, received by this Fx_Port from its attached Nx_Port.

fcFxPortC2OutOctets

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.2.1.4
Description	The number of Class 2 frame octets, including the frame delimiters, delivered through this Fx_Port to its attached Nx_Port.

fcFxPortC2Discards

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.2.1.5
Description	The number of Class 2 frames discarded by this Fx_Port.

fcFxPortC2FbsyFrames

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.2.1.6

Description The number of F_BSY frames generated by this Fx_Port against Class 2 frames.

fcFxPortC2FrjtFrames

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.2.1.7

Description The number of F_RJT frames generated by this Fx_Port against Class 2 frames.

Class 3 accounting table

fcFxPortC3AccountingTable

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.3

Description A table that contains Class 3 accounting information recorded since the management agent has reinitialized, one entry for each Fx_Port in the fabric element.

fcFxPortC3AccountingEntry

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.3.1

Description An entry containing Class 3 accounting information for each Fx_Port.

Index [fcFeModuleIndex](#), [fcFxPortIndex](#)

fcFxPortC3InFrames

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.3.1.1

Description The number of Class 3 frames received by this Fx_Port from its attached Nx_Port.

fcFxPortC3OutFrames

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.3.1.2

Description The number of Class 3 frames delivered through this Fx_Port to its attached Nx_Port.

fcFxPortC3InOctets

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.3.1.3

Description The number of Class 3 frame octets, including the frame delimiters, received by this Fx_Port from its attached Nx_Port.

fcFxPortC3OutOctets

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.3.1.4

Description The number of Class 3 frame octets, including the frame delimiters, delivered through this Fx_Port to its attached Nx_Port.

fcFxPortC3Discards

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.3.1.5
Description	The number of Class 3 frames discarded by this Fx_Port.

Capability group

This group consists of a table that describes information about what each Fx_Port is inherently capable of operating or supporting. A capability may be used, as expressed in its respective object value in the Configuration group.

Implementation of this group is optional.

Fx_Port capability table

fcFxPortCapTable

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1
Description	A table that contains the capabilities of the port within the fabric element, one entry for each Fx_Port.

fcFxPortCapEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1
Description	An entry containing the capabilities of a Fx_Port.
Index	fcFxPortCapModuleIndex , fcFxPortCapFxPortIndex

fcFxPortCapFcphVersionHigh

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.1
Description	The latest or most recent version of FC-PH that the Fx_Port is capable of supporting.

fcFxPortCapFcphVersionLow

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.2
Description	The earliest version of FC-PH that the Fx_Port is capable of supporting.

fcFxPortCapBbCreditMax

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.3
Description	The maximum number of receive buffers available for holding Class 1 connect-request, and Class 2 or Class 3 frames from the attached Nx_Port.

fcFxPortCapBbCreditMin

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.4
Description	The minimum number of receive buffers available for holding Class 1 connect-request, and Class 2 or Class 3 frames from the attached Nx_Port.

fcFxPortCapRxDataFieldSizeMax

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.5

Description The maximum size (in bytes) of the data field in a frame that the Fx_Port is capable of receiving from its attached Nx_Port.

fcFxPortCapRxDataFieldSizeMin

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.6

Description The minimum size (in bytes) of the data field in a frame that the Fx_Port is capable of receiving from its attached Nx_Port.

fcFxPortCapCos

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.7

Description A value that indicates the set of Classes of Service that the Fx_Port is capable of supporting.

fcFxPortCapIntermix

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.8

Description A flag that indicates whether the Fx_Port is capable of supporting the intermixing of Class 2 and Class 3 frames during a Class 1 connection. This flag is valid only if the port is capable of supporting Class 1 service. Possible values are yes (1) and no (2).

fcFxPortCapStackedConnMode

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.9

Description A value that indicates the mode of Stacked Connect request that the Fx_Port is capable of supporting.

fcFxPortCapClass2SeqDeliv

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.10

Description A flag that indicates whether the Fx_Port is capable of supporting Class 2 Sequential Delivery. Possible values are yes (1) and no (2).

fcFxPortCapClass3SeqDeliv

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.11

Description A flag that indicates whether the Fx_Port is capable of supporting Class 3 Sequential Delivery. Possible values are yes (1) and no (2).

fcFxPortCapHoldTimeMax

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.12

Description The maximum holding time (in microseconds) that the Fx_Port is capable of supporting.

fcFxPortCapHoldTimeMin

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.13

Description The minimum holding time (in microseconds) that the Fx_Port is capable of supporting.

FCFABRIC-ELEMENT-MIB (experimental branch)



NOTE: The FCFABRIC-ELEMENT-MIB is supported only in Fabric OS v2.6.x and v3.0.x. HP does not support the Write function for any of the Fibre Channel FE MIB objects except [fcFxPortPhysAdminStatus](#).

The descriptions of each of the MIB variables in this chapter come directly from the FCFABRIC-ELEMENT-MIB itself. The notes that follow the descriptions typically pertain to HP-specific information.

The object types in FCFABRIC-ELEMENT-MIB are organized into the following groups:

- Configuration
- Operational
- Error
- Accounting (not supported or listed)
- Capability

FCFABRIC-ELEMENT-MIB organization

Figure 14 through Figure 16 depict the organization and structure of FCFABRIC-ELEMENT-MIB.

- iso (1)
- org (3)
- dod (6)
- internet (1)
- experimental (3)
- fibreChannel (42)
- fcFabric (2)
- **fcFe** (1)
- **fcFeConfig** (1)
- **fcFabricName** (1)
- **fcElementName** (2)
- **fcFeModuleCapacity** (3)
- **fcFeModuleTable** (4)
- **fcFxConfTable** (5)
- **fcFeOp** (2)
- **fcFxPortOperTable** (1)
- **fcFxPortPhysTable** (3)
- **fcFxlogiTable** (4)
- **fcFeError** (3)
- **fcFxPortErrorTable** (1)
- **fcFeAcct** (4)
- **fcFxPortC1AcctTable** (1)
- **fcFxPortC2AcctTable** (2)
- **fcFxPortC3AcctTable** (3)
- **fcFeCap** (5)
- **fcFxPortCapTable** (1)

Figure 14 FCFABRIC-ELEMENT-MIB overall tree structure



Figure 15 Tree structure for fcFeConfig and fcFeOp tables

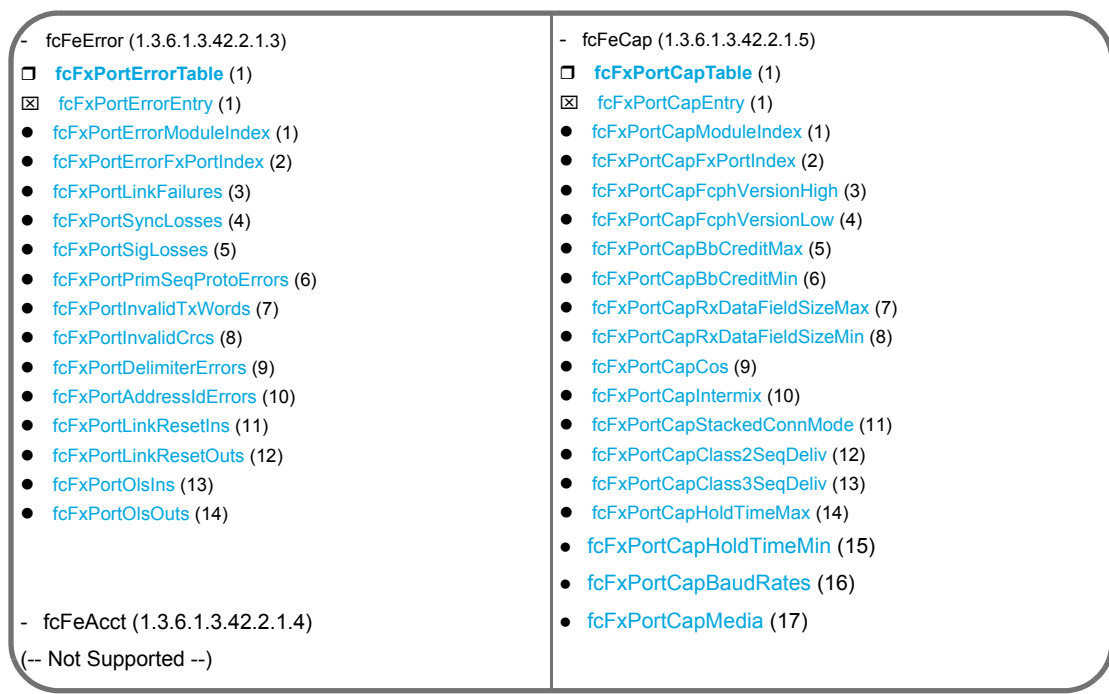


Figure 16 Tree structure for fcFeError, fcFeAcct, and fcFeCap tables

Definitions for FCFABRIC-ELEMENT-MIB

The definitions in [Table 7](#) are used for FCFABRIC-ELEMENT-MIB.

Table 7 FCFABRIC-ELEMENT-MIB definitions

Type definition	Value	Description
Display string	Octet string of size 0 to 255	<p>Textual information taken from the NVT ASCII character set, as defined on pages 4, 10, and 11 of RFC 854. To summarize RFC 854, the NVT ASCII repertoire specifies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The use of character codes 0–127 (decimal)• The graphic characters (32–126) are interpreted as US ASCII.• NUL, LF, CR, BEL, BS, HT, VT, and FF have the special meanings specified in RFC 854.• The other 25 codes have no standard interpretation.• The sequence CR LF means newline.• The sequence CR NUL means carriage return.• An LF not preceded by a CR means moving to the same column on the next line.• The sequence CR x, for any x other than LF or NUL, is illegal. Note that this also means that a string may end with either CR LF or CR NUL, but not with CR. <p>Any object defined using this syntax may not exceed 255 characters.</p>
Milliseconds	Integer from 0 to 2147383647	Time unit value in milliseconds.
Microseconds	Integer from 0 to 2147383647	Time unit value in microseconds.
FcNameId	Octet string of size 8	<p>World Wide Name or Fibre Channel name associated with an FC entry. This is a Network_Destination_ID or Network_Source_ID composed of a value up to 60 bits wide, occupying the remaining 8 bytes while the first nibble identifies the format of the Name_Identifier.</p> <p>Name_Identifier hexadecimal values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 = Ignored• 1 = IEEE 48-bit address• 2 = IEEE extended• 3 = Locally assigned• 4 = 32-bit IP address
FabricName	FcNameId	<p>The name identifier of a fabric. Each fabric provides a unique fabric name. Only the following formats are allowed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• IEEE48• Local

Table 7 FCFABRIC-ELEMENT-MIB definitions (continued)

Type definition	Value	Description
FcPortName	FcNameId	The name identifier associated with a port. Only the following formats are allowed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IEEE48 • IEEE extended • Local
FcAddressId	Octet string of size 3	A 24-bit value unique within the address space of a fabric.
FcRxDataFieldSize	Integer from 128 to 2112	Receive Data_Field size.
FcBbCredit	Integer from 0 to 32767	Buffer-to-buffer credit.
FcphVersion	Integer from 0 to 255	The version of FC-PH supported by an NxPort or an FxPort.
FcStackedConnMode	Integer from 1 to 3	1 (none) 2 (transparent) 3 (lockedDown)
FcCosCap	Integer from 1 to 127	bit 0 (Class F) bit 1 (Class 1) bit 2 (Class 2) bit 3 (Class 3) bit 4 (Class 4) bit 5 (Class 5) bit 6 (Class 6) bit 7 (reserved for future)
FcOBaudRate	Integer according to FC-0 baud rates	1 (other)None of below 2 (one-eighth)155 Mbaud (12.5 MB/s) 4 (quarter)266 Mbaud (25.0 MB/s) 8 (half)532 Mbaud (50.0 MB/s) 16 (full)1 Gbaud (100 MB/s) 32 (double)2 Gbaud (200 MB/s) 64 (quadruple)4 Gbaud (400 MB/s)
FcOBaudRateCap	Integer from 0 to 127	bit 0 (other) bit 1 (one-eighth) bit 2 (quarter) bit 3 (half) bit 4 (full) bit 5 (double) bit 6 (quadruple) bit 7 (reserved for future)

Table 7 FCFABRIC-ELEMENT-MIB definitions (continued)

Type definition	Value	Description
FcOMediaCap	Integer from 0 to 65535	bit 0 (unknown) bit 1 (single mode fibre (sm)) bit 2 (multimode fiber 50 micron (m5)) bit 3 (multimode fiber 62.5 micron (m6)) bit 4 (video cable (tv)) bit 5 (miniature cable (mi)) bit 6 (shielded twisted pair (stp)) bit 7 (twisted wire (tw)) bit 8 (long video (lv)) bits 9-15 (reserved for future use)
FcOMedium	Integer	1 (unknown) 2 (sm) 4 (m5) 8 (m6) 16 (tv) 32 (mi) 64 (stp) 128 (tw) 256 (lv)
FcOTxType	Integer	1 = unknown 2 = longWaveLaser (LL) 3 = shortWaveLaser (SL) 4 = longWaveLED (LE) 5 = electrical (EL) 6 = shortWaveLaser-noOFC (SN)
FcODistance	Integer	The FC-0 distance range associated with a port transmitter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 = unknown 2 = long 3 = intermediate 4 = short
FcFeModuleCapacity	Integer from 1 to 256	The maximum number of modules within a Fabric Element
FcFeFxPortCapacity	Integer from 1 to 256	The maximum number of FxPorts within a module
FcFeModuleIndex	Integer from 1 to 256	The module index within a conceptual table
FcFeFxPortIndex	Integer from 1 to 256	The FxPort index within a conceptual table
FcFeNxPortIndex	Integer from 1 to 256	The NxPort index within a conceptual table
FcFxPortMode	Integer	1 = unknown 2 = fPort 3 = flPort
FcBbCreditModel	Integer	1 = regular 2 = alternate

Configuration group

This group consists of scalar objects and tables. It contains the configuration and service parameters of the fabric element and the Fx_Ports. The group represents a set of parameters associated with the fabric element or an Fx_Port to support its Nx_Ports.

Implementation of this group is mandatory.

fcFabricName

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.1
Description	The Name_Identifier of the fabric to which this fabric element belongs.
Note	Returns the WWN of the primary switch in the fabric.

fcElementName

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.2
Description	The Name_Identifier of the fabric element.
Note	Returns the WWN of the switch.

fcFeModuleCapacity

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.3
Description	The maximum number of modules in the fabric element, regardless of their current state.
Note	Neither the Core Switch 2/64 nor the SAN Director 2/128 support this MIB variable.

fc Fabric Element Module Table

This table contains one entry for each module, information of the modules.

fcFeModuleTable

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.4
Description	A table that contains one entry for each module in the fabric element.

fcFeModuleEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.4.1
Status	Mandatory
Description	An entry containing the configuration parameters of a module.
Index	fcFeModuleIndex

fcFeModuleIndex

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.4.1.1
Description	Identifies the module within the fabric element for which this entry contains information. This value is never greater than fcFeModuleCapacity .

fcFeModuleDescr

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.4.1.2
Description	A textual description of the module. This value should include the full name and version identification of the module and it should contain printable ASCII characters.
Note	See " sysDescr " on page 38.

fcFeModuleObjectID

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.4.1.3
Description	<p>The vendor's authoritative identification of the module. This value may be allocated within the SMI enterprises subtree (1.3.6.1.4.1) and provides a straightforward and unambiguous means for determining kind of module being managed.</p> <p>For example, this object could take the value 1.3.6.1.4.1.99649.3.9 if vendor Neufe Inc. is assigned the subtree 1.3.6.1.4.1.99649, and had assigned the identifier 1.3.6.1.4.1.99649.3.9 to its FeFiFo-16 PlugInCard.</p>
Note	See " sysObjectID " on page 38.

fcFeModuleOperStatus

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.4.1.4
Description	<p>Indicates the operational status of the module:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Online (1); the module is functioning properly.• Offline (2); the module is not available.• Testing (3); the module is under testing.• Faulty (4); the module is defective in some way.

fcFeModuleLastChange

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.4.1.5
Description	Contains the value of sysUpTime when the module entered its current operational status. A value of 0 indicates that the operational status of the module has not changed since the agent last restarted.

fcFeModuleFxPortCapacity

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.4.1.6
Description	The number of Fx_Ports that can be contained within the module. Within each module, the ports are uniquely numbered in the range from 1 to fcFeModuleFxPortCapacity , inclusive. The numbers are not required to be contiguous.

fcFeModuleName

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.4.1.7
Description	The Name_Identifier of the module.
Note	The return value is the WWN of the switch.

Fx_Port Configuration Table

This table contains the configuration parameters of the ports, one entry for each Fx_Port.

fcFxConfTable

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5
Description	A table that contains configuration and service parameters of the Fx_Ports, one entry for each Fx_Port in the fabric element.

fcFxConfEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1
Description	An entry containing the configuration and service parameters of an Fx_Port.
Index	fcFxConfModuleIndex , fcFxConfFxPortIndex

fcFxConfModuleIndex

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.1
Description	Identifies the module containing the Fx_Port for which this entry contains information.

fcFxConfFxPortIndex

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.2
Description	Identifies the Fx_Port within the module. This number ranges from 1 to the value of fcFeModuleFxPortCapacity for the associated module. The value remains constant for the identified Fx_Port until the module is reinitialized.

fcFxPortName

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.3
Description	The name identifier of this Fx_Port. Each Fx_Port has a unique port name within the address space of the fabric.
Note	The return value is the WWN of the port.

fcFxPortFcphVersionHigh

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.4
Description	The highest or most recent version of FC-PH that the Fx_Port is configured to support.

fcFxPortFcphVersionLow

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.5
Description	The lowest or earliest version of FC-PH that the Fx_Port is configured to support.

fcFxPortBbCredit

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.6
Description	The total number of receive buffers available for holding Class 1 connect-request Class 2 or 3 frames from the attached Nx_Port. It is for buffer-to-buffer flow control in the direction from the attached Nx_Port (if applicable) to Fx_Port.

fcFxPortRxBufSize

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.7
Description	The largest Data_Field Size (in octets) for an FT_1 frame that can be received by the Fx_Port.

fcFxPortRatov

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.8
Description	The Resource_Allocation_Timeout Value configured for the Fx_Port. This is used as the time-out value for determining when to reuse an Nx_Port resource, such as a Recovery_Qualifier. It represents E_D_TOV (see next object) plus twice the maximum time that a frame may be delayed within the fabric and still be delivered.

fcFxPortEdtov

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.9
Description	The E_D_TOV value configured for the Fx_Port. The Error_Detect_Timeout Value is used as the time-out value for detecting an error condition.

fcFxPortCosSupported

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.10
Description	A value that indicates the set of Classes of Service supported by the Fx_Port.

fcFxPortIntermixSupported

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.11
Description	A flag that indicates whether the Fx_Port supports an Intermixed Dedicated Connection. The values are yes (1) or no (2).

fcFxPortStackedConnMode

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.12
Description	A value that indicates the mode of stacked connect supported by the Fx_Port.

fcFxPortClass2SeqDeliv

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.13
Description	A flag that indicates whether Class 2 sequential delivery is supported by the Fx_Port. The values are yes (1) or no (2).

fcFxPortClass3SeqDeliv

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.14
Description	A flag that indicates whether Class 3 sequential delivery is supported by the Fx_Port. The values are yes (1) or no (2).

fcFxPortHoldTime

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.15
Description	The maximum time (in microseconds) that the Fx_Port holds a frame before discarding the frame if it is unable to deliver it. The value 0 means that the Fx_Port does not support this parameter.

fcFxPortBaudRate

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.16
Description	The FC-0 baud rate of the Fx_Port.
Note	Neither the Core Switch 2/64 nor SAN Director 2/128 support this MIB variable.

fcFxPortMedium

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.17
Description	The FC-0 medium of the Fx_Port.

fcFxPortTxType

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.18
Description	The FC-0 transmitter type of the Fx_Port.

fcFxPortDistance

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.19
Description	The FC-0 distance range of the Fx_Port transmitter.

Operation group

This group consists of tables that contain operational status and established service parameters for the fabric element and the attached Nx_Ports.

Implementation of this group is mandatory.

Fx_Port Operation Table

This table contains one entry for each Fx_Port, the operational status, and parameters of the Fx_Ports.

fcFxPortOperTable

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.1
Description	A table that contains one entry for each Fx_Port in the fabric element, operational status, and parameters of the Fx_Ports.

fcFxPortOperEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.1.1
Description	An entry containing operational status and parameters of an Fx_Port.
Index	fcFxPortOperModuleIndex , fcFxPortOperFxPortIndex

fcFxPortOperModuleIndex

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.1.1.1
Description	Identifies the module containing the Fx_Port for which this entry contains information.

fcFxPortOperFxPortIndex

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.1.1.2
Description	Identifies the Fx_Port within the module. This number ranges from 1 to the value of fcFeModuleFxPortCapacity for the associated module. The value remains constant for the identified Fx_Port until the module is reinitialized.

fcFxPortID

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.1.1.3
Description	The address identifier by which this Fx_Port is identified within the fabric. The Fx_Port may assign its address identifier to its attached Nx_Ports during fabric login.

fcFPortAttachedPortName

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.1.1.4
Description	The port name of the attached N_Port, if applicable. If the value of this object is 0000000000000000 hexadecimal, this Fx_Port has no Nx_Port attached to it. This variable has been deprecated and may be implemented for backward compatibility.

fcFPortConnectedPort

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.1.1.5
Description	The address identifier of the destination Fx_Port with which this Fx_Port is currently engaged in either a Class 1 or loop connection. If the value of this object is 000000 hexadecimal, this Fx_Port is not engaged in a connection. This variable is deprecated, but may be implemented for backward compatibility.

fcFxPortBbCreditAvailable

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.1.1.6
Description	The number of buffers currently available for receiving frames from the attached port in the buffer-to-buffer flow control. The value should be less than or equal to fcFxPortBbCredit.

fcFxPortOperMode

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.1.1.7
Description	The current operational mode of the Fx_Port.

fcFxPortAdminMode

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.1.1.8
Description	The desired operational mode of the Fx_Port.

Fx_Port Physical Level Table

This table contains one entry for each Fx_Port in the fabric element, as well as the physical level status and parameters of the Fx_Ports.

fcFxPortPhysTable

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.3
Description	A table that contains, one entry for each Fx_Port in the fabric element, physical level status and parameters of the Fx_Ports.

fcFxPortPhysEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.3.1
Description	An entry containing physical level status and parameters of an Fx_Port.
Index	fcFxPortPhysModuleIndex , fcFxPortPhysFxPortIndex

fcFxPortPhysModuleIndex

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.3.1.1
Description	Identifies the module containing the Fx_Port for which this entry contains information.

fcFxPortPhysFxPortIndex

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.3.1.2
Description	Identifies the Fx_Port within the module. This number ranges from 1 to the value of fcFeModuleFxPortCapacity for the associated module. The value remains constant for the identified Fx_Port until the module is reinitialized.

fcFxPortPhysAdminStatus

OID 1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.3.1.3

Description The desired state of the Fx_Port:

- Online (1); place port online.
- Offline (2); take port offline.
- Testing (3); initiate test procedures.

A management station may place the Fx_Port in a desired state by setting this object accordingly. The testing state (3) indicates that no operational frames can be passed. When a fabric element initializes, all Fx_Ports start with [fcFxPortPhysAdminStatus](#) in the offline state (2). As the result of either explicit management action or per configuration information accessible by the fabric element, [fcFxPortPhysAdminStatus](#) is then changed to either the online (1) or testing (3) states or remains in the offline state (2).

fcFxPortPhysOperStatus

OID 1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.3.1.4

Description The current operational status of the Fx_Port:

- Online (1); login may proceed.
- Offline (2); login cannot proceed.
- Testing (3); port is under test.
- Link-failure (4); failure after online/testing.

The testing state (3) indicates that no operational frames can be passed. If [fcFxPortPhysAdminStatus](#) is offline (2), then [fcFxPortPhysOperStatus](#) should be offline (2). If [fcFxPortPhysAdminStatus](#) is changed to online (1), then [fcFxPortPhysOperStatus](#) should change to 1 (online) if the Fx_Port is ready to accept fabric login requests from the attached Nx_Port; it should proceed and remain in the link-failure state (4) if and only if there is a fault that prevents it from going to the online state (1).

fcFxPortPhysLastChange

OID 1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.3.1.5

Description The value of [sysUpTime](#) at the time the Fx_Port entered its current operational status. A value of 0 indicates that the Fx_Port's operational status has not changed since the agent last restarted.

fcFxPortPhysRttov

OID 1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.3.1.6

Description The Receiver_Transmitter_Timeout value of the Fx_Port. This is used by the receiver logic to detect loss of synchronization.

Fx_Port fabric login table

This table contains one entry for each Fx_Port in the fabric element and the Service Parameters that have been established from the most recent fabric login, whether implicit or explicit.

fcFxlogiTable

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.4
Description	A table that contains, one entry for each Fx_Port in the fabric element, services parameters established from the most recent fabric login, explicit or implicit.

fcFxlogiEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.4.1
Description	An entry that contains service parameters established from a successful fabric login.
Index	fcFxloginModuleIndex, fcFxloginFxPortIndex, fcFxloginNxPortIndex

fcFxlogiModuleIndex

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.4.1.1
Description	Identifies the module containing the Fx_Port for which this entry contains information.

fcFxlogiFxPortIndex

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.4.1.2
Description	Identifies the Fx_Port within the module. This number ranges from 1 to the value of fcFeModuleFxPortCapacity for the associated module. The value remains constant for the identified Fx_Port until the module is reinitialized.

fcFxlogiNxPortIndex

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.4.1.3
Description	Identifies the associated Nx_Port in the attachment for which the entry contains information.

fcFxPortFcphVersionAgreed

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.4.1.4
Description	The version of FC-PH that the Fx_Port has agreed to support from the fabric login.

fcFxPortNxPortBbCredit

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.4.1.5
Description	The total number of buffers available for holding Class 1 connect-request Class 2 or Class 3 frames to be transmitted to the attached Nx_Port. It is for buffer-to-buffer flow control in the direction from Fx_Port to Nx_Port. The buffer-to-buffer flow control mechanism is indicated in the respective fcFxPortBbCreditModel .

fcFxPortNxPortRxDataFieldSize

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.4.1.6
Description	The Receive Data Field Size of the attached Nx_Port. This is a binary value that specifies the largest Data Field Size for an FT_1 frame that can be received by the Nx_Port. The value is a number of bytes in the range 128 to 2112, inclusive.

fcFxPortCosSuppAgreed

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.4.1.7
Description	The attached Nx_Port has requested the Fx_Port for the support of classes of services and the Fx_Port has granted the request.

fcFxPortIntermixSuppAgreed

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.4.1.8
Description	The attached Nx_Port has requested the Fx_Port for Intermix support and the Fx_Port has granted the request. This flag is valid only if Class 1 service is supported. The values are yes (1) or no (2).

fcFxPortStackedConnModeAgreed

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.4.1.9
Description	Indicates whether the Fx_Port has agreed to support stacked connect from the fabric login. This is meaningful only if Class 1 service has been agreed to.

fcFxPortClass2SeqDelivAgreed

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.4.1.10
Description	A variable indicating whether the Fx_Port has agreed to support Class 2 sequential delivery from the fabric login. This is meaningful only if Class 2 service has been agreed to. Possible values are yes (1) or no (2).

fcFxPortClass3SeqDelivAgreed

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.4.1.11
Description	A flag indicating whether the Fx_Port has agreed to support Class 3 sequential delivery from the fabric login. This is meaningful only if Class 3 service has been agreed to. Possible values are yes (1) or no (2).

fcFxPortNxPortName

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.4.1.12
Description	The port name of the attached Nx_Port, if applicable. If the value of this object is 0000000000000000 hexadecimal, this Fx_Port has no Nx_Port attached to it.

fcFxPortConnectedNxPort

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.4.1.13
Description	The address identifier of the destination Fx_Port with which this Fx_Port is currently engaged in either a Class 1 or loop connection. If the value of this object is 000000 hexadecimal, this Fx_Port is not engaged in a connection.

fcFxPortBbCreditModel

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.4.1.14
Description	Identifies the BB_Credit model used by the Fx_Port. The regular model refers to the buffer-to-buffer flow control mechanism defined in FC-PH [1] used between the F_Port and the N_Port. For FL_Ports, the alternate buffer-to-buffer flow control mechanism as defined in FC-AL [4] is used between the FL_Port and any attached NL_Ports.

Error group

This group consists of tables that contain information about the various types of errors detected. The management station may use the information in this group to determine the quality of the link between the Fx_Port and its attached Nx_Port.

Implementation of this group is optional.

Fx_Port Error table

This table contains one entry for each Fx_Port in the fabric element and counters recording numbers of errors detected since the management agent reinitialized.

The first six columnar objects after the port index correspond to the counters in the Link ErrorStatus Block.

fcFxPortErrorTable

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.3.1
Description	A table that contains one entry for each Fx_Port and counters that record the numbers of errors detected since the management agent reinitialized.

fcFxPortErrorEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.3.1.1
Description	An entry that contains error counters of an Fx_Port.
Index	fcFxPortErrorModuleIndex , fcFxPortErrorFxPortIndex

fcFxPortErrorModuleIndex

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.3.1.1.1
Description	The module containing the Fx_Port for which this entry contains information.

fcFxPortErrorFxPortIndex

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.3.1.1.2
Description	The Fx_Port within the module. This number ranges from 1 to the value of fcFeModuleFxPortCapacity for the associated module. The value remains constant for the identified Fx_Port until the module is reinitialized.

fcFxPortLinkFailures

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.3.1.1.3
Description	The number of link failures detected by this Fx_Port.

fcFxPortSyncLosses

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.3.1.1.4
Description	The number of loss of synchronization errors detected by the Fx_Port.

fcFxPortSigLosses

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.3.1.1.5
Description	The number of loss of signal errors detected by the Fx_Port.

fcFxPortPrimSeqProtoErrors

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.3.1.1.6
Description	The number of primitive sequence protocol errors detected by the Fx_Port.

fcFxPortInvalidTxWords

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.3.1.1.7
Description	The number of invalid transmission word errors detected by the Fx_Port.

fcFxPortInvalidCrcs

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.3.1.1.8
Description	The number of invalid Cyclic Redundancy Checks (CRCs) detected by this Fx_Port.

fcFxPortDelimiterErrors

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.3.1.1.9
Description	The number of Delimiter errors detected by this Fx_Port.

fcFxPortAddressIdErrors

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.3.1.1.10
Description	The number of address identifier errors detected by this Fx_Port.

fcFxPortLinkResetIns

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.3.1.1.11
Description	The number of Link Reset Protocol errors received by this Fx_Port from the attached Nx_Port.

fcFxPortLinkResetOuts

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.3.1.1.12
Description	The number of Link Reset Protocol errors issued by this Fx_Port to the attached Nx_Port.

fcFxPortOlsIns

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.3.1.1.13
Description	The number of Offline Sequence errors received by this Fx_Port.

fcFxPortOlsOuts

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.3.1.1.14
Description	The number of Offline Sequence errors issued by this Fx_Port.

Accounting group

HP does not support Accounting tables; this section is not applicable.

Capability group

This group consists of a table describing information about what each Fx_Port is inherently capable of operating or supporting. A capability may or may not be used, as expressed in its respective object value in the Configuration group.

Implementation of this group is optional.

Fx_Port capability table

fcFxPortCapTable

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1
Description	A table that contains one entry for each Fx_Port, and the capabilities of the port within the fabric element.

fcFxPortCapEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1
Description	An entry that contains the capabilities of a Fx_Port.
Index	fcFxPortCapModuleIndex , fcFxPortCapFxPortIndex

fcFxPortCapModuleIndex

OID 1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1.1

Description Identifies the module containing the Fx_Port for which this entry contains information.

fcFxPortCapFxPortIndex

OID 1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1.2

Description Identifies the Fx_Port within the module. This number ranges from 1 to the value of [fcFeModuleFxPortCapacity](#) for the associated module. The value remains constant for the identified Fx_Port until the module is reinitialized.

fcFxPortCapFcphVersionHigh

OID 1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1.3

Description The latest or most recent version of FC-PH that the Fx_Port is capable of supporting.

fcFxPortCapFcphVersionLow

OID 1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1.4

Description The earliest version of FC-PH that the Fx_Port is capable of supporting.

fcFxPortCapBbCreditMax

OID 1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1.5

Description The maximum number of receive buffers available for holding Class 1 connect-request Class 2 or Class 3 frames from the attached Nx_Port.

fcFxPortCapBbCreditMin

OID 1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1.6

Description The minimum number of receive buffers available for holding Class 1 connect-request Class 2 or Class 3 frames from the attached Nx_Port.

fcFxPortCapRxDataFieldSizeMax

OID 1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1.7

Description The maximum size in bytes of the Data Field in a frame that the Fx_Port is capable of receiving from its attached Nx_Port.

fcFxPortCapRxDataFieldSizeMin

OID 1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1.8

Description The minimum size in bytes of the Data Field in a frame that the Fx_Port is capable of receiving from its attached Nx_Port.

fcFxPortCapCos

OID 1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1.9

Description A value indicating the set of Classes of Service that the Fx_Port is capable of supporting.

fcFxPortCapIntermix

OID 1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1.10

Description A flag that indicates whether the Fx_Port is capable of supporting the intermixing of Class 2 and Class 3 frames during a Class 1 connection. This flag is valid only if the port is capable of supporting Class 1 service. The values are yes (1) or no (2).

fcFxPortCapStackedConnMode

OID 1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1.11

Description A value that indicates the mode of Stacked Connect request that the Fx_Port is capable of supporting.

fcFxPortCapClass2SeqDeliv

OID 1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1.12

Description A flag that indicates whether the Fx_Port is capable of supporting Class 2 Sequential Delivery. The values are yes (1) or no (2).

fcFxPortCapClass3SeqDeliv

OID 1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1.13

Description A flag that indicates whether the Fx_Port is capable of supporting Class 3 Sequential Delivery. The values are yes (1) or no (2).

fcFxPortCapHoldTimeMax

OID 1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1.14

Description The maximum holding time in microseconds that the Fx_Port is capable of supporting.

fcFxPortCapHoldTimeMin

OID 1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1.15

Description The minimum holding time in microseconds that the Fx_Port is capable of supporting.

fcFxPortCapBaudRates

OID 1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1.16

Description A value that indicates the set of baud rates that the Fx_Port is capable of supporting. This variable is deprecated and may be implemented for backward compatibility.

fcFxPortCapMedia

OID 1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1.17

Description A value that indicates the set of media that the Fx_Port is capable of supporting. This variable is deprecated and may be implemented for backward compatibility.

4 Entity MIB objects

This chapter discusses the following topics:

- [Entity MIB overview](#), page 115
- [Entity MIB Objects](#), page 119
- [Entity MIB trap](#), page 132
- [Entity MIB conformance information](#), page 133

Entity MIB overview

Entity MIB is the module that represents multiple logical entities supported by a single SNMP agent. This MIB is supported only in Fabric OS v4.x.

The descriptions of each of the MIB variables in this chapter come directly from Entity MIB itself. The notes that follow the descriptions are HP-specific information and are provided by HP.

The object types in Entity MIB are organized into the following groups:

- [Entity MIB Objects](#), page 119
- [Entity MIB trap](#), page 132
- [Entity MIB conformance information](#), page 133

Entity MIB system organization of MIB objects

Figure 17 and Figure 18 show the organization and structure of the Entity MIB file system.



Figure 17 Overall tree structure for entity MIB

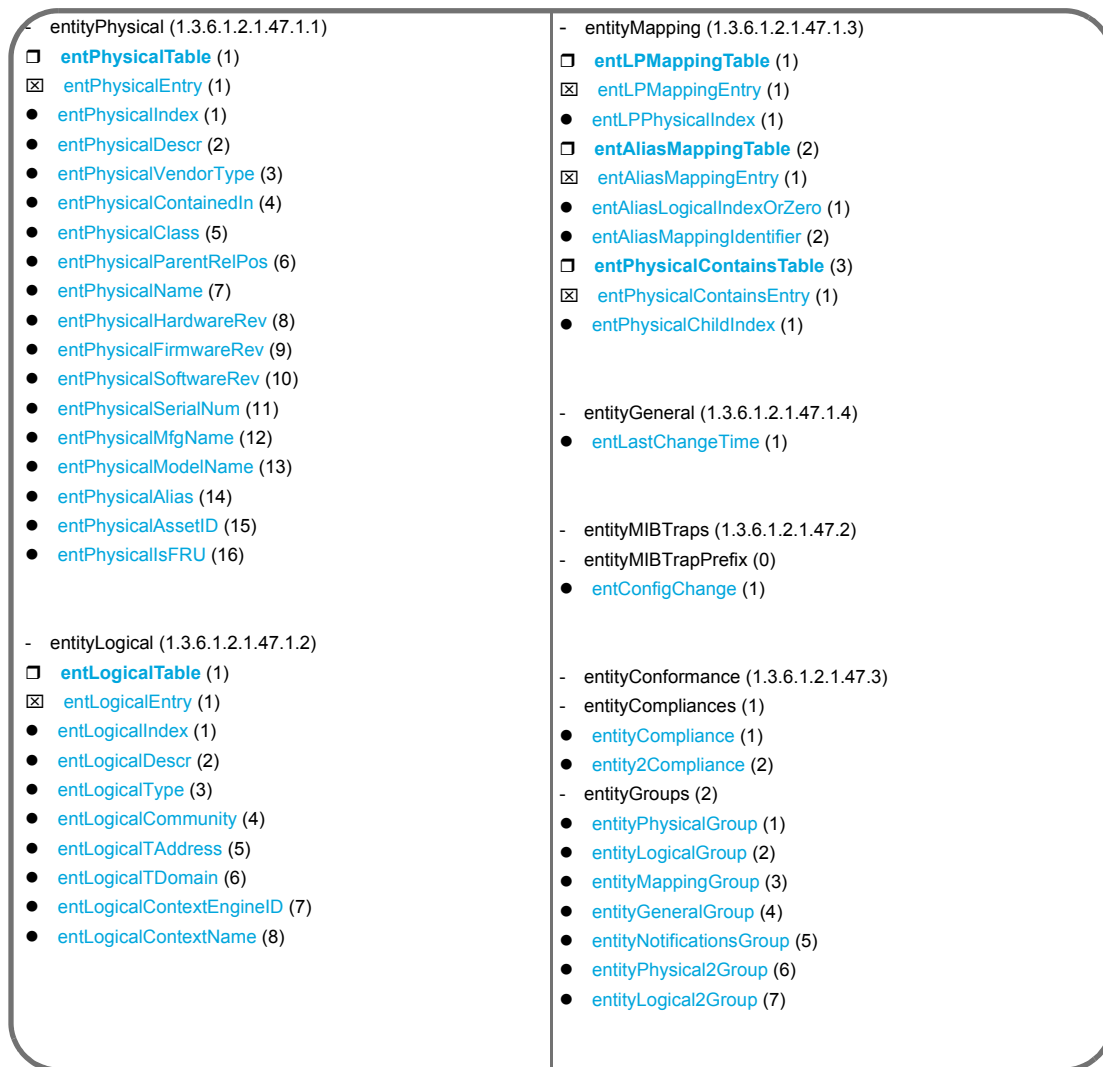


Figure 18 Structure for entity MIB objects

Definitions for entity MIB

Table 8 lists the objects or definitions that are imported into the Entity MIB and the modules from which they are imported.

Table 8 Objects imported into entity MIB

Object	Imported from this module
MODULE-IDENTITY	SNMPv2-SMI
OBJECT-TYPE	
NOTIFICATION-TYPE	
mib-2	

Table 8 Objects imported into entity MIB (continued)

Object	Imported from this module
TDomain	SNMPv2-TC
TAddress	
TEXTUAL-CONVENTION	
AutonomousType	
RowPointer	
TimeStamp	
TruthValue	
MODULE-COMPLIANCE	SNMPv2-CONF
OBJECT-GROUP	
NOTIFICATION-GROUP	
SnmpAdminString	SNMP-FRAMEWORK-MIB

Textual Conventions

PhysicalIndex

Status	Current
Description	Arbitrary value that uniquely identifies the physical entity. This value should be a small positive integer. Index values for different physical entities are not necessarily contiguous.
Syntax	Integer (1 to 2147483647)

PhysicalClass

Status	Current
Description	An enumerated value that provides an indication of the general hardware type of a particular physical entity. There are no restrictions as to the number of <code>entPhysicalEntries</code> of each <code>entPhysicalClass</code> , which must be instantiated by an agent. See Table 9 for values.
Syntax	Integer

Table 9 Possible values for PhysicalClass

Value	Description
other (1)	The physical entity class is known but does not match any of the supported values.
unknown (2)	The physical entity class is unknown to the agent.

Table 9 Possible values for PhysicalClass (continued)

Value	Description
chassis (3)	The physical entity class is an overall container for networking equipment. Any class of physical entity except a stack can be contained within a chassis, and a chassis may be contained only within a stack.
backplane (4)	The physical entity class is a device for aggregating and forwarding networking traffic, such as a shared backplane in a modular Ethernet switch. Note that an agent may model a backplane as a single physical entity, which is actually implemented as multiple discrete physical components (within a chassis or stack).
container (5)	The physical entity class is capable of containing one or more removable physical entities, possibly of different types (such as a chassis slot or daughter-card holder). Each (empty or full) slot in a chassis, for example, is modeled as a container. All removable physical entities should be modeled within a container entity, such as field-replaceable modules, fans, or power supplies. All known containers, including empty containers, should be modeled by the agent.
powerSupply (6)	The physical entity class is a power-supplying component.
fan (7)	The physical entity class is a fan or other heat-reduction component.
sensor (8)	The physical entity class is a sensor, such as a temperature sensor within a router chassis.
module (9)	The physical entity class is a self-contained subsystem (such as a plug-in card or daughter-card). If it is removable, it should be modeled within a container entity; otherwise, it should be modeled directly within another physical entity (for example, a chassis or another module).
port (10)	The physical entity class is a networking port, capable of receiving or transmitting networking traffic.
stack (11)	The physical entity class is a super-container (possibly virtual), intended to group together multiple chassis entities (such as a stack of multiple chassis entities). A stack may be realized by a virtual cable or a real interconnect cable attached to multiple chassis, or it can comprise multiple interconnect cables. A stack should not be modeled within any other physical entities, but a stack may be contained within another stack. Only chassis entities should be contained within a stack.

SnmpEngineIdOrNone

Status Current

Description A specially formatted SnmpEngineID string for use with the Entity MIB.

If an instance of an object with syntax SnmpEngineIdOrNone has a non-zero length, then the object encoding and semantics are defined by the SnmpEngineID textual convention (see RFC 2571 [RFC2571]).

If an instance of an object with syntax SnmpEngineIdOrNone contains a zero-length string, no appropriate SnmpEngineID is associated with the logical entity (that is, SNMPv3 not supported).

Syntax OCTET STRING (SIZE(0 to 32)) Empty string or SnmpEngineID

Entity MIB Objects

The Entity MIB objects are divided into the following groups:

- [Physical entity group](#), page 119
- [Logical entity group](#), page 126
- [Entity mapping group](#), page 129
- [General group](#), page 132

The following sections list the MIBs in each group.

Physical entity group

entPhysicalTable

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.1.1

Status Current

Description This table contains one row per physical entity (see [Table 10](#)). The table always contains at least one row for an overall physical entity.

Note This object is implemented for Fabric OS v4.1 and later. [Figure 19](#) shows the containment hierarchy.

Table 10 entPhysicalTable entries for HP StorageWorks switches

Platform	Blades	Fans	Power supply	WWN card
SAN Switch 2/8V	1	3 not a FRU	1 not a FRU	1 WWN unit not a FRU
SAN Switch 2/16V	1	4 not a FRU	2 not a FRU	1 WWN unit not a FRU
SAN Switch 2/32	1	6 in 3 FRUs	2	1 WWN unit not a FRU
SAN Switch 4/32	1	3 FRUs	2	1 WWN unit not a FRU
Core Switch 2/64	10	3	4	2 WWN units in 1 FRU
SAN Director 2/128	10	3	4	2 WWN units in 1 FRU

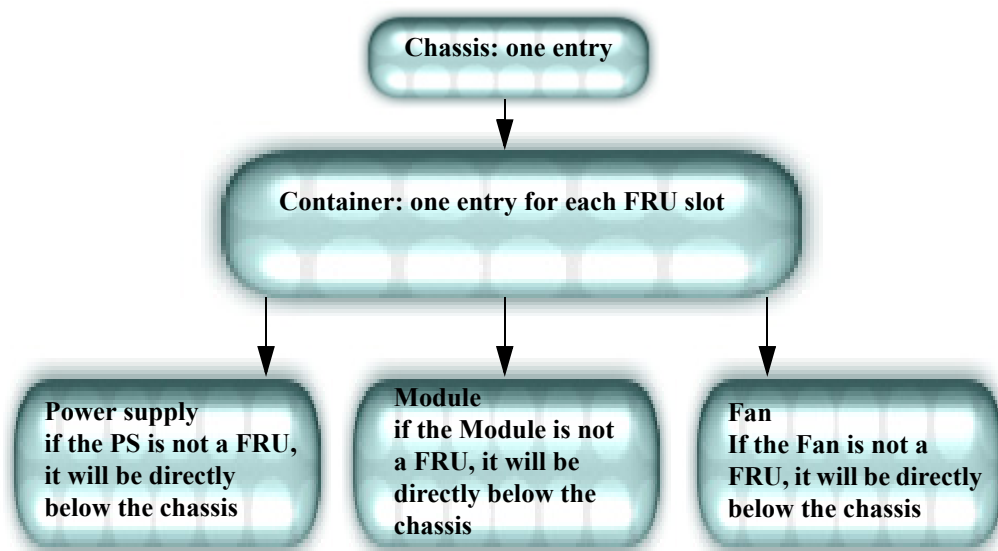


Figure 19 entPhysicalTable containment hierarchy (entPhysicalContainsTable)

entPhysicalEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.1.1.1
Status	Current
Description	Information about a particular physical entity. Each entry provides objects (entPhysicalDescr , entPhysicalVendorType , and entPhysicalClass) to help an NMS identify and characterize the entry, and objects (entPhysicalContainedIn and entPhysicalParentRelPos) to help an NMS relate the particular entry to other entries in this table.
Index	entPhysicalIndex

entPhysicalIndex

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.1.1.1.1
Status	Current
Description	Unique identifier of the physical entity.

entPhysicalDescr

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.1.1.1.2
Status	Current
Description	A textual description of the physical entity (physical name of the entity, such as chassis, blade, port, and so on). This object should contain a string that identifies the entity manufacturer's name and should be set to a specific value for each version or model of the physical entity.
Note	The name provides the entity type and number (for example, slot 1, power supply, and so on). The description gives the textual description of the type of the entry (for example, power supply, module, and so on).

entPhysicalVendorType

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.1.1.1.3
Status	Current
Description	<p>The vendor-specific hardware type of the physical entity. Note that this is different from the definition of MIB-II sysObjectID.</p> <p>An agent should set this object to an enterprise-specific registration identifier value, indicating the specific equipment type in detail. The associated instance of entPhysicalClass indicates the general type of hardware device.</p> <p>If no vendor-specific registration identifier exists for this physical entity, or if the value is unknown by this agent, then the value { 0, 0 } is returned.</p>
Note	Currently, NULL OID { 0, 0 } is returned.

entPhysicalContainedIn

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.1.1.1.4
Status	Current
Description	<p>The value of entPhysicalIndex for the physical entity that contains this physical entity. A value of 0 indicates this physical entity is not contained in any other physical entity. Note that the set of containment relationships define a strict hierarchy; that is, recursion is not allowed.</p> <p>In the event a physical entity is contained by more than one physical entity (for example, double-wide modules), this object should identify the containing entity with the lowest value of entPhysicalIndex.</p>
Note	Value 0 for chassis entry. All containers have ContainedIn set to 1. All FRUs are contained in their respective slot container entries.

entPhysicalClass

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.1.1.1.5
Status	Current
Description	<p>An indication of the general hardware type of the physical entity.</p> <p>An agent should set this object to the standard enumeration value that most accurately indicates the general class of the physical entity, or the primary class if there is more than one.</p> <p>If no appropriate standard registration identifier exists for this physical entity, then the value <code>other(1)</code> is returned. If the value is unknown by this agent, then the value <code>unknown(2)</code> is returned.</p>
Note	<p>The Core Switch 2/64 and the SAN Director 2/128 can have the following hierarchy of physical objects:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Chassis: one entry (one row)• Container: one entry for each FRU slot (eight port blades, two CPs, four power supplies, three fans)• Module: eight entries for port blades, two entries for CPs, four entries for power supplies, and three entries for fans. <p>The SAN Switch 2/32 can have the following hierarchy of physical objects:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Chassis: one entry (one row)

- Container: one entry for each FRU slot (one switch blade, two power supplies, six fans)
- Module: one entry for switch blade, up to two entries for power supplies, and up to six entries for fans.

The SAN Switch 4/32 can have the following hierarchy of physical objects:

- Chassis: one entry (one row)
- Container: one entry for each FRU slot (one switch blade, two power supplies, three fans)
- Module: one entry for switch blade, up to two entries for power supplies, and up to three entries for fans.

entPhysicalParentRelPos

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.1.1.1.6

Status Current

Description An indication of the relative position of this child component among all its sibling components. Sibling components are defined as [entPhysicalEntry](#), which shares the same instance values of each of the [entPhysicalContainedIn](#) and [entPhysicalClass](#) objects.

Note For chassis entry, this value is -1; for containers, it is the sequential number of the container from the first one; for all FRUs, it is always 1.

An NMS can use this object to identify the relative ordering for all sibling components of a particular parent (identified by the [entPhysicalContainedIn](#) instance in each sibling entry).

This value should match any external labeling of the physical component if possible. For example, for a container (such as a card slot) labeled slot #3, [entPhysicalParentRelPos](#) should have the value 3. Note that the [entPhysicalEntry](#) for the module plugged into slot 3 should have an [entPhysicalParentRelPos](#) value of 1.

If the physical position of this component does not match any external numbering or clearly visible ordering, user documentation or other external reference material should be used to determine the parent-relative position. If this is not possible, the agent should assign a consistent (but possibly arbitrary) ordering to a given set of sibling components, perhaps based on internal representation of the components.

If the agent cannot determine the parent-relative position for some reason, or if the associated value of [entPhysicalContainedIn](#) is 0, then the value -1 is returned; otherwise, a non-negative integer is returned, indicating the parent-relative position of this physical entity.

Parent-relative ordering normally starts from 1 and continues to n , where n represents the highest-positioned child entity. However, if the physical entities (for example, slots) are labeled from a starting position of zero, then the first sibling should be associated with an [entPhysicalParentRelPos](#) value of 0. Note that this ordering may be sparse or dense, depending on agent implementation.

The actual values returned are not globally meaningful, as each parent component may use different numbering algorithms. The ordering is meaningful only among siblings of the same parent component.

The agent should retain parent-relative position values across reboots, either through algorithmic assignment or use of nonvolatile storage.

entPhysicalName

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.1.1.1.7
Status	Current
Description	<p>The textual name of the physical entity (physical name of the entity such as chassis, blade, port, and so on). The value of this object should be the name of the component as assigned by the local device and should be suitable for use in commands entered at the device's console. This may be a text name, such as console, or a simple component number (for example, port or module number) such as 1, depending on the physical component naming syntax of the device.</p> <p>If there is no local name, or if this object is otherwise not applicable, the object contains a zero-length string.</p> <p>Note that the value of entPhysicalName for two physical entities is the same in the event that the console interface does not distinguish between them (for example, slot-1 and the card in slot-1).</p>
Note	The name provides the type of the entry and its number (for example, slot 1, power supply, and so on). The description gives the textual description of the type of the entry (for example, power supply, module, and so on)

entPhysicalHardwareRev

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.1.1.1.8
Status	Current
Description	<p>The vendor-specific hardware revision string for the physical entity. The preferred value is the hardware revision identifier actually printed on the component itself (if present).</p> <p>Note that if revision information is stored internally in a nonprintable (such as binary) format, then the agent must convert such information to a printable format in an implementation-specific manner.</p> <p>If no specific hardware revision string is associated with the physical component, or if this information is unknown to the agent, this object contains a zero-length string.</p>
Note	Set to empty string.

entPhysicalFirmwareRev

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.1.1.1.9
Status	Current
Description	<p>The vendor-specific firmware revision string for the physical entity.</p> <p>Note that if revision information is stored internally in a nonprintable (such as binary) format, then the agent must convert the information to a printable format in an implementation-specific manner.</p> <p>If no specific firmware programs are associated with the physical component, or if this information is unknown to the agent, the object contains a zero-length string.</p>
Note	Set to empty string.

entPhysicalSoftwareRev

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.1.1.1.10
Status	Current
Description	<p>The vendor-specific software revision string for the physical entity.</p> <p>Note that if revision information is stored internally in a nonprintable (such as binary) format, the agent must convert such information to a printable format in an implementation-specific manner.</p> <p>If no specific software programs are associated with the physical component, or if this information is unknown to the agent, the object contains a zero-length string.</p>
Note	Set to empty string.

entPhysicalSerialNum

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.1.1.1.11
Status	Current
Description	<p>The vendor-specific serial number string for the physical entity. The preferred value is the serial number actually printed on the component (if present).</p> <p>On the first instance of a physical entity, the value of entPhysicalSerialNum associated with that entity is set to the correct vendor-assigned serial number, if this information is available to the agent. If a serial number is unknown or nonexistent, the entPhysicalSerialNum is set to a zero-length string instead.</p> <p>Note that implementations that can correctly identify the serial numbers of all installed physical entities do not need to provide write access to the entPhysicalSerialNum object. Agents that cannot provide nonvolatile storage for the entPhysicalSerialNum strings are not required to implement write access for this object.</p> <p>Not every physical component has a serial number or even needs one. Physical entities for which the associated value of the entPhysicalIsFRU object is equal to <code>false(2)</code> (for example, the repeater ports within a repeater module), do not need their own unique serial number. An agent does not have to provide write access for such entities and may return a zero-length string.</p> <p>If write access is implemented for an instance of entPhysicalSerialNum and a value is written into the instance, the agent must retain the supplied value in the entPhysicalSerialNum instance associated with the same physical entity for as long as that entity remains instantiated. This includes instantiations across all reinitializations and reboots of the network management system, including those that result in a change of the physical entity's entPhysicalIndex value.</p>
Note	Set to serial number and part number (if available), respectively.

entPhysicalMfgName

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.1.1.1.12
Status	Current
Description	<p>The name of the manufacturer of this physical component. The preferred value is the name actually printed on the component (if present).</p> <p>Note that comparisons between instances of the entPhysicalModelName, entPhysicalFirmwareRev, entPhysicalSoftwareRev, and the entPhysicalSerialNum objects are meaningful only among entPhysicalEntry objects with the same value of entPhysicalMfgName.</p> <p>If the manufacturer name string associated with the physical component is unknown to the agent, this object contains a zero-length string.</p>
Note	Set to empty string.

entPhysicalModelName

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.1.1.1.13
Status	Current
Description	<p>The vendor-specific model name associated with this physical component. The preferred value is the customer-visible part number, which may be printed on the component.</p> <p>If the model name string associated with the physical component is unknown to the agent, this object contains a zero-length string.</p>
Note	Set to serial number and part number (if available) respectively.

entPhysicalAlias

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.1.1.1.14
Status	Current
Description	<p>This object is an alias name for the physical entity as specified by a network manager; it provides a nonvolatile handle for the physical entity.</p> <p>On the first instance of a physical entity, the value of entPhysicalAlias associated with that entity is set to the zero-length string. However, the agent may set the value to a locally unique default value instead of a zero-length string.</p> <p>If write access is implemented for an instance of entPhysicalAlias and a value is written into the instance, the agent must retain the supplied value in the entPhysicalAlias instance associated with the same physical entity for as long as that entity remains instantiated. This includes instantiations across all reinitializations and reboots of the network management system, including those that result in a change of the physical entity's entPhysicalIndex value.</p>
Note	Set to empty string.

entPhysicalAssetID

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.1.1.1.15
Status	Current
Description	<p>This object is a user-assigned asset tracking identifier for the physical entity as specified by a network manager; it provides nonvolatile storage of this information.</p> <p>On the first instantiation of a physical entity, the value of entPhysicalAssetID associated with that entity is set to the zero-length string.</p> <p>Not every physical component has an asset tracking identifier or even needs one. Physical entities for which the associated value of the entPhysicalIsFRU object is equal to false(2) (for example, the repeater ports within a repeater module) do not need their own unique asset tracking identifier. An agent does not have to provide write access for such entities and may instead return a zero-length string.</p> <p>If write access is implemented for an instance of entPhysicalAssetID and a value is written into the instance, the agent must retain the supplied value in the entPhysicalAssetID instance associated with the same physical entity for as long as that entity remains instantiated. This includes instantiations across all reinitializations and reboots of the network management system, including those that result in a change of the physical entity's entPhysicalIndex value.</p> <p>If no asset tracking information is associated with the physical component, then this object contains a zero-length string.</p>
Note	Set to empty string.

entPhysicalIsFRU

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.1.1.1.16
Status	Current
Description	<p>The entPhysicalIsFRU object indicates whether this physical entity is considered a field replaceable unit by the vendor. If this object contains the value true(1), then this entLogicalEntry identifies a field replaceable unit. For all entLogicalEntry objects representing components that are permanently contained within a field replaceable unit, the value false(2) should be returned for this object.</p>
Note	Set to true(1) for FRU entries (port blades, CPs, sensors, power supplies, and fans; false(2) for container and chassis type entries.

Logical entity group

This section lists the entityLogical MIBs.

entLogicalTable

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.2.1
Description	<p>This table contains one row per logical entity. For agents that implement more than one naming scope, at least one entry must exist. Agents that instantiate all MIB objects within a single naming scope are not required to implement this table.</p>

entLogicalEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.2.1.1
Description	Information about a particular logical entity. Entities may be managed by this agent or other SNMP agents in the same chassis.
Index	entLogicalIndex

entLogicalIndex

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.2.1.1.1
Description	The value of this object uniquely identifies the logical entity. The value should be a small positive integer; index values for different logical entities are not necessarily contiguous.

entLogicalDescr

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.2.1.1.2
Description	A textual description of the logical entity. This object should contain a string that identifies the manufacturer's name for the logical entity and should be set to a distinct value for each version of the logical entity.

entLogicalType

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.2.1.1.3
Description	<p>An indication of the type of logical entity. This is typically the Object Identifier name of the node in the SMI's naming hierarchy that represents the major MIB module, or the majority of the MIB modules, supported by the logical entity. For example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• A logical entity of a regular host/router -> mib-2• A logical entity of a 802.1d bridge -> dot1dBridge• A logical entity of a 802.3 repeater -> snmpDot3RptrMgmt <p>If an appropriate node in the SMI's naming hierarchy cannot be identified, the value mib-2 should be used.</p>

entLogicalCommunity

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.2.1.1.4
Description	<p>An SNMPv1 or SNMPv2C community string, which can be used to access detailed management information for this logical entity. The agent should allow read access with this community string (to an appropriate subset of all managed objects) and may also return a community string based on the privileges of the request used to read this object.</p> <p>Note that an agent may return a community string with read-only privileges, even if this object is accessed with a read-write community string. However, the agent must take care not to return a community string that allows more privileges than the community string used to access this object.</p>

A compliant SNMP agent may want to conserve naming scopes by representing multiple logical entities in a single default naming scope. This is possible when the logical entities represented by the same value of [entLogicalCommunity](#) have no object instances in common. For example, bridge1 and repeater1 may be part of the main naming scope, but at least one additional community string is needed to represent bridge2 and repeater2.

Logical entities bridge1 and repeater1 would be represented by sysOREntries associated with the default naming scope.

For agents not accessible through SNMPv1 or SNMPv2C, the value of this object is the empty string. The object may also contain an empty string if a community string has not yet been assigned by the agent, or no community string with suitable access rights can be returned for a particular SNMP request.

Note that this object is deprecated. Agents that implement SNMPv3 access should use the [entLogicalContextEngineID](#) and [entLogicalContextName](#) objects to identify the context associated with each logical entity. SNMPv3 agents may return a zero-length string for this object or may continue to return a community string (for example, tri-lingual agent support).

entLogicalTAddress

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.2.1.1.5

Description The transport service address by which the logical entity receives network management traffic, formatted according to the corresponding value of [entLogicalTDomain](#).

For snmpUDPDDomain, a TAddress is 6 octets long, the initial four octets containing the IP-address in network-byte order and the last two containing the UDP port in network-byte order. Consult *Transport Mappings for Version 2 of the Simple Network Management Protocol* (RFC1906) for further information on snmpUDPDDomain.

entLogicalTDomain

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.2.1.1.6

Description The kind of transport service by which the logical entity receives network management traffic. Possible values for this object are currently found in the *Transport Mappings for SNMPv2* document (RFC1906).

entLogicalContextEngineID

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.2.1.1.7

Description The authoritative contextEngineID that can be used to send an SNMP message concerning information held by this logical entity to the address specified by the associated [entLogicalTAddress](#)/[entLogicalTDomain](#) pair.

This object, together with the associated [entLogicalContextName](#) object, defines the context associated with a particular logical entity; it allows access to SNMP engines identified by a contextEngineID and contextName pair.

If no value has been configured by the agent, a zero-length string is returned, or the agent may choose not to instantiate this object at all.

entLogicalContextName

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.2.1.1.8
Description	<p>The contextName that can be used to send an SNMP message concerning information held by this logical entity to the address specified by the associated entLogicalAddress/entLogicalDomain pair.</p> <p>This object, together with the associated entLogicalContextEngineID object, defines the context associated with a particular logical entity and allows access to SNMP engines identified by a contextEngineID and contextName pair.</p> <p>If no value has been configured by the agent, a zero-length string is returned, or the agent may choose not to instantiate this object at all.</p>

Entity mapping group

This section lists the entityMapping MIBs.

entLPMappingTable

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.3.1
Description	<p>This table contains zero or more rows of logical entity to physical equipment associations. For each logical entity known by this agent, there are zero or more mappings to the physical resources used to realize that logical entity.</p> <p>An agent should limit the number and nature of entries in this table such that only meaningful and nonredundant information is returned. For example, in a system that contains a single power supply, mappings between logical entities and the power supply are not useful and should not be included.</p> <p>Only the most appropriate physical component that is closest to the root of a particular containment tree should be identified in an entLPMappingEntry.</p> <p>For example, suppose a bridge is realized on a particular module and all ports on that module are ports on this bridge. A mapping between the bridge and the module would be useful, but additional mappings between the bridge and each of the ports on that module would be redundant (since the entPhysicalContainedIn hierarchy can provide the same information). If, however, more than one bridge was utilizing ports on this module, mappings between each bridge and the ports it used would be appropriate.</p> <p>Also, in the case of a single backplane repeater, a mapping for the backplane to the single repeater entity is not necessary.</p>

entLPMappingEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.3.1.1
Description	Information about a particular logical entity to physical equipment association. Note that the nature of the association is not specifically identified in this entry. Sufficient information exists in the MIBs used to manage a particular logical entity to infer how physical component information is utilized.
Index	entLogicalIndex , entPhysicalIndex

entLPPhysicalIndex

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.3.1.1.1
Description	The value of this object identifies the index value of a particular entPhysicalEntry associated with the indicated entLogicalEntry .

entAliasMappingTable

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.3.2

Description This table contains zero or more rows, representing mappings of logical entity and physical component to external MIB identifiers. Each physical port in the system may be associated with a mapping to an external identifier, which itself is associated with a particular logical entity's naming scope. A wildcard mechanism is provided to indicate that an identifier is associated with more than one logical entity.

entAliasMappingEntry

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.3.2.1

Description Information about a particular physical equipment, logical entity to external identifier binding. Each logical entity-physical component pair may be associated with one alias mapping. The logical entity index may also be used as a wildcard (refer to the [entAliasLogicalIndexOrZero](#) object description for details.)

Note that only [entPhysicalIndex](#) values that represent physical ports (that is, associated [entPhysicalClass](#) value is port(10)) are permitted to exist in this table.

Index [entPhysicalIndex](#), [entAliasLogicalIndexOrZero](#)

entAliasLogicalIndexOrZero

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.3.2.1.1

Description The value of this object identifies the logical entity that defines the naming scope for the associated instance of the [entAliasMappingIdentifier](#) object.

If this object has a nonzero value, it identifies the logical entity named by the same value of [entLogicalIndex](#).

If this object has a value of zero, the mapping between the physical component and the alias identifier for this [entAliasMappingEntry](#) is associated with all unspecified logical entities. That is, a value of 0 (the default mapping) identifies any logical entity that does not have an explicit entry in this table for a particular [entPhysicalIndex](#)/[entAliasMappingIdentifier](#) pair.

For example, to indicate that a particular interface (such as physical component 33) is identified by the same value of [ifIndex](#) for all logical entities, the following instance may exist; for example:

```
entAliasMappingIdentifier.33.0 = ifIndex.5
```

In the event an [entPhysicalEntry](#) is associated differently for some logical entities, additional [entAliasMapping](#) entries may exist; for example:

```
entAliasMappingIdentifier.33.0 = ifIndex.6
entAliasMappingIdentifier.33.4 = ifIndex.1
entAliasMappingIdentifier.33.5 = ifIndex.1
entAliasMappingIdentifier.33.10 = ifIndex.12
```

Note that entries with nonzero [entAliasLogicalIndexOrZero](#) index values have precedence over any zero-indexed entry. In this example, all logical entities except 4, 5, and 10 associate physical entity 33 with [ifIndex.6](#).

entAliasMappingIdentifier

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.3.2.1.2

Description The value of this object identifies a particular conceptual row associated with the indicated [entPhysicalIndex](#) and [entLogicalIndex](#) pair.

Since only physical ports are modeled in this table, only entries that represent interfaces or ports are allowed. If an [ifEntry](#) exists on behalf of a particular physical port, then this object should identify the associated [ifEntry](#). For repeater ports, the appropriate row in the `rpTrPortGroupTable` should be identified instead.

For example, suppose a physical port was represented by `entPhysicalEntry.3`, `entLogicalEntry.15` existed for a repeater, and `entLogicalEntry.22` existed for a bridge. Then there may be two related instances of [entAliasMappingIdentifier](#):

```
entAliasMappingIdentifier.3.15 == rpTrPortGroupIndex.5.2
entAliasMappingIdentifier.3.22 == ifIndex.17
```

It is possible that other mappings (besides interfaces and repeater ports) may be defined in the future, as required.

Bridge ports are identified by examining the Bridge MIB and appropriate [ifEntry](#) objects associated with each `dot1dBasePort` and are thus not represented in this table.

entPhysicalContainsTable

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.3.3

Description A table that exposes the container/containee relationships between physical entities. This table provides all the information found by constructing the virtual containment tree for a given [entPhysicalTable](#), but in a more direct format.

In the event a physical entity is contained by more than one other physical entity (for example, double-wide modules), this table should include these additional mappings, which cannot be represented in the [entPhysicalTable](#) virtual containment tree.

entPhysicalContainsEntry

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.3.3.1

Description A single container/containee relationship.

Index [entPhysicalIndex](#), [entPhysicalChildIndex](#)

entPhysicalChildIndex

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.3.3.1.1

Description The value of [entPhysicalIndex](#) for the contained physical entity. Through this the containment hierarchy of the physical entities is displayed (see [Figure 19](#) on page 120).

General group

This section lists the entityGeneral MIB.

entLastChangeTime

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1.4.1

Description The value of [sysUpTime](#) at the time a conceptual row is created, modified, or deleted in any of the following tables:

- [entPhysicalTable](#)
- [entLogicalTable](#)
- [entLPMappingTable](#)
- [entAliasMappingTable](#)
- [entPhysicalContainsTable](#)

Entity MIB trap

This section lists the entityMIBTrap objects. [Figure 18](#) on page 116 displays the structure of the entityMIBTrap's group.

entConfigChange

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.47.2.0.1

Status Current

Description An entConfigChange notification is generated when the value of [entLastChangeTime](#) changes. It can be utilized by an NMS to trigger logical/physical entity table maintenance polls.

An agent should not generate more than one entConfigChange notification event in a given time interval (five seconds is the suggested default). A notification event is the transmission of a single trap.

If additional configuration changes occur within the throttling period, notification events for these changes should be suppressed by the agent until the current throttling period expires. At the end of a throttling period, one notification event should be generated if any configuration changes occurred since the start of the throttling period; in such a case, another throttling period is started right away.

An NMS should periodically check the value of [entLastChangeTime](#) to detect any missed entConfigChange notification events: for example, due to throttling or transmission loss.

Entity MIB conformance information

This section lists the entityConformance MIBs. [Figure 18](#) on page 116 shows the structure of the entityConformance group.

entityCompliance

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.47.3.1.1
Status	Deprecated
Description	The compliance statement for SNMP entities that implement version 1 of the Entity MIB.
Module	This module
	<pre>MANDATORY-GROUPS { entityPhysicalGroup, entityLogicalGroup, entityMappingGroup, entityGeneralGroup, entityNotificationsGroup }</pre>

entity2Compliance

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.47.3.1.2
Status	Current
Description	The compliance statement for SNMP entities that implement version 2 of the Entity MIB.
Module	This module
	<pre>MANDATORY-GROUPS { entityPhysicalGroup, entityPhysical2Group, entityGeneralGroup, entityNotificationsGroup }</pre>
Group	entityLogical2Group
Description	Implementation of this group is not mandatory for agents that model all MIB object instances within a single naming scope.
Group	entityMappingGroup
Description	<p>Implementation of the entPhysicalContainsTable is mandatory for all agents. Implementations of the entLPMappingTable and entAliasMappingTable are not mandatory for agents that model all MIB object instances within a single naming scope.</p> <p>Note that the entAliasMappingTable may be useful for all agents; however, implementation of the entityLogicalGroup or entityLogical2Group is required to support this table.</p>
Object	entPhysicalSerialNum
Access	Not-accessible

Description	<p>Read and write access is not required for agents that cannot identify serial number information for physical entities or cannot provide nonvolatile storage for NMS-assigned serial numbers.</p> <p>Write access is not required for agents that can identify serial number information for physical entities, but cannot provide nonvolatile storage for NMS-assigned serial numbers.</p> <p>Write access is not required for physical entities for which the associated value of the entPhysicalIsFRU object is equal to false(2).</p>
Object	entPhysicalAlias
Access	Read-only
Description	Write access is required only if the associated entPhysicalClass value is equal to chassis(3).
Object	entPhysicalAssetID
Access	Not-accessible
Description	<p>Read and write access is not required for agents that cannot provide nonvolatile storage for NMS-assigned asset identifiers.</p> <p>Write access is not required for physical entities for which the associated value of entPhysicalIsFRU is equal to false(2).</p>

entityPhysicalGroup

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.47.3.2.1
Objects	entPhysicalDescr entPhysicalVendorType entPhysicalContainedIn entPhysicalClass entPhysicalParentRelPos entPhysicalName
Status	Current
Description	The collection of objects that represent physical system components, for which a single agent provides management information.

entityLogicalGroup

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.47.3.2.2
Objects	entLogicalDescr entLogicalType entLogicalCommunity entLogicalTAddress entLogicalTDomain
Status	Deprecated
Description	The collection of objects that represents the list of logical entities, for which a single agent provides management information.

entityMappingGroup

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.47.3.2.3
Objects	entPhysicalIndex entAliasMappingIdentifier entPhysicalChildIndex
Status	Current
Description	The collection of objects that represent the associations between multiple logical entities, physical components, interfaces, and port identifiers, for which a single agent provides management information.

entityGeneralGroup

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.47.3.2.4
Objects	entLastChangeTime
Status	Current
Description	The collection of objects that represent general entity information for which a single agent provides management information.

entityNotificationsGroup

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.47.3.2.5
Notifications	entConfigChange
Status	Current
Description	The collection of notifications that indicate Entity MIB data consistency and general status information.

entityPhysical2Group

OID	1.3.6.1.2.1.47.3.2.6
Objects	entPhysicalHardwareRev entPhysicalFirmwareRev entPhysicalSoftwareRev entPhysicalSerialNum entPhysicalMfgName entPhysicalModelName entPhysicalAlias entPhysicalAssetID entPhysicalsFRU
Status	Current
Description	The collection of objects that represents physical system components, for which a single agent provides management information. This group augments the objects contained in the entityPhysicalGroup .

entityLogical2Group

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.47.3.2.7

Objects [entLogicalDescr](#)
[entLogicalType](#)
[entLogicalTAddress](#)
[entLogicalTDomain](#)
[entLogicalContextEngineID](#)
[entLogicalContextName](#)

Status Current

Description The collection of objects that represent the list of logical entities, for which a single SNMP entity provides management information.

5 SW-MIB objects

This chapter contains descriptions and other information specific to FC Switch MIB (SW-MIB) object types and discusses the following topics:

- [SW MIB overview](#), page 137
- [SW traps](#), page 145
- [System group](#), page 150
- [Fabric group](#), page 159
- [SW agent configuration group](#), page 163
- [Fibre channel port group](#), page 164
- [Name server database group](#), page 171
- [Event group](#), page 173
- [Fabric Watch group](#), page 175
- [End Device Group](#), page 185
- [Switch group](#), page 186
- [ASIC Performance Monitoring Group](#), page 188
- [Trunking group](#), page 191

SW MIB overview

The descriptions of the MIB variables in this chapter come directly from the FC Switch MIB. The notes that follow the descriptions typically relate to HP-specific information.

SW-MIB system organization of MIB objects

[Figure 20](#) through [Figure 24](#) show the organization and structure of SW-MIB.

- iso (1)
- org (3)
- dod (6)
- internet (1)
- private (4)
- enterprises (1)
- bsci (1588)
- commDev (2)
- fibreChannel (1)
- fcSwitch (1)
- **sw** (1)
- **swTrapsV2** (0)
- **swSystem** (1)
- **swFabric** (2)
- **swModule** (3)
- **swAgtCfg** (4)
- **swFCport** (6)
- **swNs** (7)
- **swEvent** (8)
- **swFwSystem** (10)
- **swEndDevice** (21)
- **swGroup** (22)
- **swBlmPerfMnt** (23)
- **swTrunk** (24)
- **sw28k** (2)
- **sw21kN24k** (3)
- **sw20x0** (4)
- bsciReg (3)
- bsciModules (1)

Figure 20 SW-MIB overall tree structure

- swTrapsV2 (1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.0)
 - swFault (1)
 - swSensorScn (2)
 - swFCPortScn (3)
 - swEventTrap (4)
 - swFabricWatchTrap (5)
 - swTrackChangesTrap (6)
- swSystem (1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1)
 - swCurrentDate (1)
 - swBootDate (2)
 - swFWLastUpdated (3)
 - swFlashLastUpdated (4)
 - swBootPromLastUpdated (5)
 - swFirmwareVersion (6)
 - swOperStatus (7)
 - swAdmStatus (8)
 - swTelnetShellAdmStatus (9)
 - swSsn (10)
 - swFlashDLOperStatus (11)
 - swFlashDLAdmStatus (12)
 - swFlashDLHost (13)
 - swFlashDLUser (14)
 - swFlashDLFile (15)
 - swFlashDLPassWord (16)
 - swBeaconOperStatus (18)
 - swBeaconAdmStatus (19)
 - swDiagResult (20)
 - swNumSensors (21)
 - swSensorTable (22)
 - ☒ swSensorEntry (1)
 - swSensorIndex (1)
 - swSensorType (2)
 - swSensorStatus (3)
 - swSensorValue (4)
 - swSensorInfo (5)
 - swTrackChangesInfo (23)
 - swID (24)
 - swEtherIPAddress (25)
 - swEtherIPMask (26)
 - swFCIPAddress (27)
 - swFCIPMask (28)
- swFabric (1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2)
 - swDomainID (1)
 - swPrincipalSwitch (2)
 - swNumNbs (8)
 - <Link>Figure (9)
 - ☒ swNbEntry (1)
 - swNbIndex (1)
 - swNbMyPort (2)
 - swNbRemDomain (3)
 - swNbRemPort (4)
 - swNbBaudRate (5)
 - swNbIsIState (6)
 - swNbIsIcost (7)
 - swNbRemPortName (8)
 - swFabricMemTable (10)
 - ☒ swFabricMemEntry (1)
 - swFabricMemWwn (1)
 - swFabricMemDid (2)
 - swFabricMemName (3)
 - swFabricMemEIP (4)
 - swFabricMemFCIP (5)
 - swFabricMemGWIP (6)
 - swFabricMemType (7)
 - swFabricMemShortVersion (8)
 - swIDIDMode (11)
- swModule (1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.3)
 - swAgtCfg (1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.4)
 - swAgtCmtyTable (11)
 - ☒ swAgtCmtyEntry (1)
 - swAgtCmtyIdx (1)
 - swAgtCmtyStr (2)
 - swAgtTrapRcp (3)
 - swAgtTrapSeverityLevel (4)

Figure 21 Tree structure for swTrapsV2, swSystem, swFabric, swModule, and swAgtCfg

- swFCport (1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6)
 - swFCPortCapacity (1)
 - swFCPortTable (2)
 - ☒ swFCPortEntry (1)
 - swFCPortIndex (1)
 - swFCPortType (2)
 - swFCPortPhyState (3)
 - swFCPortOpStatus (4)
 - swFCPortAdmStatus (5)
 - swFCPortLinkState (6)
 - swFCPortTxType (7)
 - swFCPortTxWords (11)
 - swFCPortRxWords (12)
 - swFCPortTxFrames (13)
 - swFCPortRxFrames (14)
 - swFCPortRxC2Frames (15)
 - swFCPortRxC3Frames (16)
 - swFCPortRxCs (17)
 - swFCPortRxMcasts (18)
 - swFCPortTooManyRdys (19)
 - swFCPortNoTxCredits (20)
 - swFCPortRxEncInFrs (21)
 - swFCPortRxCrcs (22)
 - swFCPortRxTruncs (23)
 - swFCPortRxTooLongs (24)
 - swFCPortRxBadEofs (25)
 - swFCPortRxEncOutFrs (26)
 - swFCPortRxBadOs (27)
 - swFCPortC3Discards (28)
 - swFCPortMcastTimedOuts (29)
 - swFCPortTxMcasts (30)
 - swFCPortLipIns (31)
 - swFCPortLipOuts (32)
 - swFCPortLipLastAlpa (33)
 - swFCPortWwn (34)
 - swFCPortSpeed (35)
 - swFCPortName (36)
- swNs (1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7)
 - swNsLocalNumEntry (1)
 - swNsLocalTable (2)
 - ☒ swNsLocalEntry (1)
 - swNsEntryIndex (1)
 - swNsPortID (2)
 - swNsPortType (3)
 - swNsPortName (4)
 - swNsPortSymb (5)
 - swNsNodeName (6)
 - swNsNodeSymb (7)
 - swNsIPa (8)
 - swNsIpAddress (9)
 - swNsCos (10)
 - swNsFc4 (11)
 - swNsIpNxPort (12)
 - swNsWwn (13)
 - swNsHardAddr (14)
- swEvent (1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.8)
 - swEventTrapLevel (1)
 - swEventNumEntries (4)
 - swEventTable (5)
 - ☒ swEventEntry (1)
 - swEventIndex (1)
 - swEventTimeInfo (2)
 - swEventLevel (3)
 - swEventRepeatCount (4)
 - swEventDescr (5)

Figure 22 Tree structure for swFCport, swNs, and swEvent groups

- swFwSystem (1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10)
 - swFwFabricWatchLicense (1)
 - swFwClassAreaTable (2)
 - ☒ swFwClassAreaEntry (1)
 - swFwClassAreaIndex (1)
 - swFwWriteThVals (2)
 - swFwDefaultUnit (3)
 - swFwDefaultTimebase (4)
 - swFwDefaultLow (5)
 - swFwDefaultHigh (6)
 - swFwDefaultBufSize (7)
 - swFwCustUnit (8)
 - swFwCustTimebase (9)
 - swFwCustLow (10)
 - swFwCustHigh (11)
 - swFwCustBufSize (12)
 - swFwThLevel (13)
 - swFwWriteActVals (14)
 - swFwDefaultChangedActs (15)
 - swFwDefaultExceededActs (16)
 - swFwDefaultBelowActs (17)
 - swFwDefaultAboveActs (18)
 - swFwDefaultInBetweenActs (19)
 - swFwCustChangedActs (20)
 - swFwCustExceededActs (21)
 - swFwCustBelowActs (22)
 - swFwCustAboveActs (23)
 - swFwCustInBetweenActs (24)
 - swFwValidActs (25)
 - swFwActLevel (26)
 - swFwThresholdTable (3)
 - ☒ swFwThresholdEntry (1)
 - swFwThresholdIndex (1)
 - swFwStatus (2)
 - swFwName (3)
 - swFwLabel (4)
 - swFwCurVal (5)
 - swFwLastEvent (6)
 - swFwLastEventVal (7)
 - swFwLastEventTime (8)
 - swFwLastState (9)
 - swFwBehaviorType (10)
 - swFwBehaviorInt (11)
 - swFwLastSeverityLevel (12)
- swEndDevice (1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.21)
 - swEndDeviceRIsTable (1)
 - ☒ swEndDeviceRIsEntry (1)
 - swEndDevicePort (1)
 - swEndDeviceAlpa (2)
 - swEndDevicePortID (3)
 - swEndDeviceLinkFailure (4)
 - swEndDeviceSyncLoss (5)
 - swEndDeviceSigLoss (6)
 - swEndDeviceProtoErr (7)
 - swEndDeviceInvalidWord (8)
 - swEndDeviceInvalidCRC (9)
- swGroup (1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.22)
 - swGroupTable (1)
 - ☒ swGroupEntry (1)
 - swGroupIndex (1)
 - swGroupName (2)
 - swGroupType (3)
 - swGroupMemTable (1)
 - ☒ swGroupMemEntry (1)
 - swGroupID (1)
 - swGroupMemWwn (2)
 - swGroupMemPos (3)
- swBlmPerfMnt (1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23)
 - swBlmPerfALPAMntTable (1)
 - ☒ swBlmPerfALPAMntEntry (1)
 - swBlmPerfAlpaPort (1)
 - swBlmPerfAlpaIndx (2)
 - swBlmPerfAlpa (3)
 - swBlmPerfAlpaCRCCnt (4)
 - swBlmPerfEEMntTable (2)
 - ☒ swBlmPerfEEMntEntry (1)
 - swBlmPerfEEPort (1)
 - swBlmPerfEERefKey (2)
 - swBlmPerfEECRC (3)
 - swBlmPerfEEFCWRx (4)
 - swBlmPerfEEFCWTx (5)
 - swBlmPerfEESid (6)
 - swBlmPerfEEDid (7)
 - swBlmPerfFitMntTable (3)
 - ☒ swBlmPerfFitMntEntry (1)
 - swBlmPerfFitPort (1)
 - swBlmPerfFitRefkey (2)
 - swBlmPerfFitCnt (3)
 - swBlmPerfFitAlias (4)

Figure 23 Tree structure for swFwSystem, swEndDevice, swGroup, and swBlmPerfMnt

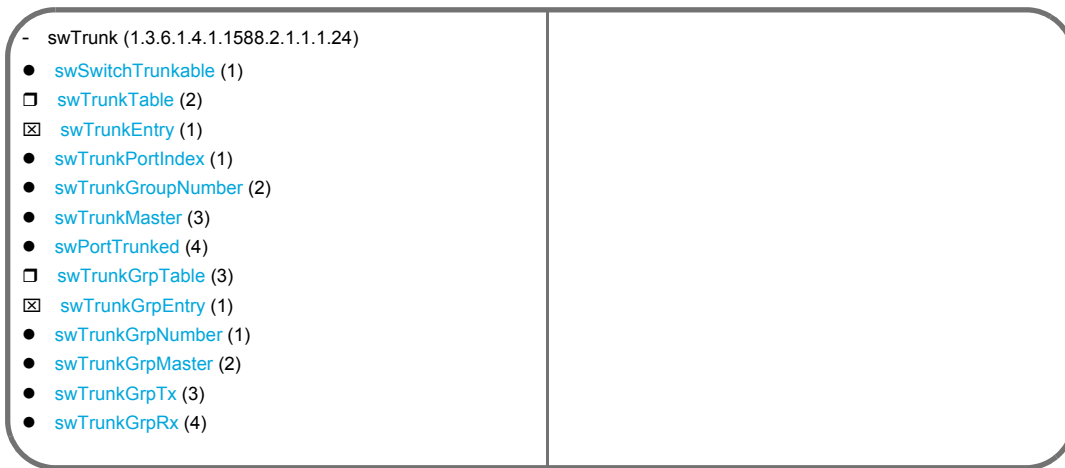


Figure 24 Tree structure for the swTrunk group

Textual conventions for SW-MIB

Table 11 shows the textual conventions used for SW-MIB.

Table 11 SW-MIB textual conventions

Type definition	Value	Description
FcWwn	Octet String of size 8	The World Wide Name (WWN) of HP-specific products and ports.
SwDomainIndex	Integer of size 1 to 239	Fibre Channel domain ID of the switch.
SwNbIndex	Integer of size 1 to 2048	Index of the neighbor interswitch link (ISL) entry.
SwSensorIndex	Integer of size 1 to 1024	Index of the sensor entry.
SwPortIndex	Integer32	Index of the port, from 1 to the maximum number of ports on the HP StorageWorks switch.
SwTrunkMaster	Integer32	Index of the trunk master, from 1 to the maximum number of trunk groups on the HP switch.

Table 11 SW-MIB textual conventions (continued)

Type definition	Value	Description
SwFwActs	Integer	Valid action matrix: 0swFwNoAction 1swFwErrlog 2swFwSnmpttrap 3swFwErrlogSnmpttrap 4swFwPortloglock 5swFwErrlogPortloglock 6swFwSnmpttrapPortloglock 7swFwErrlogSnmpttrapPortloglock 8swFwRn 9swFwElRn 10swFwStRn 11swFwElStRn 12swFwPIRn 13swFwElPIRn 14swFwStPIRn 15swFwElStPIRn 16swFwMailAlert 17swFwMailAlertErrlog 18swFwMailAlertSnmpttrap 19swFwMailAlertErrlogSnmpttrap 20swFwMailAlertPortloglock 21swFwMailAlertErrlogPortloglock 22swFwMailAlertSnmpttrapPortloglock 23swFwMailAlertErrlogSnmpttrapPortloglock 24swFwMailAlertRn 25swFwElMailAlertRn 26swFwMailAlertStRn 27swFwMailAlertElStRn 28swFwMailAlertPIRn 29swFwMailAlertElPIRn 30swFwMailAlertStPIRn 31swFwMailAlertElStPIRn
SwFwLevels	Integer	Threshold values or action matrix level: 1swFwReserved 2swFwDefault 3swFwCustom

Table 11 SW-MIB textual conventions (continued)

Type definition	Value	Description
SwFwClassesAreas	Integer	<p>Classes and area index:</p> <p>1swFwEnvTemp 2swFwEnvFan 3swFwEnvPs 4swFwTransceiverTemp 5swFwTransceiverRxp 6swFwTransceiverTxp 7swFwTransceiverCurrent 8swFwPortLink 9swFwPortSync 10swFwPortSignal 11swFwPortPe 12swFwPortWords 13swFwPortCrcs 14swFwPortRXPerf 15swFwPortTXPerf 16swFwPortState 17swFwFabricEd 18swFwFabricFr 19swFwFabricDi 20swFwFabricSc 21swFwFabricZc 22swFwFabricFq 23swFwFabricFl 24swFwFabricGs 25swFwEPortLink 26swFwEPortSync 27swFwEPortSignal 28swFwEPortPe 29swFwEPortWords 30swFwEPortCrcs 31swFwEPortRXPerf 32swFwEPortTXPerf 33swFwEPortState 34swFwFCUPortLink 35swFwFCUPortSync 36swFwFCUPortSignal 37swFwFCUPortPe 38swFwFCUPortWords 39swFwPortCrcs 40swFwFCUPortRXPerf 41swFwFCUPortTXPerf</p>
SwFwWriteVals	Integer	<p>Write-only variable for applying or canceling values or action matrix changes:</p> <p>1swFwCancelWrite 2swFwApplyWrite</p>

Table 11 SW-MIB textual conventions (continued)

Type definition	Value	Description
SwFwTimebase	Integer	Timebase for thresholds: 1swFwTbNone 2swFwTbSec 3swFwTbMin 4swFwTbHour 5swFwTbDay
SwFwStatus	Integer	Status for thresholds: 1disabled 2enabled
SwFwEvent	Integer	Possible events available: 1started 2changed 3exceeded 4below 5above 6inBetween
SwFwBehavior	Integer	Behavior type for thresholds: 1triggered 2continuous
SwFwState	Integer	State type for last events: 1swFwInformative 2swFwNormal 3swFwfaulty
SwFwLicense	Integer	License state: 1swFwLicensed 2swFwNotLicensed

SW traps

This section contains descriptions and other information that is specific to SW Traps.

See [Table 12](#) for the six traps defined in the SW.MIB, when they occur, and how to configure them, if possible.

Table 12 SW MIB traps

Name	Specific	When	Configure
swFault on page 146 (not supported)	1	During boot, if diagnostics fail	N.A.
swSensorScn on page 147	2	Obsolete	N.A.
swFCPortScn on page 147	3	Port changes state	Always on
swEventTrap on page 148	4	Switch event	See the <i>HP StorageWorks Fabric OS 4.x command reference guide</i> and the <code>agtCfgSet</code> command help page and <code>snmpConfig</code> command help page for more information.
swFabricWatchTrap on page 148	5	Threshold reached	Command: <code>fwConfigure</code>
swTrackChangesTrap on page 149	6	Login/logout	Command: <code>swTrackChanges</code>

See the *HP StorageWorks Fabric OS 4.x command reference guide* and the `snmpMibCapSet` command on how to enable or disable the sending of traps from the various MIBs.

The [swSsn](#) variable is optional in trap messages. The [swGroupName](#), [swGroupType](#), and [swGroupMemPos](#) variables are optional in trap messages in v2.6.x. Each of these optional variables can be set on or off using the `snmpMibCapSet` command.

swFault

This trap is no longer generated.

Trap # 1
 OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.0.1
 Enterprise sw
 Variables [swDiagResult](#), [swSsn](#)
 Description A `swFault` (1) is generated whenever the diagnostics detect a fault with the switch.
 Example Diagnostics:

#TYPE	Switch is faulty.
#SUMMARY	Faulty reason: %d and SSN is #%%s
#ARGUMENTS	0, 1
#SEVERITY	Critical
#TIMEINDEX	1
#STATE	Nonoperational

swSensorScn

(Obsoleted by [swFabricWatchTrap](#))

Trap #	2
OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.0.2
Enterprise	sw
Variables	swSensorStatus , swSensorIndex , swSensorType , swSensorValue , swSensorInfo , swSsn
Description	A swSensorScn (2) is generated whenever an environment sensor changes its operational state: for instance, if a fan stops working. The VarBind in the Trap Data Unit contains the corresponding instance of the sensor status, sensor index, sensor type, sensor value (reading), and sensor information. Note that the sensor information contains the type of sensor and its number, in textual format.

#TYPE	A sensor (temperature, fan, or other) changed its operational state.
#SUMMARY	%s: is currently in state %d and SSN is # %s
#ARGUMENTS	4, 0, 5
#SEVERITY	Informational
#TIMEINDEX	1
#STATE	Operational

swFCPortScn

Trap #	3
OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.0.3
Enterprise	sw
Variables	swFCPortOpStatus , swFCPortIndex , swFCPortName , swSsn
Description	An swFCPortScn (3) is generated whenever an FC_Port changes its operational state: for instance, the FC_Port goes from online to offline. The VarBind in the Trap Data Unit contains the corresponding instance of the FC_Port's operational status, index, swFCPortName , and swSsn . The swFCPortName and swSsn are optional.

#TYPE	A Fibre Channel Port changed its operational state.
#SUMMARY	Port Index %d changed state to %d. Port Name: %s and SSN is # %s
#ARGUMENTS	1, 0, 2, 3
#SEVERITY	Informational
#TIMEINDEX	1
#STATE	Operational

Note Sample trap output for Fabric OS 4.x:

```
swFCPortOpStatus.11 = offline(2)
swFCPortIndex.11 = 11
swFCPortName.11 = test
swSsn.0 = none
```

swEventTrap

Trap #	4
OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.0.4
Enterprise	sw
Variables	swEventIndex , swEventTimeInfo , swEventLevel , swEventRepeatCount , swEventDescr , swSsn
Description	This trap is generated when an event occurs with a level that is at or below swEventTrapLevel .

#TYPE	A firmware event has been logged.
#SUMMARY	Event %d: %s (severity level %d) - %s SSN is #%s
#ARGUMENTS	0, 1, 2, 4, 5
#SEVERITY	Informational
#TIMEINDEX	1
#STATE	Operational

Note Each Trap recipient has a configured severity level association. Whenever an error message is generated at or above that configured severity level, the recipient is notified of the event.

This trap is generated for all RASLog messages. From Fabric OS 4.x this trap is generated only for external RASLog messages.

Sample trap output for Fabric OS 4.x:

```
swEventIndex.39 = 39
swEventTimeInfo.39 = 2004/08/10-07:00:17
swEventLevel.39 = warning (3)
swEventRepeatCount.39 = 1
swEventDescr.39 = SULB-1001 Firmwaredownload command
has started.
swSsn.0 = none
```

For more information on specific events, refer to *HP StorageWorks diagnostic and system error messages reference guide*.

swFabricWatchTrap

Trap #	5
OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.0.5
Enterprise	sw
Variables	swFwClassAreaIndex , swFwThresholdIndex , swFwName , swFwLabel , swFwLastEvent , swFwLastEventVal , swFwLastEventTime , swFwLastState , swSsn

Description Trap to be sent by Fabric Watch to notify of an event.

#TYPE	Fabric Watch has generated an event.
#SUMMARY	Threshold %s in Class/Area %d at index %d has generated event %d with %d on %s. This event is %d and SSN is #%
#ARGUMENTS	2, 0, 1, 6, 4, 5, 7, 8
#SEVERITY	Warning
#TIMEINDEX	1
#STATE	Operational

Note Refer to the *HP StorageWorks Fabric OS 4.4.x Fabric Watch user guide* for information on setting thresholds in Fabric Watch.

Sample trap output for Fabric OS 4.4.0:

```
swFwClassAreaIndex.1 = swFwEnvTemp(1)
swFwThresholdIndex.1.2 = 2
swFwName.1.2 = envTemp001
swFwLabel.1.2 = Env Temperature 1
swFwLastEventVal.1.2 = 45
swFwLastEventTime.1.2 = 06:17:01 on 08/12/2004
swFwLastEvent.1.2 = inBetween(6)
swFwLastState.1.2 = swFwNormal(2)
swFwLastSeverityLevel.1.2 = 4
swSsn.0 = none
```

swTrackChangesTrap

Trap # 6
OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.0.6
Enterprise sw
Variables [swTrackChangesInfo](#), [swSsn](#)
Description Trap to be sent for tracking login/logout/configuration changes.

#TYPE	Track changes has generated a trap.
#SUMMARY	%s and SSN is #%
#ARGUMENTS	0, 1
#SEVERITY	Informational
#TIMEINDEX	1
#STATE	Operational

Note Some of the triggers that generate this trap are:

- Logout
- Unsuccessful login
- Successful login

- Switch configuration changes
- Track changes on and off

Sample trap output for Fabric OS 4.4.0:

```
swTrackChangesInfo.0 = Logout
swSsn.0 = none
```

This trap gets sent when track-changes is set to `ENABLED` and is configured to send SNMP traps on track events. Use the `trackchangeset` command to enable the track changes feature and SNMP trap mode.

System group

swCurrentDate

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1
Description	The current date and time.
Note	The return string displays with following format: <i>ddd MMM DD hh:mm:ss YYYY</i> Where: <div> <i>ddd</i> = day of week <i>MMM</i> = month <i>DD</i> = day of month <i>hh</i> = hours <i>mm</i> = minutes <i>ss</i> = seconds <i>YYYY</i> = year </div>

Example:

```
Thu Aug 17 15:16:09 2000
```

swBootDate

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2
Description	The date and time when the system last booted.
Note	The return string displays with the following format: <i>ddd MMM DD hh:mm:ss YYYY</i> Where: <div> <i>ddd</i> = day of week <i>MMM</i> = month <i>DD</i> = day of month <i>hh</i> = hours <i>mm</i> = minutes <i>ss</i> = seconds <i>YYYY</i> = year </div>

Example:

```
Thu Aug 17 15:16:09 2000
```

swFWLastUpdated

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.3
Description	The date and time when the firmware was last loaded to the switch.
Note	The return string displays with the following format:

ddd MMM DD hh:mm:ss yyyy

Where:

ddd = day of week

MMM = month

DD = day of month

hh = hours

mm = minutes

ss = seconds

yyyy = year

Example:

Thu Aug 17 15:16:09 2000

swFlashLastUpdated

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.4
Description	The date and time when the firmware was last downloaded or the configuration file was last changed.
Note	The return string displays with the following format:

ddd MMM DD hh:mm:ss yyyy

Where:

ddd = day of week

MMM = month

DD = day of month

hh = hours

mm = minutes

ss = seconds

yyyy = year

Example:

Thu Aug 17 15:16:09 2000

swBootPromLastUpdated

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.5
Description	The date and time when the BootPROM was last updated.
Note	<p>The return string displays with the following format:</p> <p><i>ddd MMM DD hh:mm:ss YYYY</i></p> <p>Where:</p> <p><i>ddd</i> = day of week <i>MMM</i> = month <i>DD</i> = day of month <i>hh</i> = hours <i>mm</i> = minutes <i>ss</i> = seconds <i>YYYY</i> = year</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>Thu Aug 17 15:16:09 2000</p>

swFirmwareVersion

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.6
Description	The current version of the firmware.
Note	<p>The return value is displayed with the following format:</p> <p><i>vM.m.f</i></p> <p>Where:</p> <p><i>v</i> = deployment indicator <i>M</i> = major version <i>m</i> = minor version <i>f</i> = software maintenance version</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>v4.4.0 (indicating FOS version 4.4.0)</p>

swOperStatus

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.7
Description	<p>The current operational status of the switch. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Online (1); the switch is accessible by an external Fibre Channel port.• Offline (2); the switch is not accessible.• Testing (3); the switch is in a built-in test mode and is not accessible by an external Fibre Channel port.• Faulty (4); the switch is not operational.

swAdmStatus

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.8
Description	<p>The desired administrative status of the switch. A management station may place the switch in a desired state by setting this object accordingly. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Online (1); set the switch to be accessible by an external FC port.• Offline (2); set the switch to be inaccessible.• Testing (3); set the switch to run the built-in test.• Faulty (4); set the switch to a soft faulty condition.• Reboot (5); set the chassis to reboot in 1 second.• Fastboot (6); set the chassis to fastboot in 1 second. Fastboot causes the chassis to boot but omit the POST.• SwitchReboot (7); set the current switch to reboot in 1 second.
Note	<p>When the switch is in faulty state, only two states can be set: faulty and reboot/fastboot/switchReboot.</p> <p>For the SAN Switch 2/32, the testing (3), faulty (4), and switchReboot (7) values are not applicable.</p> <p>For the SAN Switch 4/32, the testing (3), faulty (4), and switchReboot (7) values are not applicable.</p> <p>The switchReboot (7) value applies only to the Core Switch 2/64 and SAN Director 2/128.</p>

swTelnetShellAdmStatus

Note	Applicable to HP Fabric OS v2.x and v3.x only.
OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.9
Description	<p>The desired administrative status of the telnet shell. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Unknown (0); the status of the current telnet shell task is unknown.• Terminated (1); the current telnet shell task is deleted.
Note	<p>v2.x, v3.x: By setting it to 1 (terminated), the current telnet shell task is deleted. When this variable instance is read, it reports the value last set through SNMP.</p> <p>Version 4.x: is not supported.</p>

swSsn

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.10
Description	The soft serial number of the switch.
Note	By default, the return value is the WWN of the switch.

Flash administration

The next six objects are related to firmware or configuration file management. The underlying method in the transfer of the firmware or configuration file is based on either FTP or remote shell. If a password is provided, FTP is used. If no password is provided, the remote shell is used.

Use one of the following methods to manage the firmware or switch configuration file in the switch flash.

Method 1

Set `swFlashDLHost.0`, `swFlashDLUser.0`, and `swFlashDLFile.0` to appropriate host IP address in dot notation (for example, 192.168.1.7), user name (for example, administrator), and file name of the firmware or configuration file (for example, /home/fcsw/h/v4.4), respectively.

Method 2

1. Set `swFlashDLPassword.0` to an appropriate value (for example, secret) if FTP is the desired method of transfer.
2. Set `swFlashDLAdmStatus.0` to 3 (`swCfUpload`) or 4 (`swCfDownload`), accordingly.

swFlashDLOperStatus

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.11

Description The operational status of the flash. Possible values are:

- Unknown (0)
- `swCurrent` (1); the flash contains the current firmware image or configuration file.
- `swFwUpgraded` (2); the flash contains the image upgraded from the `swFlashDLHost.0`.
- `swCfUploaded` (3); the switch configuration file has been uploaded to the host.
- `swCfDownloaded` (4); the switch configuration file has been downloaded from the host.
- `swFwCorrupted` (5); the firmware in the flash of the switch is corrupted.

swFlashDLAdmStatus

Supported in Fabric OS v2.6.x and v3.x only.

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.12

Description The desired state of the flash.

The host is specified in `swFlashDLHost.0`. In addition, the user name is specified in `swFlashDLUser.0` and the file name specified in `swFlashDLFile.0`. Possible values are:

- `swCurrent` (1); the flash contains the current firmware image or configuration file.
- `swCfUpload` (3); the switch configuration file is to be uploaded to the host specified.
- `swCfDownload` (4); the switch configuration file is to be downloaded from the host specified.
- `swFwCorrupted` (5); the firmware in the flash is corrupted. This value is for informational purposes only; however, setting `swFlashDLAdmStatus` to this value is not allowed.

Note For more information about the `configDownload` and `configUpload` commands, refer to the *HP StorageWorks Fabric OS 4.x command reference guide*:

swFlashDLHost

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.13
Description	The name or IP address (in dot notation) of the host to download or upload a relevant file to the flash.

swFlashDLUser

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.14
Description	The user name is used on the host for downloading or uploading a relevant file to or from the flash.

swFlashDLFile

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.15
Description	The name of the file to be downloaded or uploaded.

swFlashDLPassword

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.16
Description	The password to be used for FTP transfer of files in the download or upload operation.

swBeaconOperStatus

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.18
Description	<p>The current operational status of the switch beacon. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• On (1); the LEDs on the front panel of the switch run alternately from left to right and right to left. The color is yellow.• Off (2); each LED is in its regular status, indicating color and state.

swBeaconAdmStatus

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.19
Description	<p>The desired status of the switch beacon. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• On (1); the LEDs on the front panel of the switch run alternately from left to right and right to left. Set the color to yellow.• Off (2); set each LED to its regular status, indicating color and state.

swDiagResult

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.20
Description	<p>The result of the power-on startup test (POST) diagnostics. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• sw-ok (1); the switch is okay.• sw-faulty (2); the switch has experienced an unknown fault.• sw-embedded-port-fault (3); the switch has experienced an embedded port fault.

swNumSensors

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.21

Description The number of sensors inside the switch.

Note For example, the SAN Switch 2/16 value is between 1 and 13 (temperature = 6, fan = 3, power supply = 4). The value may vary, depending on the switch model. For Fabric OS v4.x, if no sensor is available, this variable is assigned the value -1.

swSensorTable

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.22

Description Table of sensor entries (see [Table 13](#)).

Table 13 Sensors on the HP StorageWorks switches

StorageWorks switch	Temp	Fans	Power supply	swNumSensors / connUnitNumSensors
SAN Switch 2/8 EL	3 sensors 2 absent	5 fans 1 absent	2 absent	13 Note: Shows absent entries.
SAN Switch 2/8V	4 sensors	3 fans	1 PS	8
SAN Switch 2/16	3 sensors 2 absent	4 fans 2 absent	2 PS	13 Note: Shows absent entries.
SAN Switch 2/16V	4 sensors	4 fans	2 PS	10
SAN Switch 2/32	5 sensors	6 fans	2 PS	13
SAN Switch 4/32	5 sensors	3 fans	2 PS	10
Core Switch 2/64	10 sensors	3 fans	4 PS	17
SAN Director 2/128	10 sensors	3 fans	4 PS	17

swSensorEntry

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.22.1

Description An entry of the sensor information.

Index [swSensorIndex](#)

swSensorIndex

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.22.1.1

Description The index of the sensor.

Note The values are 1 through the value in [swNumSensors](#).

swSensorType

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.22.1.2
Description	The type of sensor.

swSensorStatus

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.22.1.3
Description	<p>The current status of the sensor. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Unknown (1); the status of the sensor is unknown.• Faulty (2); the status of the sensor is faulty.• Below-min (3); the sensor value is below the minimal threshold.• Nominal (4); the status of the sensor is nominal.• Above-max (5); the sensor value is above the maximum threshold.• Absent (6); the sensor is missing.
Note	<p>See the following list for valid values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• For Temperature, valid values are 3 (below-min), 4 (above-max), and 4 (nominal).• For Fan, valid values are 3 (below-min), 4 (nominal), and 6 (absent).• For Power Supply, valid values are 2 (faulty), 4 (nominal), and 6 (absent).

swSensorValue

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.22.1.4
Description	<p>The current value (reading) of the sensor.</p> <p>The value -2147483648 represents the maximum integer value; it also means that the sensor does not have the capability to measure the actual value. In v2.0, the temperature sensor value is in Celsius, the fan value is in revolutions per minute (RPM), and the power supply sensor reading is unknown.</p>
Note	The unknown value -2147483648 indicates the maximum integer value.

swSensorInfo

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.22.1.5
Description	Additional information on the sensor; the sensor type and number, in text format. For example, Temp 3 or Fan 6.

SAN Switch 2/16:

- For `swSensorIndex` 1 through 5, valid return values are:
 - Temp #1
 - Temp #2
 - Temp #3
 - Temp #4
 - Temp #5
- For `swSensorIndex` 6 through 11, valid return values are:
 - Fan #1
 - Fan #2
 - Fan #3
 - Fan #4
 - Fan #5
 - Fan #6
- For `swSensorIndex` 12 and 13, valid return values are:
 - Power Supply #1
 - Power Supply #2

Core Switch 2/64 and SAN Director 2/128:

- Return values depend on the configuration of your system.

`swTrackChangesInfo`

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.23
Description	Track changes string; for trap only.
Note	<p>If there are no events to track, the default return value is <code>No event so far</code>.</p> <p>If there are events to track, the following are valid return values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <code>Successful login</code>• <code>Unsuccessful login</code>• <code>Logout</code>• <code>Configuration file change from task [name of task]</code>• <code>Track-changes on</code>• <code>Track-changes off</code>

`swID`

Not supported in Fabric OS v3.2.0.

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.24
Description	The number of the logical switch (either 0 or 1).

swEtherIPAddress

Not supported in Fabric OS v3.2.0.

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.25

Description The IP address of the Ethernet interface of this logical switch.

swEtherIPMask

Not supported in Fabric OS v3.2.0.

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.26

Description The IP mask of the Ethernet interface of this logical switch.

swFCIPAddress

Not supported in Fabric OS v3.2.0.

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.27

Description The IP address of the FC interface of this logical switch.

swFCIPMask

Not supported in Fabric OS v3.2.0.

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.28

Description The IP mask of the FC interface of this logical switch.

Fabric group

swDomainID

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.1

Description The current Fibre Channel domain ID of the switch. To set a new value, the switch ([swAdmStatus](#)) must be in offline or testing state.

swPrincipalSwitch

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.2

Description Indicates whether the switch is the principal switch, yes (1) or no (0), as per FC-SW.

swNumNbs

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.8

Description The number of inter-switch links (ISLs) in the immediate neighborhood.

swNbTable

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.9
Description	This table contains the ISLs in the immediate neighborhood of the switch.

swNbEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.9.1
Description	An entry containing each neighbor ISL parameters.
Index	swNbIndex

swNbIndex

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.9.1.1
Description	The index for neighborhood entry.

swNbMyPort

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.9.1.2
Description	This is the port that has an ISL to another switch.
Note	This value is the same as the physical port number of the local switch + 1. The valid values for the Core Switch 2/64 and the SAN Director 2/128 are 1 through the maximum number of ports.

swNbRemDomain

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.9.1.3
Description	This is the Fibre Channel domain on the other end of the ISL.
Note	This is the domain ID of the remote switch. Valid values are 1 through 239 as defined by FCS-SW.

swNbRemPort

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.9.1.4
Description	This is the port index on the other end of the ISL.
Note	The physical port number of the remote switch, plus 1. The valid values for the Core Switch 2/64 and the SAN Director 2/128 are 0 through the maximum number of ports.

swNbBaudRate

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.9.1.5
Description	The baud rate of the ISL. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Other (1); none of the following.• oneEighth (2); 155 Mbaud.• quarter (4); 266 Mbaud.• half (8); 532 Mbaud.• full (16); 1 Gbaud.• double (32); 2 Gbaud.• quadruple (64); 4 Gbaud.
Note	The valid values for the Core Switch 2/64 and the SAN Director 2/128 are 16 (full) and 32 (double). The valid value for the SAN Switch 4/32 is 64 (quadruple).

swNbIsIState

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.9.1.6
Description	The current state of the ISL.

swNbIsICost

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.9.1.7
Description	The current link cost of the ISL. In other words, the cost of a link to control the routing algorithm.

swNbRemPortName

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.9.1.8
Description	The WWN of the remote port.

swFabricMemTable

Supported in Fabric OS v2.6.1 and not v3.2.0.

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.10
Description	Contains information on the member switches of a fabric. This may not be available on all versions of Fabric OS.

swFabricMemEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.10.1
Description	An entry containing each switch in the fabric.
Index	swFabricMemWwn

swFabricMemWwn

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.10.1.1
Description	The World Wide Name of the member switch.

swFabricMemDid

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.10.1.2
Description	Identifies the domain ID of the member switch.

swFabricMemName

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.10.1.3
Description	Identifies the name of the member switch.

swFabricMemEIP

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.10.1.4
Description	Identifies the Ethernet IP address of the member switch.

swFabricMemFCIP

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.10.1.5
Description	Identifies the Fibre Channel IP address of the member switch.

swFabricMemGWIP

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.10.1.6
Description	Identifies the Gateway IP address of the member switch.

swFabricMemType

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.10.1.7
Description	Identifies the member switch type.

swFabricMemShortVersion

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.10.1.8
Description	Identifies the Fabric OS version of the member switch.
Note	Provides the short version of the Fabric OS version number. It gives v260 for Fabric OS v2.6.x.

swIDIDMode

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.11
Description	Identifies the status of Insistent Domain ID (IDID) mode. Status indicating whether IDID mode is enabled.

SW agent configuration group

swAgtCmtyTable

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.4.11
Description	A table that contains the access control and parameters of the community, one entry for each community.
Note	<p>The table displays all of the community strings (read and write) if it is accessed by the write community string. Only read community strings are displayed if it is accessed by the read community string.</p> <p>In Secure Fabric OS, the community strings can be modified only on the primary switch.</p>

swAgtCmtyEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.4.11.1
Description	An entry that contains the community parameters.
Index	swAgtCmtyIdx

swAgtCmtyIdx

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.4.11.1.1
Description	The SNMPv1 community entry.
Note	The return values for this entry are 1 through 6.

swAgtCmtyStr

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.4.11.1.2
Description	A community string supported by the agent. If a new value is set successfully, it takes effect immediately.
Note	<p>Default values for communities are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">1 = Secret Code2 = OrigEquipMfr3 = private4 = public5 = common6 = FibreChannel <p>Community strings 1-3 are read-write and strings; 4-6 are read-only.</p> <p>You can change the community setting using the <code>agtCfgSet</code> telnet command.</p>

swAgtTrapRcp

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.4.11.1.3
Description	This is the trap recipient associated with the community. If a new value is set successfully, it takes effect immediately.
Note	<p>If not otherwise set, the default IP address for this trap recipient is 0.0.0.0 and the SNMP trap is not sent for the associated community string.</p> <p>With a setting that is not the 0.0.0.0 IP address, SNMP traps are sent to the host with the associated community string.</p> <p>Any or all of the trap recipients can be configured to send a trap for the associated community string. The maximum number of trap recipients that can be configured is six. If no trap recipient is configured, no traps are sent.</p> <p>The trap recipient IP address should be part of the Access Control List for Fabric OS v2.6.1, v3.1, and v4.x (see the <code>agtCfgSet</code> command).</p>

swAgtTrapSeverityLevel

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.4.11.1.4
Description	This is the trap severity level associated with swAgtTrapRcp . The trap severity level, is related to the event's severity level. When an event occurs, if its severity level is at or below the set value, the SNMP trap is sent to configure trap recipients. The severity level is limited to particular events. If a new value is set successfully, it takes effect immediately.
Note	This object obsoletes swEventTrapLevel .

Fibre channel port group

This group contains information about the physical state, operational status, performance, and error statistics of each Fibre Channel port on the switch. A Fibre Channel port is one that supports the Fibre Channel protocol, such as F_Port, E_Port, U_Port, or FL_Port.

swFCPortCapacity

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.1
Description	The maximum number of Fibre Channel ports on this switch. It includes U_Port, F_Port, FL_Port, and any other types of Fibre Channel port.
Note	<p>The valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 8 for the SAN Switch 2/8 EL and SAN Switch 2/8V• 16 for the SAN Switch 2/16 and SAN Switch 2/16V• 32 for the SAN Switch 2/32• 32 for the SAN Switch 4/32• 64 for the Core Switch 2/64• 128 for the SAN Director 2/128

swFCPortTable

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2
Description	A table that contains configuration and service parameters of the port, one entry for each switch port.

swFCPortEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1
Description	An entry that contains the configuration and service parameters of the switch port.
Index	swFCPortIndex

swFCPortIndex

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.1
Description	The switch port index.
Note	The physical port number of the switch, plus 1. The valid values for the Core Switch 2/64 and SAN Director 2/128 are 0 through maximum number of ports.

swFCPortType

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.2
Description	<p>The type of ASIC for the switch port. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• stitch (1)• flannel (2)• loom (3); StorageWorks 1 GB switches• bloom (4); SAN Switch 2/8V, 2/16V, 2/32, Core Switch 2/64, and SAN Director 2/128• rdbloom (5)• wormhole (6)• unknown (7); SAN Switch 4/32
Note	<p>The valid value for the SAN Switch 2/8V, 2/16V, 2/32, Core Switch 2/64, and SAN Director 2/128 is 4.</p> <p>The valid value for the SAN Switch 4/32 is 7.</p> <p>All platforms from SAN Switch 4/32 onwards return a value of 7.</p>

swFCPortPhyState

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.3
Description	<p>The physical state of the port. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• noCard (1); no card is present in this switch slot.• noTransceiver (2); no Transceiver module in this port (<i>Transceiver</i> is the generic name for GBIC, SFP, and so on).• laserFault (3); the module is signaling a laser fault (defective GBIC).• noLight (4); the module is not receiving light.• noSync (5); the module is receiving light but is out of sync.• inSync (6); the module is receiving light and is in sync.• portFault (7); the port is marked faulty (defective GBIC, cable, or device).• diagFault (8); the port failed diagnostics (defective G_Port or FL_Port card or motherboard).• lockRef (9); the port is locking to the reference signal.

swFCPortOpStatus

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.4
Description	<p>The operational status of the port. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• unknown (0); the port module is physically absent.• online (1); user frames can be passed.• offline (2); no user frames can be passed.• testing (3); no user frames can be passed.• faulty (4); the port module is physically faulty.

swFCPortAdmStatus

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.5
Description	<p>The desired state of the port. A management station may place the port in a desired state by setting this object accordingly. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• online (1); user frames can be passed.• offline (2); no user frames can be passed.• testing (3); no user frames can be passed.• faulty (4); no user frames can be passed.
Note	<p>For Fabric OS v3.x, the 3 (testing) state indicates that no user frames can be passed. As the result of either explicit management action or per configuration information accessible by the switch, swFCPortAdmStatus is then changed to either the 1 (online) or 3 (testing) states or remains in the 2 (offline) state.</p> <p>For Fabric OS v4.x, the 3 (testing) state is not supported.</p>

swFCPortLinkState

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.6
Description	Indicates the link state of the port: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Enabled (1); the port is allowed to participate in the FC-PH protocol with its attached port (or ports if it is in an FC-AL loop).• Disabled (2); the port is not allowed to participate in the FC-PH protocol with its attached ports.• Loopback (3); the port may transmit frames through an internal path to verify the health of the transmitter and receiver path.
Note	When the port's link state changes, its operational status (swFCPortOpStatus) is affected.

swFCPortTxType

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.7
Description	Indicates the media transmitter type of the port. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• unknown (1); cannot determine the port driver.• lw (2) long wave laser.• sw (3); short wave laser.• ld (4); long wave LED.• cu (5); copper (electrical).

swFCPortTxWords

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.11
Description	The number of Fibre Channel words the port has transmitted.

swFCPortRxWords

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.12
Description	The number of Fibre Channel words the port has received.

swFCPortTxFrames

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.13
Description	The number of Fibre Channel frames the port has transmitted.

swFCPortRxFrames

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.14
Description	The number of Fibre Channel frames the port has received.

swFCPortRxC2Frames

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.15
Description The number of Class 2 frames the port has received.

swFCPortRxC3Frames

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.16
Description The number of Class 3 frames the port has received.

swFCPortRxLCs

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.17
Description The number of link control frames the port has received.

swFCPortRxMcasts

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.18
Description The number of multicast frames the port has received.

swFCPortTooManyRdys

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.19
Description The number of times that RDYs exceeds the frames received.

swFCPortNoTxCredits

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.20
Description The number of times the transmit credit has reached 0.

swFCPortRxEncInFrs

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.21
Description The number of encoding error or disparity error inside frames received.

swFCPortRxCrcs

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.22
Description The number of CRC errors detected for frames received.

swFCPortRxTruncs

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.23
Description The number of truncated frames the port has received.

swFCPortRxTooLongs

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.24
Description	The number of received frames that are too long.

swFCPortRxBadEofs

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.25
Description	The number of received frames that have bad EOF delimiters.

swFCPortRxEncOutFrs

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.26
Description	The number of encoding error or disparity error outside frames received.

swFCPortRxBadOs

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.27
Description	The number of invalid ordered sets received.

swFCPortC3Discards

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.28
Description	The number of Class 3 frames the port has discarded.

swFCPortMcastTimedOuts

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.29
Description	The number of multicast frames timed out.

swFCPortTxMcasts

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.30
Description	The number of multicast frames transmitted.

swFCPortLipIns

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.31
Description	The number of loop initializations initiated by loop devices attached.

swFCPortLipOuts

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.32
Description	The number of loop initializations initiated by the port.

swFCPortLipLastAlpa

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.33

Description The physical address (AL_PA) of the loop device that initiated the last loop initialization.

swFCPortWwn

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.34

Description The WWN of the Fibre Channel port. The contents of an instance are in IEEE extended format, as specified in FC-PH.

swFCPortSpeed

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.35

Description The desired baud rate for the port.

Note The baud rate can be 1 Gbps, 2 Gbps, or 4 Gbps. The 4 Gbps rate is applicable only to the SAN Switch 4/32.

swFCPortName

Supported in Fabric OS v4.1.x and later.

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.36

Description A string that indicates the name of the addressed port.

The names should be persistent across switch reboots. Port names do not have to be unique within a switch or within a fabric.

swFCPortSpecifier

Syntax DisplayString

Access read-only

Status current

Description The physical port number of the addressed port.

Note This string can be entered as argument on CLI commands such as `portShow` or wherever a physical port number is expected

The format of the string is: *slot/port*, where *slot* is present only for bladed systems. An Example for bladed systems, such as the Core Switch 2/64 is:

```
swFCPortSpecifier.64 = 4/15
```

An Example for non-bladed systems, such as the SAN Switch 4/32 is:

```
swFCPortSpecifier.31 = 31
```

Name server database group

swNsLocalNumEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7.1
Description	The number of local Name Server entries.

swNsLocalTable

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7.2
Description	The table of local Name Server entries.

swNsLocalEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7.2.1
Description	An entry from the local Name Server database.
Index	swNsEntryIndex

swNsEntryIndex

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7.2.1.1
Description	The index of the Name Server database entry.

swNsPortID

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7.2.1.2
Description	The Fibre Channel port address ID of the entry.

swNsPortType

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7.2.1.3
Description	The type of port for this entry. Possible values, as defined in FC-GS-2, are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• unknown (0)• nPort (1)• nlPort (2)

swNsPortName

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7.2.1.4
Description	The Fibre Channel WWN of the port entry.

swNsPortSymb

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7.2.1.5

Description The contents of a symbolic name of the port entry. In FC-GS-2, a symbolic name consists of a byte array of 1 through 256 bytes, where the first byte of the array specifies the length of its contents. This object variable corresponds to the contents of the symbolic name with the first byte removed.

swNsNodeName

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7.2.1.6

Description The Fibre Channel WWN of the associated node, as defined in FC-GS-2.

swNsNodeSymb

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7.2.1.7

Description The contents of a Symbolic Name of the node associated with the entry. In FC-GS-2, a Symbolic Name consists of a byte array of 1 through 256 bytes, where the first byte of the array specifies the length of its contents. This object variable corresponds to the contents of the Symbolic Name with the first byte removed.

swNsIP

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7.2.1.8

Description The Initial Process Associators of the node for the entry as defined in FC-GS-2.

swNsIpAddress

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7.2.1.9

Description The IP address of the node for the entry as defined in FC-GS-2. The format of the address is in IPv6.

swNsCos

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7.2.1.10

Description The class of services supported by the port.

swNsFc4

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7.2.1.11

Description The FC-4s supported by the port, as defined in FC-GS-2.

swNsIpNxPort

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7.2.1.12

Description The object identifies IpAddress of the Nx_Port for the entry.

swNsWwn

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7.2.1.13

Description The object identifies the World Wide Name (WWN) of the Fx_Port for the entry.

swNsHardAddr

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7.2.1.14

Description The object identifies the 24-bit hard address of the node for the entry.

Event group

Logically, the [swEventTable](#) is separate from the error log since it is essentially a view of the error log within a particular time window.

swEventTrapLevel

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.8.1

Description [swAgtTrapSeverityLevel](#), in the absence of [swEventTrapLevel](#), specifies the trap severity level of each defined trap recipient host. This object specifies the [swEventTrap](#) level in conjunction with an event's severity level. When an event occurs, if its severity level is at or below the value specified by the object instance, the agent sends the associated [swEventTrap](#) to configured recipients.

Note This object is obsoleted by [swFwLastSeverityLevel](#) and [swAgtTrapSeverityLevel](#).

swEventNumEntries

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.8.4

Description The number of entries in the event table.

Note For v3.0 only, the value ranges from 0 to 64.

For v4.0 only, the value ranges from 0 to 255.

For v4.2 only the value ranges from 0 to 2048.

For v4.4 only, the value ranges from 0 to 1024.

swEventTable

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.8.5

Description The table of event entries.

Note Only external RAS log messages are supported. Fabric OS v4.s does not have Panic or Debug level messages. All messages are documented in the *HP StorageWorks diagnostic and system error messages reference guide*.

swEventEntry

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.8.5.1

Description An entry of the event table.

Index [swEventIndex](#)

swEventIndex

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.8.5.1.1
Description	The index of the event entry.

swEventTimeInfo

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.8.5.1.2
Description	The date and time that this event occurred. The return string is displayed with the following format:

MMM DD hh:mm:ss

Where:

MMM = Month
DD = Day of month
hh = Hours
mm = Minutes
ss = Seconds

Example: (HP Fabric OS v3.0 only)

Aug 17 15:16:09.

swEventLevel

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.8.5.1.3
Description	The severity level of this event entry. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">critical (1)error (2)warning (3)informational (4)

swEventRepeatCount

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.8.5.1.4
Description	If the most recent event is the same as the previous event, this number increases by 1, and is the count of consecutive times this particular event has occurred.

swEventDescr

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.8.5.1.5
Description	A textual description of the event.
Note	For Fabric OS v4.4.0, the format of error messages has changed. This field now uses the message title and number (for example, WEBD-1006) and the message text. Previously this field used the task ID, and all the message number and message text. For more information on error messages, refer to the <i>HP StorageWorks diagnostic and system error messages reference guide</i> .

Fabric Watch group

The Fabric Watch group contains one license scalar and two tables.

- The scalar, [swFwFabricWatchLicense](#), specifies whether the switch has a proper license for Fabric Watch.
- The table, [swFwClassAreaTable](#), contains classArea information, such as threshold unit string, time base, low thresholds, and so forth. [swFwClassAreaEntry](#) contains control information for a particular class/area's thresholds.
- The other table, [swFwThresholdTable](#), contains individual threshold information such as name, label, last event, and so forth. The thresholds are contained in [swFwThresholdEntry](#).

[swFwFabricWatchLicense](#)

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.1
Description	If the license key is installed on the switch for Fabric Watch, the return value is swFwLicensed; otherwise, the value is swFwNotLicensed.

[swFwClassAreaTable](#)

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2
Description	The table of classes and areas.

[swFwClassAreaEntry](#)

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1
Description	An entry of the classes and areas.
Index	swFwClassAreaIndex

[swFwClassAreaIndex](#)

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.1
Description	This index represents the Fabric Watch classArea combination.

swFwWriteThVals

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.2

Description This applies or cancels the configuration value changes.

Note For a read operation, the return value is always swFwCancelWrite.
The following custom configuration variables can be modified:

- [swFwCustUnit](#)
- [swFwCustTimebase](#)
- [swFwCustLow](#)
- [swFwCustHigh](#)
- [swFwCustBufSize](#)

Changes to these custom configuration variables can be saved by setting this variable to swFwApplyWrite; they can be removed by setting this variable to swFwCancelWrite.

swFwDefaultUnit

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.3

Description A default unit string name that identifies the unit of measure for a Fabric Watch classArea combination.

Example:

- C = environment (class), temperature (area).
- RPM = environment (class), fan (area).

swFwDefaultTimebase

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.4

Description A default polling period for the Fabric Watch classArea combination.

Example:

- swFwTbMin = port (class), link loss (area).
- swFwTbNone = environment (class), temperature (area).

swFwDefaultLow

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.5

Description A default low threshold value.

swFwDefaultHigh

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.6

Description A default high threshold value.

swFwDefaultBufSize

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.7

Description A default buffer size value.

swFwCustUnit

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.8

Description A customizable unit string name that identifies the unit of measure for a Fabric Watch classArea combination.

Example:

- C = environment (class), temperature (area).
- RPM = environment (class), fan (area).

swFwCustTimebase

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.9

Description A customizable polling period for the Fabric Watch classArea combination. For example:

- swFwTbMin = port (class), link loss (area).
- swFwTbNone = environment (class), temperature (area).

swFwCustLow

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.10

Description A customizable low-threshold value for a Fabric Watch classArea combination.

swFwCustHigh

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.11

Description A customizable high-threshold value for a Fabric Watch classArea combination.

swFwCustBufSize

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.12

Description A customizable buffer size value for a Fabric Watch classArea combination.

swFwThLevel

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.13
Description	Points to the current level for classArea values. It is either default or custom.
Note	For a read operation, the return value is either 2 (swFwDefault) or 3 (swFwCustom). The value 1 (swFwReserved) is obsolete.

If the write operation sets the variable to 2 (swFwDefault), the following default configuration variables are used for the Fabric Watch classArea combination:

swFwDefaultUnit
swFwDefaultTimebase
swFwDefaultLow
swFwDefaultHigh
swFwDefaultBufSize

If the write operation sets the variable to 3 (swFwCustom), the following custom configuration variables are used for the Fabric Watch classArea combination:

swFwCustUnit
swFwCustTimebase
swFwCustLow
swFwCustHigh
swFwCustBufSize

swFwWriteActVals

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.14
Description	Applies or cancels the alarm value changes.
Note	For a read operation, the return value is always swFwCancelWrite.

The following are the custom alarm variables that can be modified:

swFwDefaultChangedActs
swFwDefaultExceededActs
swFwDefaultBelowActs
swFwDefaultAboveActs
swFwDefaultInBetweenActs

Changes to these custom alarm variables can be saved by setting this variable to swFwApplyWrite.

Changes to these custom alarm variables can be removed by setting this variable to swFwCancelWrite.

swFwDefaultChangedActs

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.15
Description	Default action matrix for a changed event.

swFwDefaultExceededActs

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.16
Description	Default action matrix for an exceeded event. The exceeded value may be either above the high threshold or below the low threshold.

swFwDefaultBelowActs

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.17
Description	Default action matrix for a below event.

swFwDefaultAboveActs

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.18
Description	Default action matrix for an above event.

swFwDefaultInBetweenActs

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.19
Description	Default action matrix for an in between event.

swFwCustChangedActs

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.20
Description	Custom action matrix for a changed event.

swFwCustExceededActs

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.21
Description	Custom action matrix for an exceeded event.

swFwCustBelowActs

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.22
Description	Custom action matrix for below event.

swFwCustAboveActs

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.23
Description	Custom action matrix for an above event.

swFwCustInBetweenActs

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.24
Description	Custom action matrix for an in between event.

swFwValidActs

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.25
Description	Matrix of valid acts for a classArea.

swFwActLevel

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.26
Description	Points to the current level for classArea values. It is either default or custom.
Note	<p>For a read operation, the return value is either 2 (swFwDefault) or 3 (swFwCustom). The value 1 (swFwReserved) is obsolete.</p> <p>If the write operation sets the variable to 2 (swFwDefault), the following default action matrix variables are used for the Fabric Watch classArea combination:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">swFwDefaultChangedActsswFwDefaultExceededActsswFwDefaultBelowActsswFwDefaultAboveActsswFwDefaultInBetweenActs <p>If the write operation sets the variable to 3 (swFwCustom), the following custom action matrix variables are used for the Fabric Watch classArea combination:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">swFwCustChangedActsswFwCustExceededActsswFwCustBelowActsswFwCustAboveActsswFwCustInBetweenActs

swFwThresholdTable

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.3
Description	The table of individual thresholds.

swFwThresholdEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.3.1
Description	An entry of an individual threshold.
Index	swFwClassAreaIndex , swFwThresholdIndex

swFwThresholdIndex

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.3.1.1
Description	The element index of a threshold.
Note	<p>For environment class, the indexes are from 2 through the number of environment sensors + 1.</p> <p>For example, the indexes for environment class temperature area are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• envTemp001: index of 2• envTemp002: index of 3• envTemp003: index of 4• envTemp004: index of 5• envTemp005: index of 6 <p>For port-related classes such as E_Port, the indexes are from 1 through the number of ports. For example, the indexes for E_Port classlink loss area:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• eportLink000: index of 1• eportLink001: index of 2• eportLink002: index of 3• eportLink003: index of 4• eportLink004: index of 5• eportLink005: index of 6• eportLink006: index of 7• eportLink007: index of 8• eportLink008: index of 9• eportLink009: index of 10• eportLink010: index of 11• eportLink011: index of 12• eportLink012: index of 13• eportLink013: index of 14• eportLink014: index of 15• eportLink015: index of 16

swFwStatus

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.3.1.2
Description	Indicates whether a threshold is enabled or disabled.

swFwName

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.3.1.3

Description Name of the threshold.

For examples, refer to [Table 14](#).

Table 14 swFwName objects and object types

swFwName objects (swFwName)	Object types (threshold names)
envFan001	Env Fan 1
envPS002	Env Power Supply 2
envTemp001	Env Temperature 1
gbicTemp001	GBIC Temperature 1
gbicRXP001	GBIC RX power 1
gbicTXP001	GBIC TX power 1
gbicCrnt001	GBIC Current 1
eportCRCs007	E Port Invalid CRCs 7
eportLink007	E_Port Link Failures 7
eportProtoErr007	E_Port Protocol Errors 7
eportRXPerf007	E_Port RX Performance 7
eportSignal007	E_Port Loss of Signal 7
eportState007	E_Port State Changes 7
eportSync007	E_Port Loss of Sync 7
eportTXPerf007	E_Port TX Performance 7
eportWords007	E_Port Invalid Words 7
fabricDI000	Fabric Domain ID
fabricED000	Fabric E_Port down
fabricFL000	Fabric Fabric login
fabricFQ000	Fabric Fabric<->QL
fabricFR000	Fabric Reconfigure
fabricGS000	Fabric GBIC change 0
fabricSC000	Fabric Segmentation

Table 14 swFwName objects and object types (continued)

swFwName objects (swFwName)	Object types (threshold names) (continued)
fabricZC000	Fabric Zoning change
fcuportCRCs013	FCU Port Invalid CRCs 13
fcuportLink013	FCU Port Link Failures 13
fcuportProtoErr0	FCU Port Protocol Errors 13
fcuportRXPerf013	FCU Port RX Performance 13
fcuportSignal013	FCU Port Loss of Signal 13
fcuportState013	FCU Port State Changes 13
fcuportSync013	FCU Port Loss of Sync 13
fcuportTXPerf013	FCU Port TX Performance 13
fcuportWords013	FCU Port Invalid Words 13
portCRCs000 Port Invalid CRCs 0	Port Invalid CRCs 0
portLink000	Port Link Failures 0
portProtoErr000	Port Protocol Errors 0
portRXPerf000	Port RX Performance 0
portSignal000	Port Loss of Signal 0
portState000	Port State Changes 0
portSync000	Port Loss of Sync 0
portTXPerf000	Port TX Performance 0
portWords000	Port Invalid Words 0
fopportCRCs013	FOP Port Invalid CRCs 13
fopportLink013	FOP Port Link Failures 13
fopportProtoErr0	FOP Port Protocol Errors 13
fopportRXPerf013	FOP Port RX Performance 13
fopportSignal013	FOP Port Loss of Signal 13
fopportState013	FOP Port State Changes 13
fopportSync013	FOP Port Loss of Sync 13

Table 14 swFwName objects and object types (continued)

swFwName objects (swFwName)	Object types (threshold names) (continued)
fopportTXPerf013	FOP Port TX Performance 13
fopportWords013	FOP Port Invalid Words 13

swFwLabel

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.3.1.4
Description Label of the threshold.
Note See [swFwName](#).

swFwCurVal

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.3.1.5
Description Current counter of the threshold.

swFwLastEvent

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.3.1.6
Description Last event type of the threshold.

swFwLastEventVal

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.3.1.7
Description Last event value of the threshold.

swFwLastEventTime

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.3.1.8
Description Last event time of the threshold.
Note This value is in the same format as in [swCurrentDate](#).

swFwLastState

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.3.1.9
Description Last event state of the threshold.

swFwBehaviorType

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.3.1.10
Description A behavior of which the thresholds generate event.

swFwBehaviorInt

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.3.1.11
Description	An integer of which the thresholds generate continuous event.

swFwLastSeverityLevel

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.3.1.12
Description	This object is a last event severity level of the threshold.
Note	This object obsoletes swEventTrapLevel .

End Device Group

swEndDeviceRlsTable

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.21.1
Description	The table of RLS for individual end devices.
Note	By default, no data appears in this table.

swEndDeviceRlsEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.21.1.1
Description	An entry of an individual end device's RLS.
Index	swEndDevicePort , swEndDeviceAlpa
Note	Since HP StorageWorks switches start with port # 0, the SNMP port # should be physical port # plus 1. In turn, that means that SNMP port # 3 translates to port # 2.

swEndDevicePort

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.21.1.1.1
Description	This object represents the port of the local switch to which the end device is connected.

swEndDeviceAlpa

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.21.1.1.2
Description	This object represents the AL_PA of the end device. The SNMP AL_PA number should be the logical AL_PA number plus 1. For example, SNMP AL_PA number 0xf0 translates to 0xef.

swEndDevicePortID

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.21.1.1.3
Description	The Fibre Channel port address ID of the entry.

swEndDeviceLinkFailure

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.21.1.1.4
Description Link failure count for the end device.

swEndDeviceSyncLoss

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.21.1.1.5
Description Sync loss count for the end device.

swEndDeviceSigLoss

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.21.1.1.6
Description Sig loss count for the end device.

swEndDeviceProtoErr

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.21.1.1.7
Description Protocol error count for the end device.

swEndDeviceInvalidWord

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.21.1.1.8
Description Invalid word count for the end device.

swEndDeviceInvalidCRC

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.21.1.1.9
Description Invalid CRC count for the end device.

Switch group

Not supported.

swGroupTable

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.22.1
Description The table of groups. This may not be available on all versions of Fabric OS.

swGroupEntry

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.22.1.1
Description An entry of table of groups.
Index [swGroupIndex](#)

swGroupIndex

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.22.1.1.1
Description	This object is the group index, starting from 1.

swGroupName

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.22.1.1.2
Description	This object identifies the name of the group.

swGroupType

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.22.1.1.3
Description	This object identifies the type of the group.

swGroupMemTable

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.22.2
Description	The table of members of all groups. This may not be available on all versions of the Fabric OS.

swGroupMemEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.22.2.1
Description	An entry for a member of a group.
Index	swGroupID , swGroupMemWwn

swGroupID

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.22.2.1.1
Description	The Group ID of the member switch.

swGroupMemWwn

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.22.2.1.2
Description	The WWN of the member switch.

swGroupMemPos

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.22.2.1.3
Description	The position of the member switch in the group, based on the order that the switches were added into the group.

ASIC Performance Monitoring Group

swBlmPerfALPAMntTable

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.1
Description	AL_PA monitoring counter table.
Note	For the SAN Switch 4/32, 12 filter monitors per port are supported.

swBlmPerfALPAMntEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.1.1
Description	AL_PA monitoring counter for given AL_PA.
Index	swEndDevicePort , swEndDeviceAlpa

swBlmPerfAlpaPort

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.1.1.1
Description	The port index of the switch.

swBlmPerfAlpaIdx

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.1.1.2
Description	The AL_PA index. There can be 126 AL_PA values.

swBlmPerfAlpa

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.1.1.3
Description	The AL_PA values. These values range between x01 and xEF (1 to 239). AL_PA value x00 is reserved for FL_Port. If Alpha device is invalid, it will have -1 value.

swBlmPerfAlpaCRCCnt

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.1.1.4
Description	Get CRC count for given AL_PA and port. This monitoring provides information on the number of CRC errors that occurred on the frames destined to each possible AL_PA attached to a specific port.
Note	For the SAN Switch 4/32, this value is always 0. CRC counters are not supported on this platform.

swBlmPerfEEMntTable

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.2
Description	End-to-end monitoring counter table.

swBlmPerfEEMntEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.2.1
Description	End-to-end monitoring counter for given port.
Index	swBlmPerfEEPort , swBlmPerfEERefKey

swBlmPerfEEPort

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.2.1.1
Description	Identifies the port number of the switch.

swBlmPerfEERefKey

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.2.1.2
Description	Identifies the reference number of the counter. This reference is a number assigned when a filter is created. In the SNMP Index, start with one instead of 0, add one to the actual reference key.

swBlmPerfEECRC

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.2.1.3
Description	End-to-end CRC error for the frames that matched the SID-DID pair.

swBlmPerfEEFCWRx

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.2.1.4
Description	Gets end-to-end count of Fibre Channel words (FCWs) received by the port that matched the SID-DID pair.

swBlmPerfEEFCWTx

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.2.1.5
Description	Gets end-to-end count of Fibre Channel words (FCWs) transmitted by the port that matched the SID-DID pair.

swBlmPerfEESid

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.2.1.6
Description	Gets DID information by reference number.

swBlmPerfEEDid

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.2.1.7
Description	Gets Source Identifier (SID) information by reference number. SID is a 3-byte field in the frame header that indicates the address identifier of the N_Port from which the frame was sent.

swBlmPerfFltMntTable

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.3
Description	Filter-based monitoring counter.

swBlmPerfFltMntEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.3.1
Description	Filter-based monitoring counter for given port.
Index	swBlmPerfFltPort , swBlmPerfFltRefkey

swBlmPerfFltPort

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.3.1.1
Description	Identifies the port number of the switch.

swBlmPerfFltRefkey

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.3.1.2
Description	Identifies the reference number of the filter. This reference number is assigned when a filter is created. In the SNMP Index, start with one instead of 0, and add one to actual reference key.

swBlmPerfFltCnt

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.3.1.3
Description	Gets statistics of the filter-based monitor. Filter-based monitoring provides information about a filter hit count, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Read command• SCSI or IP traffic• SCSI Read/Write

swBlmPerfFltAlias

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.3.1.4
Description	Alias name for the filter.

Trunking group

swSwitchTrunkable

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.24.1
Description	Specifies whether the switch supports the trunking feature: no (0) or yes (8).

swTrunkTable

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.24.2
Description	Displays trunking information for the switch.
Note	For the SAN Switch 4/32, 8 ports per trunk are supported. The SAN Switch 4/32 supports masterless trunking, or dynamic swapping of master port. Refer to the <i>HP StorageWorks Fabric OS 4.x features overview guide</i> for more information on these features.

swTrunkEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.24.2.1
Description	Entry for the trunking table.
Index	swTrunkPortIndex

swTrunkPortIndex

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.24.2.1.1
Description	Identifies the switch port index.
Note	The value of a port index is 1 greater than the port number labeled on the front panel. For example, port index 1 corresponds to port number 0.

swTrunkGroupNumber

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.24.2.1.2
Description	This object is a logical entity that specifies the group number to which the port belongs. If this value is 0, the port is not trunked.

swTrunkMaster

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.24.2.1.3
Description	Port number that is the trunk master of the group. The trunk master implicitly defines the group. All ports with the same master are considered to be part of the same group.

swPortTrunked

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.24.2.1.4
Description	The current state of trunking for a member port: disabled (0) or enabled (1).

swTrunkGrpTable

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.24.3
Description	Displays trunking performance information for the switch.

swTrunkGrpEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.24.3.1
Description	Entry for the trunking group table.
Index	swTrunkGroupNumber

swTrunkGrpNumber

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.24.3.1.1
Description	A logical entity that specifies the group number to which the port belongs.

swTrunkGrpMaster

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.24.3.1.2
Description	The master port ID for the trunk group.

swTrunkGrpTx

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.24.3.1.3
Description	Gives the aggregate value of the transmitted words from this trunk group.
Note	The syntax for this MIB variable is an octet string. The output is shown in hexadecimal. The value of swTrunkGrpTx is the 4-byte word transmitted in the TrunkGrp port. This value can be obtained through the CLI in the output of the <code>portStatsShow</code> command (stat_wtx value) for the corresponding trunk ports.

swTrunkGrpRx

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.24.3.1.4
Description	Gives the aggregate value of the received words by this trunk group.
Note	The syntax for this MIB variable is an octet string. The output is in hexadecimal. The value of swTrunkGrpRx is the 4-byte word received in the TrunkGrp port. This value can be obtained through the CLI in the output of the <code>portStatsShow</code> command (stat_wrx value) for the corresponding trunk ports.

6 High-availability MIB objects

This chapter provides descriptions and other information specific to High-Availability MIB object types and discusses the following topics:

- [HA MIB overview](#), page 193
- [High-availability group](#), page 195
- [HA-MIB traps](#), page 200
- [HA-MIB traps and sample triggers](#), page 202

HA MIB overview

The HA-MIB provides information about the High Availability features of Fabric OS v4.x. This MIB is supported only in Fabric OS v4.1.0 and later (and is not supported in Fabric OS v3.x or Fabric OS v2.6.x).

The HA-MIB depends on the SW-MIB. This dependency requires a management application to load the SNMP-FRAMEWORK MIB, then the SW-MIB, and finally the Entity MIB before it can load the HA-MIB.

The descriptions of each of the MIB variables in this chapter come directly from the HA-MIB itself.

The object types in HA-MIB are organized into the following groups:

- High-Availability Group
- HA-MIB Traps

Figure 25 and Figure 26 show the organization and structure of the HA-MIB file system.

- iso (1)
- org (3)
- dod (6)
- internet (1)
- private (4)
- enterprises (1)
- bsci (1588)
- commDev (2)
- fibreChannel (1)
- **haMIB** (2)

Figure 25 HA-MIB overall tree structure

- haMIB (1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.2)
- highAvailability (1)
 - haStatus (1)
 - fruTable (5)
 - ☒ fruEntry (1)
 - fruClass (1)
 - fruStatus (2)
 - fruObjectNum (3)
 - fruSupplierId (4)
 - fruSupplierPartNum (5)
 - fruSupplierSerialNum (6)
 - fruSupplierRevCode (7)
 - fruHistoryTable (6)
 - ☒ fruHistoryEntry (1)
 - fruHistoryIndex (1)
 - fruHistoryClass (2)
 - fruHistoryObjectNum (3)
 - fruHistoryEvent (4)
 - fruHistoryTime (5)
 - fruHistoryPartNum (6)
 - fruHistorySerialNum (7)
 - cpTable (7)
 - ☒ cpEntry (1)
 - cpStatus (1)
 - cpIpAddress (2)
 - cpIpMask (3)
 - cpIpGateway (4)
 - cpLastEvent (5)
- haMIBTraps (2)
 - haMIBTrapPrefix (0)
 - fruStatusChanged (1)
 - cpStatusChanged (2)
 - fruHistoryTrap (3)

Figure 26 Tree structure for highAvailability and haMIBTraps groups

Table 15 lists the objects or definitions that are imported into the HA-MIB and the modules from which they are imported.

Table 15 Objects imported into the HA-MIB

Object	Imported from module
MODULE-IDENTITY	SNMPv2-SMI
OBJECT-TYPE	
NOTIFICATION-TYPE	
TimeTicks	
Integer32	
IpAddress	
mib-2	
fibrechannel	SW-MIB
entPhysicalIndex	ENTITY-MIB
entPhysicalName	
DisplayString	SNMPv2-TC
TimeStamp	

High-availability group

This section describes the MIB objects in the High-Availability group.

haStatus

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.2.1.1

Description Indicates whether the system is redundant. Possible values are:

- redundant (0)
- nonredundant (1)

Note Redundant = Dual CP with standby CP ready to take over.

Non-redundant = Single/Dual CP system with standby CP not available to take over.

FRU table

fruTable

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.2.1.5

Description [Table 16](#) inventories the field replaceable unit (FRU) slots available. The table contains an entry for each entry in the [entPhysicalTable](#) that has [entPhysicalClass](#) set to Container (5) and has a child entry having [entPhysicalIsFRU](#) set to true (1).

Table 16 Valid FRU counts for the various HP StorageWorks switches

Platform	Blades	Fans	Power Supply	WWN Card
SAN Switch 2/16	NA	6 fans in 2 FRUs	2 PS	NA
SAN Switch 2/32	NA	6 fans in 3 FRUs	2 PS	NA
SAN Switch 4/32	NA	3 fans in 3 FRUs	2 PS	NA
Core Switch 2/64	8 port blades 2 CP blades	3 fans	4 PS	1 WWN
SAN Director 2/128	8 port blades 2 CP blades	3 fans	2 PS	1 WWN

fruEntry

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.2.1.5.1

Description An entry for FRU slot in the fruTable.

Index [entPhysicalIndex](#)

fruClass

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.2.1.5.1.1

Description The type of FRU object that this slot can hold. Possible values are:

- other (1)
- unknown (2)
- chassis (3)
- cp (4)
- other-CP (5)
- switchblade (6)
- wwn (7)
- powerSupply (8)
- fan (9)

fruStatus

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.2.1.5.1.2
Description	The current status of the FRU object in the slot. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• other (1)• unknown (2)• on (3)• off (4)• faulty (5)

fruObjectNum

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.2.1.5.1.3
Description	The slot number of the blade, and the unit number for everything else.

fruSupplierId

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.2.1.5.1.4
Description	The supplier ID.

fruSupplierPartNum

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.2.1.5.1.5
Description	The supplier part number.

fruSupplierSerialNum

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.2.1.5.1.6
Description	The supplier serial number.

fruSupplierRevCode

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.2.1.5.1.7
Description	The supplier revision number.

FRU history table

fruHistoryTable

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.2.1.6
Description	The contents of the entire history log of the FRU events.

fruHistoryEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.2.1.6.1
Description	An entry in this table represents a particular FRU event.
Index	fruHistoryIndex

fruHistoryIndex

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.2.1.6.1.1
Description	Index of the FRU event in the history table.

fruHistoryClass

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.2.1.6.1.2
Description	The type of FRU object related to the event: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• other (1)• unknown (2)• chassis (3)• cp (4)• other-CP (5)• switchblade (6)• wwn (7)• powerSupply (8)• fan (9)

fruHistoryObjectNum

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.2.1.6.1.3
Description	The slot number of the blade and the unit number for everything else.

fruHistoryEvent

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.2.1.6.1.4
Description	The type of FRU event: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• added (1)• removed (2)• invalid (3)

fruHistoryTime

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.2.1.6.1.5
Description	The time at which this event occurred.

fruHistoryPartNum

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.2.1.6.1.6
Description	The part number of the FRU object.

fruHistorySerialNum

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.2.1.6.1.7
Description	The serial number of the FRU object.

Control processor (CP) table

cpTable

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.2.1.7
Description	This table lists all the CPs in the system.

cpEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.2.1.7.1
Description	An entry represents a single CP in the system.
Index	entPhysicalIndex

cpStatus

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.2.1.7.1.1
Description	The current status of the CP: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• other (1)• unknown (2)• active (3)• standby (4)• failed (5)

cpIpAddress

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.2.1.7.1.2
Description	The IP address of the Ethernet interface of this CP.

cpIpMask

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.2.1.7.1.3
Description	The IP mask of the Ethernet interface of this CP.

cpIpGateway

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.2.1.7.1.4
Description	The IP address of the IP gateway for this CP.

cpLastEvent

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.2.1.7.1.5
Description	The last event related to this CP: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• haSync (1)• haOutSync (2)• cpFaulty (3)• cpHealthy (4)• configChange (5)• failOverStart (6)• failOverDone (7)• firmwareCommit (8)• firmwareUpgrade (9)• other (10)• unknown (11)
Note	haSync = HA state on both is in sync; haOutSync = HA state on both is out of sync.

HA-MIB traps

This section lists the HA-MIB traps.

fruStatusChanged

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.2.2.0.1
Objects	entPhysicalName , fruStatus
Status	Current
Description	This trap is sent when the status of any FRU object changes.
Note	Some of the triggers that generate this trap are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• switch reboot• Add or remove a FRU component Sample trap output for Fabric OS v4.x The following trap is generated when switch is rebooted: <pre>entPhysicalName.11 = MODULE 5 fruStatus.11 = off(4)</pre>

cpStatusChanged

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.2.2.0.2
Objects	cpStatus cpLastEvent swID swSsn
Status	Current
Description	This trap is sent when the status of any CP object changes.
Note	<p>The cpLastEvent variable provides the information about the event that occurred.</p> <p>Some of the triggers that generate this trap are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Reboot• firmwareDownload <p>Sample trap output for Fabric OS v4.x:</p> <pre>cpStatus.13 = standby(4) cpLastEvent.13 = cpHealthy(6) swID.0 = 1 swSsn.0 = 10:00:00:60:69:e2:03:6d</pre>

fruHistoryTrap

OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.2.2.0.3
Objects	fruHistoryClass fruHistoryObjectNum fruHistoryEvent fruHistoryTime fruHistoryPartNum fruHistorySerialNum
Status	Current
Description	This trap is sent when a FRU is added or removed.
Note	<p>Some of the triggers that generate this trap are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Add or remove a FRU component <p>Sample trap output for Fabric OS v4.x:</p> <pre>fruHistoryClass.40 = powerSupply(8) fruHistoryObjectNum.40 = 2 fruHistoryEvent.40 = removed(2) fruHistoryTime.40 = Fri Aug 13 07:24:00 2004 fruHistoryFactoryPartNum.40 = 23-0000006-02 fruHistoryFactorySerialNum.40 = FL2L0022715</pre>

HA-MIB traps and sample triggers

Table 17 lists the HA-MIB traps and sample events that trigger them.

Table 17 HA-MIB traps and example triggers

HA-MIB traps	Trigger
<code>fruStatusChanged</code>	Events that trigger this trap: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• switch reboot• Add or remove a FRU component
<code>cpStatusChanged</code>	Events that trigger this trap: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Reboot• firmwareDownload
<code>fruHistoryTrap</code>	Events that trigger this trap: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Add or remove a FRU component

7 FibreAlliance MIB objects

This chapter contains descriptions and other information specific to FibreAlliance MIB (FCMGMT-MIB) object types and discusses the following topics:

- [FibreAlliance MIB overview](#), page 203
- [Connectivity group](#), page 208
- [Statistics group](#), page 234
- [Service group](#), page 242
- [SNMP trap registration group](#), page 245
- [Revision number scalar](#), page 247
- [Unsupported tables](#), page 247
- [Unsupported traps](#), page 247

FibreAlliance MIB overview

The descriptions of each of the MIB variables in this chapter come directly from the FCMGMT-MIB itself. The notes that follow the descriptions typically refer to HP-specific information.

The object types in FCMGMT-MIB are organized into the following groups:

- Connectivity
- Trap Registration
- Revision Number
- Statistic Set
- Service Set

FCMGMT-MIB system organization of MIB objects

Figure 27 through Figure 29 show the organization and structure of FCMGMT-MIB.

- iso (1)
- org (3)
- dod (6)
- internet (1)
- experimental (3)
- **fcmgmt** (94)
- **connSet** (1)
 - **uNumber** (1)
 - **systemURL** (2)
 - connUnitTable (6)
 - connUnitRevsTable (7)
 - connUnitSensorTable (8)
 - connUnitPortTable (10)
 - connUnitEventTable (11)
 - connUnitLinkTable (12)
- **trapReg** (2)
 - trapMaxClients (1)
 - trapClientCount (2)
 - trapRegTable (3)
 - **revisionNumber** (3)
- **statSet** (4)
 - connUnitPortStatTable (5)
- **connUnitServiceSet** (5)
 - connUnitServiceScalars (1)
 - **connUnitSnsMaxEntry** (1)
 - connUnitServiceTables (2)
 - connUnitSnsTable (1)

Figure 27 FCMGMT-MIB overall tree structure

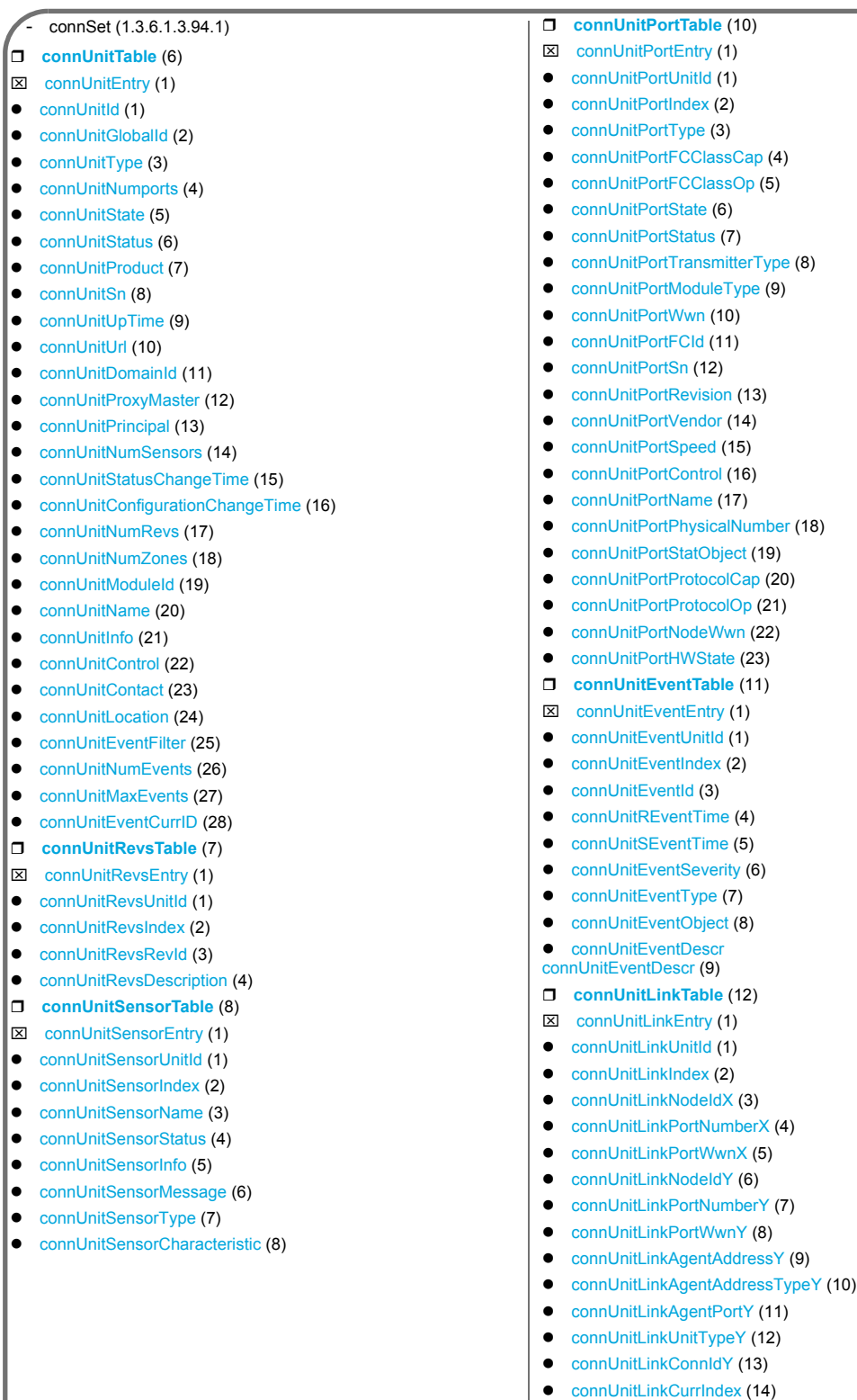


Figure 28 Tree structure for connSet tables

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - trapReg (1.3.6.1.3.94.2) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❑ trapRegTable (3) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ☒ trapRegEntry (1) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● trapRegIpAddress (1) ● trapRegPort (2) ● trapRegFilter (3) ● trapRegRowState (4) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❑ connUnitPortStatTable (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ☒ connUnitPortStatEntry (1) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● connUnitPortStatUnitId (1) ● connUnitPortStatIndex (2) ● connUnitPortStatCountError (3) ● connUnitPortStatCountTxObjects (4) ● connUnitPortStatCountRxObjects (5) ● connUnitPortStatCountTxElements (6) ● connUnitPortStatCountRxElements (7) ● connUnitPortStatCountBBCreditZero (8) ● connUnitPortStatCountInputBuffersFull (9) ● connUnitPortStatCountFBSYFrames (10) ● connUnitPortStatCountPBSYFrames (11) ● connUnitPortStatCountFRJTFrames (12) ● connUnitPortStatCountPRJTFrames (13) ● connUnitPortStatCountClass1RxFrames (14) ● connUnitPortStatCountClass1TxFrames (15) ● connUnitPortStatCountClass1FBSYFrames (16) ● connUnitPortStatCountClass1PBSYFrames (17) ● connUnitPortStatCountClass1FRJTFrames (18) ● connUnitPortStatCountClass1PRJTFrames (19) ● connUnitPortStatCountClass2RxFrames (20) ● connUnitPortStatCountClass2TxFrames (21) ● connUnitPortStatCountClass2FBSYFrames (22) ● connUnitPortStatCountClass2PBSYFrames (23) ● connUnitPortStatCountClass2FRJTFrames (24) ● connUnitPortStatCountClass2PRJTFrames (25) ● connUnitPortStatCountClass3RxFrames (26) ● connUnitPortStatCountClass3TxFrames (27) ● connUnitPortStatCountClass3Discards (28) ● connUnitPortStatCountRxMulticastObjects (29) ● connUnitPortStatCountTxMulticastObjects (30) ● connUnitPortStatCountRxBroadcastObjects (31) ● connUnitPortStatCountTxBroadcastObjects (32) ● connUnitPortStatCountRxLinkResets (33) ● connUnitPortStatCountTxLinkResets (34) ● connUnitPortStatCountNumberLinkResets (35) ● connUnitPortStatCountRxOfflineSequences (36) ● connUnitPortStatCountTxOfflineSequences (37) ● connUnitPortStatCountNumberOfflineSequences (38) ● connUnitPortStatCountLinkFailures (39) ● connUnitPortStatCountInvalidCRC (40) ● connUnitPortStatCountInvalidTxWords (41) ● connUnitPortStatCountPrimitiveSequenceProtocolErrors (42) ● connUnitPortStatCountLossOfSignal (43) ● connUnitPortStatCountLossOfSynchronization (44) ● connUnitPortStatCountInvalidOrderedSets (45) ● connUnitPortStatCountFramesTooLong (46) ● connUnitPortStatCountFramesTruncated (47) ● connUnitPortStatCountAddressErrors (48) ● connUnitPortStatCountDelimiterErrors (49) ● connUnitPortStatCountEncodingDisparityErrors (50)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - connUnitServiceTables (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❑ connUnitSnsTable (1) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ☒ connUnitSnsEntry (1) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● connUnitSnsId (1) ● connUnitSnsPortIndex (2) ● connUnitSnsPortIdentifier (3) ● connUnitSnsPortName (4) ● connUnitSnsNodeName (5) ● connUnitSnsClassOfSvc (6) ● connUnitSnsNodeIpAddress (7) ● connUnitSnsProcAssoc (8) ● connUnitSnsFC4Type (9) ● connUnitSnsPortType (10) ● connUnitSnsPortIpAddress (11) ● connUnitSnsFabricPortName (12) ● connUnitSnsHardAddress (13) ● connUnitSnsSymbolicPortName (14) ● connUnitSnsSymbolicNodeName (15) 	

Figure 29 Tree structure for trapReg, connUnitSns, and connUnitPortStat tables

Definitions for FCMGMT-MIB

The definitions in [Table 18](#) are used for FCMGMT-MIB.

Table 18 FCMGMT-MIB definitions

Type definition	Value	Description
FcNameId	Octet String of size 8	The WWN associated with a Fibre Channel entity.
FcGlobalId	Octet String of size 16	An optional global-scope identifier for this connectivity unit. It must be a WWN for this connectivity unit or 16 octets of value 0.
FcAddressId	Octet String of size 3	A Fibre Channel address ID; a 24-bit value unique within the address space of a fabric.
FcEventSeverity	Integer	<p>1 (unknown)</p> <p>2 (emergency)Emergency status.</p> <p>3 (alert)Alert status.</p> <p>4 (critical)Critical status.</p> <p>5 (error)Error status.</p> <p>6 (warning)Warning status.</p> <p>7 (notify)Notification status.</p> <p>8 (info)Informational status.</p> <p>9 (debug)Debug status.</p> <p>10 (mark)All messages logged.</p>
FcUnitType	Integer	<p>1 (unknown)</p> <p>2 (other)None of 3–14.</p> <p>3 (hub)Passive connectivity unit supporting loop protocol.</p> <p>4 (switch)Active connectivity unit supporting multiple protocols.</p> <p>5 (gateway)Unit that not only converts the interface but also encapsulates the frame into another protocol. The assumption is that there are always two gateways connected together: for example, FC to and from ATM.</p> <p>6 (converter)Unit that converts from one interface to another: for example, FC to and from SCSI.</p> <p>7 (hba)Host bus adapter.</p> <p>8 (proxy-agent)Software proxy agent.</p> <p>9 (storage-device)Disk, CD, tape, and so on.</p> <p>10 (host)Host computer.</p> <p>11 (storage-subsystem)For example, RAID, library.</p> <p>12 (module)Subcomponent of a system.</p> <p>13 (swdriver)Software driver.</p> <p>14 (storage-access-device) Provides storage management and access for heterogeneous hosts and heterogeneous devices.</p>

Connectivity group

Implementation of the Connectivity group is mandatory for all systems.

uNumber

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.1
Description	The number of connectivity units present on this system represented by this agent. The number of the boards in a chassis or the number of full boxes in a rack.
Note	The connectivity unit is mapped to a switch. uNumber is always set to 1.

systemURL

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.2
Description	<p>The top-level URL of the system; if it does not exist, the value is an empty string. The URL format is implementation dependant and can have keywords embedded that are preceded by a percent sign (for example, %USER).</p> <p>The following are the defined keywords recognized and replaced with data during a launch:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• USER is replaced with username.• PASSWORD is replaced with password.• GLOBALID is replaced with global ID.• SERIALNO is replaced with serial number.
Note	<p>The expected value for system URL.0 is:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><code>http://{a.b.c.d}</code></p> <p>where {a.b.c.d} is the IP address of the switch if a Web Tools license is available and the null ("") is used when a Web Tools license is not available.</p>

Connectivity unit table

connUnitTable

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6
Description	A list of units under a single SNMP agent. The number of entries is given by the value of uNumber . The value is 1 for stand-alone system.

connUnitEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1
Description	A connectivity unit entry that contains objects for a particular unit.
Index	connUnitId

connUnitId

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.1
Description	The unique identification for this connectivity unit among those within this proxy domain. The value must be unique within the proxy domain because it is the index variable for connUnitTable . The value assigned to a given connectivity unit should be persistent across agent and unit resets. It should be the same as connUnitGlobalId if connUnitGlobalId is known and stable.
Note	The HP implementation maps the switch WWN to the top 8 octets of this variable and sets the remaining lower 8 octets to 0. To specify a particular instance of any columnar variable in the connUnitEntry (such as connUnitType), specify the instance identifier as a 16-octet value.

Example:

```
connUnitType.10.0.0.60.69.4.11.19.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0
```

where the object instance identifier consists of 16 octets, each representing the byte value from high-order byte to low-order byte of this 128-bit integer.

connUnitGlobalId

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.2
Description	An optional global-scope identifier for this connectivity unit. It must be a WWN for this connectivity unit or 16 octets of value 0.

The following characteristics are required:

- WWN formats requiring fewer than 16 octets must be extended to 16 octets with trailing 0 octets.
- If a WWN is used for [connUnitId](#), the same WWN must be used for [connUnitGlobalId](#). When a non-zero value is provided, the following characteristics are strongly recommended:
 - It should be persistent across agent and unit resets.
 - It should be globally unique.
 - It should be one of these FC-PH/PH3 formats:
 - IEEE (NAA=1)
 - IEEE Extended (NAA=2)
 - IEEE Registered (NAA=5)
 - IEEE Registered extended (NAA=6)

Use of the IEEE formats allows any IEEE-registered vendor to assure global uniqueness independently. The following are some references on IEEE WWN formats:

<http://standards.ieee.org/regauth/oui/tutorials/fibreformat.html>

http://standards.ieee.org/regauth/oui/tutorials/fibrecomp_id.html

If one or more WWNs are associated with the [connUnit](#) through other management methods, one of them should be used for [connUnitGlobalId](#).

If a WWN is not assigned specifically to the [connUnit](#), there is some merit to using a WWN assigned to one of its permanently attached FC/LAN interfaces. This cannot risk uniqueness, though.

As a counterexample, if your agent runs in a host and the host has an HBA, it is possible that agent, host, and HBA are all distinct [connUnits](#), so the host and agent cannot use the WWN of the HBA.

Example:

If your hub has a built-in Ethernet port, it may be reasonable for the hub to use its LAN address (prefixed with the appropriate NAA) as its connUnitId. But if the Ethernet is a replaceable PCCard, the hub should have an independent ID.

Note

The HP implementation maps the switch WWN to the top 8 octets of this variable and sets the remaining lower 8 octets to 0.

Example:

If the HP switch WWN is 10:0:0:60:69:10:02:18, use the SNMP `get` command on

```
connUnitGlobalId.10.0.0.60.69.10.02.18.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0
```

returns:

```
10 00 00 60 69 10 02 18 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
```

connUnitType

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.3

Description The type of this connectivity unit.

Note Set to 4 (switch).

connUnitNumports

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.4

Description Number of physical ports (between 0 and the *maximum number of system supported ports*) in the connectivity unit (internal/embedded, external).

Note To determine the *maximum number of system supported ports*, use the SNMP `get` command on [swFCPortCapacity](#).

The HP StorageWorks switches support 0 to *maximum number of system supported ports*.

For the SAN Switch 4/32, this value is 32.

connUnitState

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.5

Description Overall state of the connectivity unit:

- unknown (1)
- online (2); set the state to online.
- offline (3); set the state to offline.

Mapped as follows:

- switchState (ONLINE)2 (online)
- switchState (not ONLINE)3 (offline, testing, faulty)

connUnitStatus

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.6												
Description	Overall status of the connectivity unit: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• unknown (1)• unused (2)• ok (3)• warning (4) - Needs attention.• failed (5)												
Note	switchStatus maps directly as follows: <table><thead><tr><th>connUnitStatus</th><th>switchStatus</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1 (unknown)</td><td>Unknown</td></tr><tr><td>2 (unused)</td><td>Unmonitored</td></tr><tr><td>3 (ok)</td><td>Healthy/ok</td></tr><tr><td>4 (warning)</td><td>Marginal/Warning</td></tr><tr><td>5 (failed)</td><td>Down/Failed</td></tr></tbody></table>	connUnitStatus	switchStatus	1 (unknown)	Unknown	2 (unused)	Unmonitored	3 (ok)	Healthy/ok	4 (warning)	Marginal/Warning	5 (failed)	Down/Failed
connUnitStatus	switchStatus												
1 (unknown)	Unknown												
2 (unused)	Unmonitored												
3 (ok)	Healthy/ok												
4 (warning)	Marginal/Warning												
5 (failed)	Down/Failed												

connUnitProduct

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.7
Description	The connectivity unit vendor's product model name.
Note	This is the same as for sysDescr (set for as many as 79 bytes).

connUnitSn

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.8
Description	The serial number for this connectivity unit.
Note	Set to the SSN (which by default is the WWN); can be changed through telnet.

connUnitUpTime

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.9
Description	The number of centiseconds since the last unit initialization.
Note	Set when connUnitTable is initialized.

connUnitUrl

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.10
Description	URL to launch a management application, if applicable; otherwise, an empty string. In a standalone unit, this would be the same as the top-level URL. This has the same definition as systemURL for keywords.
Note	(Same as systemURL.) The expected value for connUnitURL.0 is: <code>http://{a.b.c.d}</code> where {a.b.c.d} is the IP address of the switch if a Web Tools license is available and the null ("") is used when a Web Tools license is not available.

connUnitDomainId

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.11
Description	24-bit Fibre Channel address ID of this connectivity unit, right-justified with leading 0s if required. If this value is not applicable, return all bits to 1.
Note	Set to the switch domain ID (as per FC-SW).

connUnitProxyMaster

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.12
Description	<p>A value of yes means this is the proxy master unit for a set of managed units. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• unknown (1)• no (2)• yes (3) <p>For Example:</p> <p>This could be the only unit with a management card in it for a set of units. A standalone unit should return yes for this object.</p>
Note	Set to 3 (yes).

connUnitPrincipal

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.13
Description	<p>Indicates whether this connectivity unit is the principal unit within the group of fabric elements. If this value is not applicable, it returns <code>unknown</code>. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• unknown (1)• no (2)• yes (3)
Note	If the switch is principal, this is set to 3 (yes); otherwise, it is set to 2 (no).

connUnitNumSensors

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.14
Description	Number of sensors (between 0 and <i>maximum number of sensors</i>) in the connUnitSensorTable .
Note	See Table 13 on page 156 for specific sensor counts on the various switches.

connUnitStatusChangeTime

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.15
Description	The sysUpTime time stamp (in centiseconds) at which the last status change occurred for any members of the set; this is the latest time stamp that connUnitStatus or connUnitPortStatus changed.
Note	Not supported.

connUnitConfigurationChangeTime

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.16
Description	The sysUpTime time stamp (in centiseconds) at which the last configuration change occurred for any members of the set. In other words, this is the latest time stamp of flash memory update. This represents a union of change information for connUnitConfigurationChangeTime
Note	Not supported.

connUnitNumRevs

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.17
Description	The number of revisions in connUnitRevsTable .
Note	Set to 2.

connUnitNumZones

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.18
Description	Number of zones defined in connUnitZoneTable .
Note	Not supported.

connUnitModuleId

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.19
Description	This is a unique ID, persistent between boots, that can be used to group a set of connUnits together into a module. The intended use would be to create a connUnit with a connUnitType of module to represent a physical or logical group of connectivity units. Then the value of the group would be set to the value of connUnitId for this container connUnit. connUnitModuleId should be 0s if this connUnit is not part of a module.
Note	Set to the WWN of the switch.

connUnitName

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.20
Description	A display string containing a name for this connectivity unit. This object value should be persistent between boots.
Note	Set to switchName/sysName.

connUnitInfo

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.21
Description	A display string containing information about this connectivity unit. This object value should be persistent between boots.
Note	Set to sysDescr and read-only.

connUnitControl

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.22
Description	<p>Controls the addressed connUnit. Each implementation may choose not to allow any or all of these values on a SET. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• unknown (1)• invalid (2)• resetConnUnitColdStart (3): Reboot; performs a switch reboot.• resetConnUnitWarmStart (4): Fastboot; the addressed unit performs a Warm Start reset.• offlineConnUnit (5): Disable switch; the addressed unit puts itself into an implementation-dependant offline state. In general, if a unit is in an offline state, it cannot be used to perform meaningful Fibre Channel work.• onlineConnUnit (6): Enable switch; the addressed unit puts itself into an implementation-dependant online state. In general, if a unit is in an online state, it is capable of performing meaningful Fibre Channel work. <p>Cold start and warm start are as defined in MIB-II and are not meant to be a factory reset.</p> <p>This is similar to swAdmStatus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• resetConnunitColdStart = reboot• resetConnunitWarmStart = fastboot• offlineConnUnit = disable switch• onlineConnUnit = enable switch• default after reboot = unknown <p>The declaration 1 (unknown) maps to the default value upon rebooting, and 2 (invalid) is not applicable.</p>
Note	Declarations 3 and 4 perform the same operation—a cold boot of the switch.

connUnitContact

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.23
Description	Contact information for this connectivity unit.
Note	Displays the same value as sysContact . Changing the value in this variable causes the value in sysContact also to be changed.

connUnitLocation

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.24
Description	Location information for this connectivity unit.
Note	Displays the same value as sysLocation .

connUnitEventFilter

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.25
Description	Defines the event severity logged by this connectivity unit. All events of severity less than or equal to connUnitEventFilter are logged in connUnitEventTable .
Note	Always returns value 9 (debug).

connUnitNumEvents

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.26
Description	Number of events currently in connUnitEventTable .
Note	For v3.0 only: the value ranges from 0 to 64. For v4.0 only: the value ranges from 0 to 255. For v4.2 only: the value ranges from 0 to 2048. For v4.4 only: the value ranges from 0 to 1024.

connUnitMaxEvents

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.27
Description	Maximum number of events that can be defined in connUnitEventTable .
Note	For v3.0 only: the value is 64. For v4.0 only: the value is 255. For v4.2 only: the value is 2048. For v4.4 only: the value is 1024.

connUnitEventCurrID

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.28
Description	The last-used event ID (connUnitEventId).
Note	Maximum is 2147483647 ($2^{31}-1$).

Connectivity unit revisions table

connUnitRevsTable

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.7
Description	Table of the revisions supported by connectivity units managed by this agent.
Note	This table lists the versions of hardware and software elements in the switch. One entry for the hardware platform version (for SAN Switch 4/32 this value is 23.1) and another entry for the Fabric OS version (for this release the value is 4.4).

connUnitRevsEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.7.1
Description	Table of the revisions supported by connectivity units managed by this agent.
Index	connUnitRevsUnitId , connUnitRevsIndex

connUnitRevsUnitId

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.7.1.1
Description	The connUnitId value for the connectivity unit that contains this revision table.

connUnitRevsIndex

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.7.1.2
Description	A unique value among all connUnitRevsEntry s with the same value of connUnitRevsUnitId , in the range between 1 and connUnitNumRevs .
Note	Index 1 returns the hardware version. Index 2 returns the software version.

connUnitRevsRevId

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.7.1.3
Description	A vendor-specific string identifying a revision of a component of the connUnit indexed by connUnitRevsUnitId .
Note	Index 1 returns the switchType from telnet command <code>switchShow</code> . Index 2 returns the Fabric OS version from telnet command <code>version</code> : for example, v2.6.

connUnitRevsDescription

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.7.1.4
Description	Description of a component to which the revision corresponds.
Note	Index 1 returns the hardware version. Index 2 returns the software version.

Connectivity unit sensor table

connUnitSensorTable

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8
Description	Table of the sensors supported by each connectivity unit managed by this agent.
Note	See Table 13 on page 156 for specific sensor counts on the various switches.

connUnitSensorEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8.1
Description	Each entry contains the information for a specific sensor.
Index	connUnitSensorUnitId , connUnitSensorIndex

connUnitSensorUnitId

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8.1.1
Description	The connUnitId value of the connectivity unit that contains this sensor table.
Note	Set to connUnitId .

connUnitSensorIndex

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8.1.2
Description	A unique value among all connUnitSensorEntry s with the same value of connUnitSensorUnitId , in the range between 1 and the return value from connUnitNumSensors .

connUnitSensorName

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8.1.3
Description	A textual identification of the sensor, intended primarily for operator use.
Note	Each contains the name of sensor in textual format: for example, Temp #1, Fan #2, and so on.

connUnitSensorStatus

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8.1.4
Description	The status indicated by the sensor: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• unknown (1)• other (2)• ok (3): the sensor indicates okay.• warning (4): the sensor indicates a warning.• failed (5): the sensor indicates failure.
Note	Nominal = 3 (ok). Not nominal = 5 (failed).

connUnitSensorInfo

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8.1.5
Description	Miscellaneous static information about the sensor, such as its serial number.
Note	Each contains textual information about the sensor. Returns the serial ID if this is for the power supply; otherwise, returns Null.

connUnitSensorMessage

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8.1.6
Description	Describes the status of the sensor as a message. It may also provide more resolution on the sensor indication; for example, cover temperature above nominal operating range.
Note	Each contains the sensor status (and reading if applicable) in textual format.

connUnitSensorType

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8.1.7
Description	The type of component being monitored by this sensor: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• unknown (1)• other (2)• battery (3)• fan (4)• power-supply (5)• transmitter (6)• enclosure (7)• board (8)• receiver (9)
Note	The following mapping is for each individual sensor, where applicable:

swSensorType	connUnitSensorType
1 (temperature)	8 (board)
2 (fan)	4 (fan)
3 (power supply)	5 (power supply)

connUnitSensorCharacteristic

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8.1.8
Description	The characteristics being monitored by this sensor. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• unknown (1)• other (2)• temperature (3)• pressure (4)• emf (5)• currentValue (6): current is a keyword.

- airflow (7)
- frequency (8)
- power (9)
- door (10) Not supported in Fabric OS v2.6.1.

Note The following mapping is for each individual sensor, where applicable:

swSensorType	connUnitSensorCharacteristic
1 (temperature)	3 (temperature)
2 (fan)	7 (airflow)
3 (power supply)	9 (power)

Connectivity unit port table

connUnitPortTable

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10
Description	Generic information on ports for a specific connUnit.

connUnitPortEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1
Description	Each entry contains the information for a specific port.
Index	connUnitPortUnitId , connUnitPortIndex

connUnitPortUnitId

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.1
Description	The connUnitId value of the connectivity unit that contains this port.
Note	Same value as connUnitId .

connUnitPortIndex

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.2
Description	Number of physical ports between 0 and <i>maximum number of system supported ports</i> in the connectivity unit (internal/embedded, external).
Note	<p>To determine the <i>maximum number of system supported ports</i>, use the SNMP <code>get</code> command on swFCPortCapacity.</p> <p>The HP StorageWorks switches support 0 to <i>maximum number of system supported ports</i>.</p>

connUnitPortType

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.3
Description	<p>The port types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• unknown (1)• other (2)• not-present (3)• hub-port (4)• n-port (5) End port for fabric.• l-port (6) End port for loop.• fl-port (7) Public loop.• f-port (8) Fabric port.• e-port (9) Fabric expansion port.• g-port (10) Generic fabric port.• domain-ctl (11) Domain controller.• hub-controller (12)• scsi (13) Parallel SCSI port.• escon (14)• lan (15)• wan (16)• ac (17) AC power line. (Not supported in Fabric OS v2.6.1.)• dc (18) DC power line. (Not supported in Fabric OS v2.6.1.)• ssa (19) Serial storage architecture. (Not supported in Fabric OS v2.6.1.)
Note	<p>Mapped as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• U_Port = 10 (g-port)• F_Port = 8 (f-port)• FL_Port = 7 (fl-port)• E_Port = 9 (e-port)

connUnitPortFCClassCap

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.4
Description	<p>Bit mask that specifies the classes of service capability of this port. If this is not applicable, return all bits set to 0.</p> <p>The bits have the following meanings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• unknown 0• class-f 1• class-one 2• class-two 4• class-three 8• class-four 16• class-five3 2• class-six 64
Note	For an F_Port or FL_Port, this value is 0x000C. For a G_Port or E_Port, this value is 0x000D.

connUnitPortFCClassOp

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.5
Description	<p>Bit mask that specifies the classes of service that are currently operational. If this is not applicable, return all bits set to 0. This object has the same definition as connUnitPortFCClassCap.</p>
Note	For an F_Port or FL_Port, this value is 0x000C. For a G_Port or E_Port, this value is 0x000D.

connUnitPortState

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.6
Description	<p>The state of the port hardware:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• unavailable (1): Do not use.• online (2): Available for meaningful work.• offline (3): Not available for meaningful work.• bypassed (4): No longer used.• diagnostics (5): Map to your testing. Not supported in Fabric OS v2.6.1.
Note	For an E, F, or FL_Port, the value is online. For a U_Port, the value is offline (disabled, testing, faulted).

connUnitPortStatus

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.7

Description An overall protocol status for the port:

- unknown (1)
- unused (2): Device cannot report this status.
- ready (3): FCAL Loop or FCPH Link reset protocol initialization has completed.
- warning (4): Do not use.
- failure (5): Do not use.
- notparticipating (6): Loop not participating and does not have a loop address.
- initializing (7): Protocol is proceeding.
- bypass (8): Do not use.
- ols (9): FCP offline status. Not supported in Fabric OS v2.6.1.

Note For an E, F, or FL_Port, the value is 3 (ok). For a U_Port, the value is 2 (unused) if not faulty with GBIC, 3 (warning) if not faulty but no GBIC, or 5 (failure) if faulty.

connUnitPortTransmitterType

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.8

Description The technology of the port transceiver:

- unknown (1)
- other (2)
- unused (3)
- shortwave (4)
- longwave (5)
- copper (6)
- scsi (7)
- longwaveNoOFC (8)
- shortwaveNoOFC (9)
- longwaveLED (10)
- ssa (11) Not supported in Fabric OS v2.6.1.

Note For an external FC_Port, this value should be 9 (shortwaveNoOFC), 8 (longwaveNoOFC), or 6 (copper).

connUnitPortModuleType

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.9

Description The module type of the port connector:

- unknown (1)
- other (2)
- gbic (3)
- embedded (4): Fixed (oneXnine)
- glm (5)

- gbicSerialId (6)
- gbicNoSerialId (7)
- gbicNotInstalled (8)
- smallFormFactor (9)

Note For an external FC_Port with GBIC, this value is set to 6 (gbicSerialId) or 7 (gbicNoSerialId). For an external FC_Port without GBIC, this value is set to 8 (gbicNotInstalled).

connUnitPortWwn

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.10

Description The World Wide Name of the port, if applicable; otherwise, an empty string.
This is in IEEE Extended format, and the extension contains the internal port number of each port.

Note The internal port number is 1 less than the port index. For example, if the switch has WWN 10:00:00:60:69:10:02:18, port numbers 0 and 6 have WWN 20:00:00:60:69:10:02:18 and 20:06:00:60:69:10:02:18, respectively. However, the embedded port has WWN 10:00:00:60:69:10:02:18, the same as the switch.

connUnitPortFCId

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.11

Description This is the assigned Fibre Channel ID of this port. This value is expected to be a Big Endian value of 24 bits. If this is a loop, then it is the AL_PA that is connected. If this is an E_Port, then it contains only the domain ID, left justified and 0 filled. If this port does not have a Fibre Channel address, return all bits set to 1.

Note For an F_Port, this is the Fibre Channel ID to which the connected N_port is assigned. For an FL_Port, this is the Fibre Channel ID of the FL_Port (alpha = 0). For a U or E_Port, this is similar to F_Port.

connUnitPortSn

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.12

Description The serial number of the unit (for example, for a GBIC). If this is not applicable, return an empty string.

Note If the GBIC has a serial ID, the return value is the GBIC part number; otherwise, the return value is Null.

connUnitPortRevision

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.13

Description The port revision (for example, GBIC).

Note If the GBIC has a serial ID, this returns the GBIC revision number; otherwise, it returns a Null value.

connUnitPortVendor

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.14
Description	The port vendor (for example, for a GBIC).
Note	If the GBIC has a serial ID, this returns the GBIC vendor name; otherwise, it returns a Null value.

connUnitPortSpeed

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.15
Description	The speed of the port in kilobytes per second.
Note	For example, the valid values for Core Switch 2/64 and SAN Director 2/128 are 125,000 KBps and 250,000 KBps

connUnitPortControl

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.16
Description	<p>Controls the addressed connUnit's port.</p> <p>Valid commands are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. <code>resetConnUnitPort</code> <p>If the addressed connUnit allows this operation to be performed to this port, the addressed port performs a vendor-specific reset operation. Examples of these operations are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The Link Reset protocol.• The Loop Initialization protocol.• Resynchronization occurring between the transceiver in the addressed port to the transceiver to which the port is connected. <ol style="list-style-type: none">2. <code>bypassConnUnitPort</code> <p>If the addressed connUnit allows this operation to be performed to this port, the addressed port performs a vendor-specific bypass operation. Examples of bypass operations are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Transitioning from online to offline.• A request (non-participating) command to the loop port state machine.• Removal of the port from an arbitrated loop by a hub. <ol style="list-style-type: none">3. <code>unbypassConnUnitPort</code> <p>If the addressed connUnit allows this operation to be performed to this port, the addressed port performs a vendor-specific unbypass operation. Examples of unbypass operations are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The Link Failure protocol.• A request (participating) command to the loop port state machine.• Addition of the port to an arbitrated loop by a hub. <ol style="list-style-type: none">4. <code>offlineConnUnitPort</code> <p>If the addressed connUnit allows this operation to be performed to this port, the addressed port performs a vendor-specific offline operation. Examples of such offline operations are:</p>

- Disabling a port's transceiver.
- The Link Failure protocol.
- Request (non-participating) command to the loop port state machine removal of the port from an arbitrated loop by a hub.

5. `onlineConnUnitPort`

If the addressed `connUnit` allows this operation to be performed to this port, the addressed port performs a vendor-specific online operation. Examples of such online operations are

- Enabling a port's transceiver.
- The Link Failure protocol, request (participating) command to the loop port state machine.
- Addition of the port from an arbitrated loop by a hub.

Each implementation may choose not to allow any or all of these values on a SET.

If the management station uses in-band communication (FC-IP) with the switch, either of the two following actions may result in a loss of in-band communication with the switch:

- Disabling the FC port that is connected to the management station
- Disabling the embedded port

Note

Return values are:

- `resetConnUnitPortDisable` (F or E_Port, loop for U_Port)
- `bypassConnUnitPort portDisable` (FL_Port)
- `unbypassConnUnitPort portEnable` (FL_Port)
- `offlineConnUnitPort portDisable` (E, F, FL_Port)
- `onlineConnUnitPort portEnable` (U)
- `resetConnUnitPortCounters` clear the port statistics counter. When rebooted, this defaults to 1 (unknown).

`connUnitPortName`

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.17
Description	A string describing the addressed port.
Note	This object is read-only for HP switches.

`connUnitPortPhysicalNumber`

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.18
Description	This is the internal port number by which this port is known. In many implementations, this should be the same as <code>connUnitPortIndex</code> . Some implementations may have an internal port representation not compatible with the rules for table indices. In these cases, provide the internal representation of this port in this object. This value may also be used in the <code>connUnitLinkPortNumberX</code> or <code>connUnitLinkPortNumberY</code> objects of the <code>connUnitLinkTable</code> .
Note	The internal port numbers for HP switches. HP StorageWorks switches support 0 through <i>maximum number of ports</i> .

connUnitPortStatObject

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.19

Description This contains the OID of the first object of the table that contains the statistics for this particular port. If this has a value of 0, there are no statistics available for this port. The port type information helps identify the statistics objects found in the table. From this point, use the `getNext` command to get the next statistics object. When the first part of the OID changes, the end of table is reached.

Note Mapped to `connUnitPortStatFabricUnitId`.

connUnitPortProtocolCap

Not supported in Fabric OS v2.6.1.

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.20

Description This is the bit mask that specifies the driver-level protocol capability of this port. If this is not applicable, return all bits set to 0.
Return value = 07F

Note The bits have the following meanings:

- 0 = unknown
- 1 = Loop
- 2 = Fabric
- 4 = SCSI
- 8 = TCP/IP
- 16 = VI

connUnitPortProtocolOp

Not supported in Fabric OS v2.6.1.

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.21

Description This is the bit mask that specifies the driver level protocols that are currently operational.
Note: If this is not applicable, return all bits set to zero. The bits have the following meanings:

- 0 = unknown
- 1 = Loop
- 2 = Fabric
- 4 = SCSI
- 8 = TCP/IP
- 16 = VI

connUnitPortNodeWwn

Not supported in Fabric OS v2.6.1.

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.22

Description The node World Wide Name of the port, if applicable; otherwise, an empty string.

All related ports within a group should have the same node WWN value. The container is defined as the largest physical entity.

All ports on HBAs on a host have the same node WWN. All ports on the same storage subsystem have the same node WWN. This is in IEEE Extended format and the extension contains the internal port number of each port.

Note The internal port number is 1 less than the port index. For example, if the switch has WWN 10:00:00:60:69:10:02:18, then port number 0 and 6 have WWN 20:00:00:60:69:10:02:18 and 20:06:00:60:69:10:02:18, respectively. However, the embedded port has WWN 10:00:00:60:69:10:02:18, the same as the switch.

connUnitPortHWState

Not supported in Fabric OS v2.6.1.

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.23

Description The state of the port as detected by the hardware. Possible values are:

- unknown (1)
- failed (2): Port failed diagnostics (port_flt_state).
- bypassed (3): FCAL bypass, loop only (not used).
- active (4): Connected to a device (light and sync are present).
- loopback (5): Port in ext loopback (loopback state).
- txfault (6): Transmitter fault (bad GBIC).
- noMedia (7): Media not installed (GBIC removed).
- linkDown (8): Waiting for activity—rx sync (light with no sync).

Connectivity unit event table

connUnitEventTable

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11

Description The table of connectivity unit events. Errors, warnings, and information should be reported in this table.

Note For v3.0 only: this table contains the 64 most-recent event log entries.
For v4.0 only: this table contains the 255 most-recent event log entries.
For v4.2 only: this table contains the 2048 most-recent event log entries.
For v4.4 only: this table contains the 1024 most-recent event log entries.

Only external RAS log messages are supported. Fabric OS v4.x does not have Panic or Debug level messages. All messages are documented in the *HP StorageWorks diagnostics and system error messages reference guide*.

connUnitEventEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1
Description	Each entry contains information on a specific event for the given connectivity unit.
Index	connUnitEventUnitId , connUnitEventIndex

connUnitEventUnitId

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.1
Description	The connUnitId of the connectivity unit that contains this event table.
Note	Same as connUnitId .

connUnitEventIndex

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.2
Description	<p>Each connectivity unit has its own event buffer. As it wraps, it may write over previous events. This object is an index into the buffer. HP recommends that this table be read using <code>getNext</code> commands to retrieve the initial table. The management application should read the event table at periodic intervals and then determine whether any new entries were added by comparing the last known index value with the current highest index value. The management application should then update its copy of the event table. If the read interval is too long, there may be events that are not contained in the agent's internal event buffer.</p> <p>For Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• An agent may read events 50-75.• At the next read interval, connUnitEventCurrID is 189. If the management application tries to read event index 76 and the agent's internal buffer is 100 entries maximum, event index 76 is no longer available.• The index value is an incrementing integer starting from 1 every time there is a table reset. On table reset, all contents are emptied and all indices are set to 0. When an event is added to the table, the event is assigned the next-higher integer value than the last item entered into the table. If the index value reaches its maximum value, the next item entered causes the index value to start at 1 again.
Note	Mapped to swEventIndex .

connUnitEventId

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.3
Description	<p>The internal event ID. Incremented for each event, ranging between 0 and connUnitMaxEvents. Not used as table index to simplify the agent implementation. When this reaches the end of the range specified by connUnitMaxEvents, the ID rolls over to start again at 0. This value is set back to 0 at reset. The relationship of this value to the index is that the internal event ID may represent a smaller number than a 32-bit integer (for example, maximum 100 entries) and would have a value range only up to connUnitMaxEvents.</p>
Note	Same function as connUnitEventIndex .

connUnitREventTime

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.4
Description	The real time when the event occurred. It has the following format. <i>DDMMYYYY HHMMSS</i> where: <i>DD</i> = day number <i>MM</i> = month number <i>YYYY</i> = year <i>HH</i> = hours <i>MM</i> = minutes <i>SS</i> = seconds If not applicable, returns a null string.

connUnitSEventTime

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.5
Description	This is the sysUpTime time stamp when the event occurred.

connUnitEventSeverity

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.6														
Description	The event severity level. The mapping between errorlog severity level and this variable: <table><thead><tr><th>Error log</th><th>FA-MIB</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>none (0)</td><td>unknown (1)</td></tr><tr><td>Critical (1)</td><td>critical (4)</td></tr><tr><td>Error (2)</td><td>error (5)</td></tr><tr><td>Warning (3)</td><td>warning (6)</td></tr><tr><td>Informational (4)</td><td>info (8)</td></tr><tr><td>Debug (5)</td><td>debug (9)</td></tr></tbody></table>	Error log	FA-MIB	none (0)	unknown (1)	Critical (1)	critical (4)	Error (2)	error (5)	Warning (3)	warning (6)	Informational (4)	info (8)	Debug (5)	debug (9)
Error log	FA-MIB														
none (0)	unknown (1)														
Critical (1)	critical (4)														
Error (2)	error (5)														
Warning (3)	warning (6)														
Informational (4)	info (8)														
Debug (5)	debug (9)														
Note	See FcEventSeverity in Table 18 on page 207 for more information about severity.														

connUnitEventType

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.7
Description	The type of this event: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• unknown (1)• other (2)• status (3)• configuration (4)• topology (5)
Note	Always set to 2 (other).

connUnitEventObject

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.8
Description	This is used with the connUnitEventType to identify the object to which the event refers. It can be the OID of a connectivity unit or of another object, like connUnitPortStatus .
Note	Always set to null.

connUnitEventDescr

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.9
Description	The description of the event.
Note	Same as the string displayed in the system error log. The system error log can be viewed using the <code>errShow</code> or <code>errDump</code> commands.
Note	For Fabric OS v4.x, the format of error messages has changed. This field now uses the message title and number (for example, WEBD-1006) and the message text. Previously, this field used the task ID and all of the message number and message text. For more information on error messages, refer to <i>HP StorageWorks diagnostics and system error messages reference guide</i> .

Connectivity unit link table

connUnitLinkTable

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12
Description	A list of links known to this agent from this connectivity unit to other connectivity units: X is switch data and Y is other end.
Note	<p>The link table is intended to organize and communicate any information the agent has that may assist a management application to discover the connectivity units in the framework and the topology of their interconnect: the goal is to assist the management application by mapping the elements of the framework in addition to listing them.</p> <p>With this goal, the agent should include as much as it possesses about any links from its own connectivity units to others, including links among its own units.</p> <p>An agent should include partial information about links if it is not able to fully define them in accord with the following structure; however, the information must include either a nonzero <code>connUnitNodeId</code>—or a nonzero connUnitPortWwn—for each end of the link.</p> <p>If the agent is able to discover links that do not directly attach to members of its agency and its discovery algorithm gives some assurance that the links are recently valid, it may include these links.</p> <p>Link information entered by administrative action may be included even if not validated directly if the link has at least one endpoint in this agency, but it should not be included otherwise.</p> <p>A connectivity unit should fill the table in as best it can. One of the methods to fill in would be to use the <code>RNID els</code> command (ANSI document 99-422v0). This command queries a port for the information needed for the link table.</p> <p>This table is accessed either directly, if the management software has an index value, or using the <code>getNext</code> command. The values of the indexes are not required to be contiguous. Each entry created in this table is assigned an index. This relationship is kept persistent until the entry is removed from the table or the system is reset. The total number of entries is defined by the size of the table.</p>

For an entry to be considered valid, both the X (local) and the Y (remote) values need to have one valid value.

connUnitLinkEntry

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1
Description	An entry describing a particular link to another.
Index	connUnitLinkUnitId , connUnitLinkIndex

connUnitLinkUnitId

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.1
Description	The connUnitId of the connectivity unit that contains this link table.
Note	Set to WWN of the local switch.

connUnitLinkIndex

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.2
Description	Creates a unique value for each entry in the link table with the same connUnitLinkUnitId . The value can be reused only if it is not currently in use and the value is the next candidate to be used. This value is allowed to wrap at the highest value represented by the number of bits and is reset to 0 when the system is reset and the first value to be used is 1.
Note	Indexes 1 through <i>maximum number of ports</i> is reserved for ISL. Indexes <i>maximum number of ports + 1</i> and above are reserved for end devices and are calculated based on portID of the end devices.

connUnitLinkNodeIdX

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.3
Description	The node WWN of the unit at one end of the link. If the node WWN is unknown and the node is a connUnit in the responding agent, then the value of this object must be equal to its connUnitId .
Note	WWN of the local switch.

connUnitLinkPortNumberX

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.4
Description	The port number on the unit specified by connUnitLinkNodeIdX , if known; otherwise, -1. If the value is nonnegative, it is equal to connUnitPortPhysicalNumber .
Note	ISL: Physical port number of the E_Port. Device: Physical port number to which the device is connected.

connUnitLinkPortWwnX

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.5
Description	The port WWN of the unit specified by connUnitLinkNodeIdX , if known; otherwise, 16 octets of binary 0.
Note	This is the WWN of the port to which the device is connected.

connUnitLinkNodeIdY

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.6
Description	The node WWN of the unit at the other end of the link. If the node WWN is unknown and the node is a connUnit in the responding SNMP agency, then the value of this object must be equal to its connUnitId .
Note	ISL: WWN of the remote switch. Device: Node name of the device.

connUnitLinkPortNumberY

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.7
Description	The port number on the unit specified by connUnitLinkNodeIdY , if known; otherwise, -1. If the value is nonnegative then it is equal to connUnitPortPhysicalNumber .
Note	ISL: Physical port number of the remote port. Device: -1.

connUnitLinkPortWwnY

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.8
Description	The port WWN on the unit specified by connUnitLinkNodeIdY , if known; otherwise, 16 octets of binary 0.
Note	ISL: WWN of the remote port. Device: <i>Port name</i> .

connUnitLinkAgentAddressY

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.9
Description	The address of an FCMGMT MIB agent for the node identified by connUnitLinkNodeIdY , if known; otherwise, 16 octets of binary 0.
Note	ISL: IP address (IPv4). Device: 0 (Null).

connUnitLinkAgentAddressTypeY

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.10
Description	If connUnitLinkAgentAddressY is nonzero, it is a protocol address. ConnUnitLinkAgentAddressTypeY is the address family number assigned by IANA to identify the address format (for example, 1 is Ipv4, 2 is Ipv6).
Note	ISL: Type 2. Device: 0 (Null).

connUnitLinkAgentPortY

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.11
Description	The IP port number for the agent. This is provided in case the agent is at a non-standard SNMP port.
Note	ISL: IP port. Device: 0 (Null).

connUnitLinkUnitTypeY

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.12
Description	Type of the FC connectivity unit, as defined in connUnitType : <ul style="list-style-type: none">• ISL: Switch device.• End devices: End device types based on an FCP Inquiry. HP does not support Hubs. Table 19 shows the end devices for the object.

Table 19 connUnitLinkUnitTypeY end devices

Storage system	Storage sub-system	Unknown	Other
Direct Access	Medium Changer	Unknown	Anything else (printer device, processor device, scanner, and so on)
Sequential Access	Array		
Write-Once	SES		
CD-ROM			
Optical			

connUnitLinkConnIdY

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.13
Description	This is the Fibre Channel ID of this port. If the connectivity unit is a switch, this is expected to be a Big Endian value of 24 bits. If this is loop, it is the AL_PA that is connected. If this is an E_port, it contains only the domain ID. If none of these, unknown or cascaded loop, return all bits set to 1.
Note	ISL: Port ID of the remote port. Device: Port ID of the remote port.

connUnitLinkCurrIndex

Not supported in Fabric OS v2.6.1.

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.14
Description	The last-used link index.

Statistics group

Not supported in Fabric OS v2.6.1.

Port types are aggregated into a port type class, such as all the fabric port types.

Each individual port has only one statistics table. For all objects in the statistics table, if the object is not supported by the conn unit, the high order bit is set to 1, with all other bits set to 0 (for example, the last eight bytes of the returned value may be 80 00 00 00 00 00 00 00).

The high order bit is reserved to indicate whether the object is supported. All objects start at 0 at hardware initialization and continue incrementing until 63 bits and then wrap to 0.

This is the case for all Class 1 Frames; HP does not support them.

connUnitPortStatTable

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5

Description A list of statistics for the fabric port types.

connUnitPortStatEntry

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1

Description An entry describing port statistics.

Index [connUnitPortStatUnitId](#), [connUnitPortStatIndex](#)

connUnitPortStatUnitId

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.1

Description The [connUnitId](#) of the connectivity unit that contains this port statistics table.

connUnitPortStatIndex

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.2

Description A unique value among all entries in this table, between 0 and [connUnitNumports](#) [[connUnitPortUnitId](#)].

connUnitPortStatCountError

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.3

Description A count of the errors that have occurred on this port.

connUnitPortStatCountTxObjects

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.4
Description	The number of frames, packets, IOs, and so forth, that have been transmitted by this port.
Note	A Fibre Channel frame starts with SOF and ends with EOF. FC loop devices should not count frames passed through. This value represents the sum total for all other Tx objects.

connUnitPortStatCountRxObjects

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.5
Description	The number of frames, packets, IOs, and so forth, that have been received by this port.
Note	A Fibre Channel frame starts with SOF and ends with EOF. FC loop devices should not count frames passed through. This value represents the sum total for all other Rx objects.

connUnitPortStatCountTxElements

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.6
Description	The number of octets or bytes transmitted by this port. There is a one-second periodic polling of the port. This value is saved and compared with the next polled value to compute net throughput.
Note	For Fibre Channel, ordered sets are not included in the count.

connUnitPortStatCountRxElements

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.7
Description	The number of octets or bytes received by this port. There is a one-second periodic polling of the port. This value is saved and compared with the next polled value to compute net throughput.
Note	For Fibre Channel, ordered sets are not included in the count.

connUnitPortStatCountBBCreditZero

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.8
Description	The number of transitions in or out of BB credit zero state. The other side is not providing any credit.
Note	This is a Fibre Channel statistic only.

connUnitPortStatCountInputBuffersFull

Not supported.

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.9
Description	The number of occurrences when all input buffers of a port are full and outbound buffer-to-buffer credit transitioned to 0. There is no credit to provide to the other side. Return Value: 80 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (Not Supported)
Note	This is a Fibre Channel statistic only.

connUnitPortStatCountFBSYFrames

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.10

Description The number of times that FBSY was returned to this port as a result of a frame that could not be delivered to the other end of the link. This occurs if either the fabric or the destination port is temporarily busy. Port can occur only on SOFc1 frames (the frames that establish a connection).

Note This is a Fibre Channel only statistic; the sum of all classes. If you cannot keep the by-class counters, keep the sum counters.

connUnitPortStatCountPBSYFrames

Not supported.

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.11

Description The number of times that PBSY is returned to this port as a result of a frame that cannot be delivered to the other end of the link. This occurs when the destination port is temporarily busy. PBSY can occur only on SOFc1 frames (the frames that establish a connection).

Return Value: 80 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (not supported)

Note This is a Fibre Channel only statistic; the sum of all classes. If you cannot keep the by class counters, keep the sum counters.

connUnitPortStatCountFRJTFrames

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.12

Description The number of times that FRJT was returned to this port as a result of a frame that was rejected by the fabric.

Note This is the total for all classes and is a Fibre Channel only statistic.

connUnitPortStatCountPRJTFrames

Not supported.

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.13

Description The number of times that PRJT was returned to this port as a result of a frame that was rejected at the destination N_Port.

Return Value: 80 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Note This is the total for all classes and is a Fibre Channel only statistic.

connUnitPortStatCountClass1RxFrames

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.14

Description The number of Class 1 Frames received at this port.

Note This is a Fibre Channel only statistic. HP does not support Class 1 Frames.

connUnitPortStatCountClass1TxFrames

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.15
Description	The number of Class 1 Frames transmitted out this port.
Note	This is a Fibre Channel only statistic. HP does not support Class 1 Frames.

connUnitPortStatCountClass1FBSYFrames

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.16
Description	The number of times that FBSY is returned to this port as a result of a Class 1 Frame that cannot be delivered to the other end of the link. This occurs if either the Fabric or the destination port is temporarily busy. FBSY can occur only on SOFc1 frames (the frames that establish a connection).
Note	This is a Fibre Channel only statistic. HP does not support Class 1 Frames.

connUnitPortStatCountClass1PBSYFrames

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.17
Description	The number of times that PBSY is returned to this port as a result of a Class 1 Frame that cannot be delivered to the other end of the link. This occurs if the destination N_Port is temporarily busy. PBSY can occur only on SOFc1 frames (the frames that establish a connection).
Note	This is a Fibre Channel only statistic. HP does not support Class 1 Frames.

connUnitPortStatCountClass1FRJTFrames

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.18
Description	The number of times that FRJT is returned to this port as a result of a Class 1 Frame that was rejected by the fabric.
Note	This is a Fibre Channel only statistic. HP does not support Class 1 Frames.

connUnitPortStatCountClass1PRJTFrames

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.19
Description	The number of times that PRJT is returned to this port as a result of a Class 1 Frame that was rejected at the destination N_Port.
Note	This is a Fibre Channel only statistic. HP does not support Class 1 Frames.

connUnitPortStatCountClass2RxFrames

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.20
Description	The number of Class 2 Frames received at this port.
Note	This is a Fibre Channel only statistic.

connUnitPortStatCountClass2TxFrames

Not supported.

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.21

Description The number of Class 2 Frames transmitted out this port.

Return value: 80 0 0 0 0 0 0

Note This is a Fibre Channel only statistic.

connUnitPortStatCountClass2FBSYFrames

Not supported.

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.22

Description The number of times that FBSY is returned to this port as a result of a Class 2 Frame that cannot be delivered to the other end of the link. This occurs if either the Fabric or the destination port is temporarily busy. FBSY can occur only on SOFc1 frames (the frames that establish a connection).

Return value: 80 0 0 0 0 0 0

Note This is a Fibre Channel only statistic.

connUnitPortStatCountClass2PBSYFrames

Not supported.

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.23

Description The number of times that PBSY is returned to this port as a result of a Class 2 Frame that cannot be delivered to the other end of the link. This occurs if the destination N_Port is temporarily busy. PBSY can occur only on SOFc1 frames (the frames that establish a connection).

Return value: 80 0 0 0 0 0 0

Note This is a Fibre Channel only statistic.

connUnitPortStatCountClass2FRJTFrames

Not supported.

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.24

Description The number of times that FRJT is returned to this port as a result of a Class 2 Frame that is rejected by the fabric.

Return value: 80 0 0 0 0 0 0

Note This is a Fibre Channel only statistic.

connUnitPortStatCountClass2PRJTFrames

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.25

Description The number of times that PRJT is returned to this port as a result of a Class 2 Frame that is rejected at the destination N_Port.

Return value: 80 0 0 0 0 0 0 (not supported)

Note This is a Fibre Channel only statistic.

connUnitPortStatCountClass3RxFrames

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.26
Description	The number of Class 3 Frames received at this port.
Note	This is a Fibre Channel only statistic.

connUnitPortStatCountClass3TxFrames

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.27
Description	The number of Class 3 Frames transmitted out this port.
Note	This is a Fibre Channel only statistic.

connUnitPortStatCountClass3Discards

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.28
Description	The number of Class 3 Frames that are discarded upon reception at this port. There is no FBSY or FRJT generated for Class 3 Frames. They are discarded if they cannot be delivered.
Note	This is a Fibre Channel only statistic.

connUnitPortStatCountRxMulticastObjects

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.29
Description	The number of multicast frames or packets received at this port.

connUnitPortStatCountTxMulticastObjects

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.30
Description	The number of multicast frames or packets transmitted out this port.

connUnitPortStatCountRxBroadcastObjects

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.31
Description	The number of broadcast frames or packets received at this port. Return value: 80 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (not supported)

connUnitPortStatCountTxBroadcastObjects

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.32
Description	The number of broadcast frames or packets transmitted out this port. On a Fibre Channel loop, count only OPN _r frames generated. Return value: 80 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (not supported)

connUnitPortStatCountRxLinkResets

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.33
Description	The number of link resets; the number of LRs received.
Note	This is a Fibre Channel only statistic.

connUnitPortStatCountTxLinkResets

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.34
Description	The number of link resets; the number LRs transmitted.
Note	This is a Fibre Channel only statistic.

connUnitPortStatCountNumberLinkResets

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.35
Description	The number of link resets and LIPs detected at this port. The number of times the reset link protocol is initiated. This is a count of the logical resets (the number of primitives).
Note	This is a Fibre Channel only statistic.

connUnitPortStatCountRxOfflineSequences

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.36
Description	The number of offline primitive OLS received at this port.
Note	This is a Fibre Channel only statistic.

connUnitPortStatCountTxOfflineSequences

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.37
Description	The number of offline primitive OLS transmitted by this port.
Note	This is a Fibre Channel only statistic.

connUnitPortStatCountNumberOfflineSequences

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.38
Description	The number of offline primitive sequence received at this port. Return Value: 80 0 0 0 0 0 0 (not supported)
Note	This is a Fibre Channel only statistic.

connUnitPortStatCountLinkFailures

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.39
Description	The number of link failures. This count is part of the Link Error Status Block (LESB). (FC-PH 29.8)
Note	This is a Fibre Channel only statistic.

connUnitPortStatCountInvalidCRC

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.40
Description	The number of frames received with invalid CRC. This count is part of the Link Error Status Block (LESB). (FC-PH 29.8) Loop ports should not count CRC errors passing through when monitoring.
Note	This is a Fibre Channel only statistic.

connUnitPortStatCountInvalidTxWords

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.41
Description	The number of invalid transmission words received at this port. This count is part of the Link Error Status Block (LESB). (FC-PH 29.8)
Note	This is a Fibre Channel only statistic.

connUnitPortStatCountPrimitiveSequenceProtocolErrors

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.42
Description	The number of primitive sequence protocol errors detected at this port. This count is part of the Link Error Status Block (LESB). (FC-PH 29.8)
Note	This is a Fibre Channel only statistic.

connUnitPortStatCountLossofSignal

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.43
Description	The number of instances of signal loss detected at this port. This count is part of the Link Error Status Block (LESB). (FC-PH 29.8)
Note	This is a Fibre Channel only statistic.

connUnitPortStatCountLossofSynchronization

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.44
Description	The number of instances of synchronization loss detected at this port. This count is part of the Link Error Status Block (LESB). (FC-PH 29.8)
Note	This is a Fibre Channel only statistic.

connUnitPortStatCountInvalidOrderedSets

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.45
Description	The number of invalid ordered sets received at this port. This count is part of the Link Error Status Block (LESB). (FC-PH 29.8).
Note	This is a Fibre Channel only statistic.

connUnitPortStatCountFramesTooLong

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.46
Description	The number of frames received at this port where the frame length was greater than what was agreed to in FLOGI/PLOGI. This could be caused by losing the end of frame delimiter.
Note	This is a Fibre Channel only statistic.

connUnitPortStatCountFramesTruncated

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.47
Description	The number of frames received at this port where the frame length was less than the minimum indicated by the frame header—normally 24 bytes, but it could be more if the DFCTL field indicates an optional header should have been present.
Note	This is a Fibre Channel only statistic.

connUnitPortStatCountAddressErrors

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.48
Description	The number of frames received with unknown addressing. For example, unknown SID or DID. The SID or DID is not known to the routing algorithm.
Note	This is a Fibre Channel only statistic.

connUnitPortStatCountDelimiterErrors

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.49
Description	The number of invalid frame delimiters received at this port. An example is a frame with a class 2 start and a class 3 at the end.
Note	This is a Fibre Channel only statistic.

connUnitPortStatCountEncodingDisparityErrors

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.50
Description	The number of disparity errors received at this port.
Note	This is a Fibre Channel only statistic.

Service group

Not supported in Fabric OS v2.6.1.

Implementation of the service group is mandatory for all systems. The Service group contains the following subgroups:

- Connectivity Unit Service Scalers Group
- Connectivity Unit Service Tables Group

Connectivity unit service scalars group

Implementation of the connectivity unit service scalars group is mandatory for all systems.

connUnitSnsMaxEntry

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.5.1.1

Description The maximum number of entries in the table.

Connectivity unit service tables group

Implementation of the connectivity unit service tables group is mandatory for all systems.

connUnitSnsTable

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1

Description This table contains an entry for each object registered with this port in the switch.

connUnitSnsEntry

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1

Description The simple name server (SNS) table for the port represented by [connUnitSnsPortIndex](#).

Index [connUnitSnsId](#), [connUnitSnsPortIndex](#), [connUnitSnsPortIdentifier](#)

connUnitSnsId

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.1

Description The [connUnitId](#) of the connectivity unit that contains this name server table.

connUnitSnsPortIndex

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.2

Description The physical port number of this SNS table entry. Each physical port has an SNS table with 1–n entries indexed by [connUnitSnsPortIdentifier](#) (port address).

connUnitSnsPortIdentifier

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.3

Description The port identifier for this entry in the SNS table.

connUnitSnsPortName

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.4

Description The port name for this entry in the SNS table.

connUnitSnsNodeName

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.5
Description	The node name for this entry in the SNS table.

connUnitSnsClassOfSvc

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.6
Description	The classes of service offered by this entry in the SNS table.

connUnitSnsNodeIPAddress

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.7
Description	The IPv6 formatted address of the node for this entry in the SNS table.

connUnitSnsProcAssoc

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.8
Description	The process associator for this entry in the SNS table.

connUnitSnsFC4Type

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.9
Description	The FC-4 types supported by this entry in the SNS table.

connUnitSnsPortType

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.10
Description	The port type of this entry in the SNS table.

connUnitSnsPortIPAddress

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.11
Description	The IPv6 formatted address of this entry in the SNS table.

connUnitSnsFabricPortName

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.12
Description	The fabric port name of this entry in the SNS table.

connUnitSnsHardAddress

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.13
Description	The hard address of this entry in the SNS table.

connUnitSnsSymbolicPortName

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.14

Description The symbolic port name of this entry in the SNS table.

connUnitSnsSymbolicNodeName

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.15

Description The symbolic node name of this entry in the SNS table.

SNMP trap registration group

trapMaxClients

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.2.1

Description The maximum number of SNMP trap recipients supported by the connectivity unit.

Note Set to 6.

trapClientCount

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.2.2

Description The current number of rows in the trap table.

trapRegTable

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.2.3

Description A table containing a row for each IP address/port number to which traps are sent.

trapRegEntry

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.2.3.1

Description IP/port pair for a specific client.

Index [trapRegIpAddress](#), [trapRegPort](#)

trapRegIpAddress

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.2.3.1.1

Description The IP address of a client registered for traps.

trapRegPort

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.2.3.1.2

Description The UDP port to send traps to for this host. Normally this is the standard trap port (162). This object is an index and must be specified to create a row in this table.

Note Set to 162.

trapRegFilter

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.2.3.1.3

Description This value defines the trap severity filter for this trap host. The connUnit sends traps to this host that have a severity level less than or equal to this value. The default value of this object is Warning. The mapping between errorlog severity level and this variable is:

Error log	FA-MIB
none (0)	unknown (1)
Critical (1)	critical (4)
Error (2)	error (5)
Warning (3)	warning (6)
Informational (4)	info (8)
Debug (5)	debug (9)

Note This severity applies to all entries. See FcEventSeverity in [Table 18](#) on page 207.
The values 1, 3, 7, and 10 are not valid for SET operations.

trapRegRowState

OID 1.3.6.1.3.94.2.3.1.4

Description Specifies the state of the row. This entry always returns rowActive and allows for read-only. [Table 20](#) shows the TrapRegRowState for read/write.

Table 20 TrapRegRowState for read/write

State	Description (read)	Description (write)
rowDestroy (1)	Read: Can never happen.	Write: Remove this row from the table.
rowInactive (2)	Read: Indicates that this row does exist but that traps are not enabled to be sent to the target.	Write: If the row does not exist and the agent allows writes to the trap table, a new row is created. The values of the optional columns are set to default values. Traps are not enabled to be sent to the target. If the row already exists, traps are disabled from being sent to the target.
rowActive (3)	Read: Indicates that this row exists and that traps are enabled to be sent to the target.	Write: If the row does not exist and the agent allows writes to the trap table, a new row is created. The values of the optional columns are set to default values. Traps are enabled to be sent to the target. If the row already exists, traps are enabled to be sent to the target.

Revision number scalar

revisionNumber

OID	1.3.6.1.3.94.3
Description	<p>This is the revision number for this MIB. The format of the revision value is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 = High order major revision number• 1 = Low order major revision number• 2 = High order minor revision number• 3 = Low order minor revision number <p>The value is stored as an ASCII value. The following is the current value of this object:</p> <p>0 = 0 1 = 3 2 = 0 3 = 0</p> <p>This defines a revision of 03.00.</p>
Note	Set to 0300.

Unsupported tables

The Connectivity Unit Port Statistics Fabric Table is only supported in v2.6.1

HP does not support the following:

- Connectivity Unit Port Statistics Hub Table
- Connectivity Unit Port Statistics SCSI Table
- Connectivity Unit Port Statistics LAN/WAN Table

Unsupported traps

connUnitStatusChange

Enterprise	fcmgmt
Variables	connUnitStatus , connUnitState
Description	<p>The overall status of the connectivity unit has changed.</p> <p>Recommended severity level (for filtering): alert.</p>
Note	<p>Generated when connUnitStatus changes. See connUnitStatus to learn how the value is calculated.</p> <p>Sample trap output for Fabric OS v4.c:</p> <pre>connUnitStatus.16.0.0.96.105.144.109.136.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.1 = warning(4) connUnitState.16.0.0.96.105.144.109.136.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.1 = offline(3)</pre> <p>Refer to the <i>HP StorageWorks Fabric Watch 4.4.x user guide</i> for information on determining switch status.</p>

connUnitDeletedTrap

Enterprise	fcmgmt
Variables	connUnitId
Description	A connUnit has been deleted from this agent. Recommended severity level (for filtering): warning.
Note	Not implemented.

connUnitEventTrap

Enterprise	fcmgmt
Variables	connUnitEventId , connUnitEventType , connUnitEventObject , connUnitEventDescr
Description	An event has been generated by the connectivity unit. Recommended severity level (for filtering): info.

Sample trap output for Fabric OS v4.4.0:

```
connUnitEventId.16.0.0.96.105.144.109.136.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.354 = 354
connUnitEventType.16.0.0.96.105.144.109.136.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.354 = other(2)
connUnitEventObject.16.0.0.96.105.144.109.136.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.354 = null
connUnitEventDescr.16.0.0.96.105.144.109.136.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.354 = FW-1425
Switch status changed from MARGINAL to HEALTHY.
```

See the [swEventTrap](#) for more details.

connUnitSensorStatusChange

Enterprise	fcmgmt
Variables	connUnitSensorStatus
Description	Overall status of the connectivity unit has changed.
Note	This trap is generated whenever the status of the sensors (like fan, power supply, temperature) present in the connectivity unit changes.

Sample trap output for Fabric OS v4.c:

```
connUnitSensorStatus.16.0.0.96.105.144.109.136.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.7 = failed(5)
```

Refer to the *HP StorageWorks Fabric Watch 4.4.x user guide* for information on configuring thresholds that generate these traps.

connUnitPortStatusChange

Enterprise	fcmgmt
Variables	connUnitPortStatus , connUnitPortState
Description	Overall status of the connectivity unit changed. Recommended severity level (for filtering): alert.
Note	<p>This trap sends the instance of connUnitPortName as part of the trap; the instance string is NULL, if the port name is not defined for the specified port.</p> <p>Sample trap output for Fabric OS v4.x:</p> <pre>connUnitPortStatus.16.0.0.96.105.144.109.136.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.29 = ready(3) connUnitPortState.16.0.0.96.105.144.109.136.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.29 = online(2) connUnitPortName.16.0.0.96.105.144.109.136.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.29 = test</pre> <p>See the swFCPortScn for more information.</p>

A MIB object groupings

This appendix provides a function-based listing of MIB objects.

Switch variables

MIB variables that assist in monitoring or modifying the status of switches are in the following tables or groups:

- [Connectivity unit table](#), page 208
 - [Connectivity unit revisions table](#), page 216
 - [FIBRE-CHANNEL-FE-MIB organization](#), page 69
 - [FCFABRIC-ELEMENT-MIB organization](#), page 92
 - [Flash administration](#), page 154
-

Sensor variables

MIB variables that assist in monitoring or modifying the status and state of fans, power supply, and temperature are in the following tables or groups:

- [Connectivity unit sensor table](#), page 217
 - [swNumSensors](#), page 156
-

Port variables

MIB variables that assist in monitoring or modifying ports are in the following tables or groups:

Variables for state and status

- [Connectivity unit port table](#), page 219
- [Fx_Port Table](#), page 77
- [Fx_Port Configuration Table](#), page 101
- [Fx_Port Status Table](#), page 79
- [Fx_Port Operation Table](#), page 103
- [Fx_Port Physical Level Table](#), page 80 and on page 105
- [Fx_Port capability table](#), page 90 and on page 111
- [Fibre channel port group](#), page 164

Variables for statistics and measurement

- [Statistics group](#), page 234
 - [Fx_Port error table](#), page 84
 - [Class 2 accounting table](#), page 88
 - [Capability group](#), page 90 and on page 111
-

Event variables

MIB variables that assist in monitoring or modifying events are in the following tables or groups:

- [Connectivity unit event table](#), page 227
 - [Event group](#), page 173
-

ISL and end device variables

MIB variables that assist in monitoring or modifying ISL and end-devices are in the following tables or groups:

ISL variables

- [Connectivity unit link table](#), page 230
- [Fabric group](#), page 159

End device variables

- [Connectivity unit link table](#), page 230
 - [Fx_Port fabric login table](#), page 82
 - [swFCPortName](#), page 170
-

SNMP configuration variables

MIB variables that assist in configuring SNMP are in the following tables or groups:

- [trapRegTable](#), page 245
- [SW agent configuration group](#), page 163

B MIB OIDs and their matching object names

This appendix provides a listing of the v3.1.x MIB object names and the corresponding MIB Object ID (OID) associated with each.

MIB OIDs

Table 21 allows you to identify a MIB object name according to its related OID.

Table 21 MIB object name/OID matrix

MIB object name	OID	Page no.
iso	1	page 34
org	1.3	page 34
dod	1.3.6	page 34
internet	1.3.6.1	page 34
directory	1.3.6.1.1	page 34
mgmt	1.3.6.1.2	page 34
mib-2	1.3.6.1.2.1	page 34
fcFeMIB	1.3.6.1.2.1.75	page 69
fcFeMIBObjects	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1	page 69
fcFeConfig	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1	page 69
fcFeFabricName	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.1	page 75
fcFeElementName	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.2	page 75
fcFeModuleCapacity	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.3	page 75
fcFeModuleTable	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.4	page 75
fcFeModuleEntry	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.4.1	page 76
fcFeModuleIndex	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.4.1.1	page 76
fcFeModuleDescr	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.4.1.2	page 76
fcFeModuleObjectID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.4.1.3	page 76
fcFeModuleOperStatus	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.4.1.4	page 76
fcFeModuleLastChange	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.4.1.5	page 76
fcFeModuleFxPortCapacity	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.4.1.6	page 77
fcFeModuleName	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.4.1.7	page 77
fcFxPortTable	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5	page 77
fcFxPortEntry	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1	page 77
fcFxPortIndex	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.1	page 77
fcFxPortName	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.2	page 78

Table 21 MIB object name/OID matrix (continued)

MIB object name	OID	Page no.
fcFxPortFcphVersionHigh	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.3	page 78
fcFxPortFcphVersionLow	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.4	page 78
fcFxPortBbCredit	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.5	page 78
fcFxPortRxBufSize	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.6	page 78
fcFxPortRatov	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.7	page 78
fcFxPortEdtov	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.8	page 78
fcFxPortCosSupported	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.9	page 79
fcFxPortIntermixSupported	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.10	page 79
fcFxPortStackedConnMode	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.11	page 79
fcFxPortClass2SeqDeliv	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.12	page 79
fcFxPortClass3SeqDeliv	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.13	page 79
fcFxPortHoldTime	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.14	page 79
fcFeStatus	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2	page 69
fcFxPortStatusTable	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.1	page 79
fcFxPortStatusEntry	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.1.1	page 80
fcFxPortID	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.1.1.1	page 80
fcFxPortBbCreditAvailable	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.1.1.2	page 80
fcFxPortOperMode	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.1.1.3	page 80
fcFxPortAdminMode	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.1.1.4	page 80
fcFxPortPhysTable	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.2	page 80
fcFxPortPhysEntry	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.2.1	page 81
fcFxPortPhysAdminStatus	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.2.1.1	page 81
fcFxPortPhysOperStatus	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.2.1.2	page 81
fcFxPortPhysLastChange	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.2.1.3	page 81
fcFxPortPhysRttov	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.2.1.4	page 82
fcFxLoginTable	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3	page 82
fcFxLoginEntry	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1	page 82
fcFxPortNxLoginIndex	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.1	page 82
fcFxPortFcphVersionAgreed	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.2	page 82
fcFxPortNxPortBbCredit	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.3	page 82
fcFxPortNxPortRxDataFieldSize	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.4	page 82
fcFxPortCosSuppAgreed	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.5	page 83
fcFxPortIntermixSuppAgreed	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.6	page 83
fcFxPortStackedConnModeAgreed	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.7	page 83
fcFxPortClass2SeqDelivAgreed	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.8	page 83
fcFxPortClass3SeqDelivAgreed	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.9	page 83
fcFxPortNxPortName	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.10	page 84

Table 21 MIB object name/OID matrix (continued)

MIB object name	OID	Page no.
fcFxpPortConnectedNxPort	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.11	page 84
fcFxpPortBbCreditModel	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.12	page 84
fcFeError	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3	page 69
fcFxpPortErrorTable	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1	page 84
fcFxpPortErrorEntry	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1	page 84
fcFxpPortLinkFailures	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.1	page 85
fcFxpPortSyncLosses	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.2	page 85
fcFxpPortSigLosses	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.3	page 85
fcFxpPortPrimSeqProtoErrors	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.4	page 85
fcFxpPortInvalidTxWords	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.5	page 85
fcFxpPortInvalidCrcs	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.6	page 85
fcFxpPortDelimiterErrors	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.7	page 85
fcFxpPortAddressIdErrors	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.8	page 85
fcFxpPortLinkResetIns	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.9	page 85
fcFxpPortLinkResetOuts	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.10	page 86
fcFxpPortOlsIns	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.11	page 86
fcFxpPortOlsOuts	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.12	page 86
fcFeAccounting	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4	page 69
fcFxpPortC1AccountingTable	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1	page 86
fcFxpPortC1AccountingEntry	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1	page 86
fcFxpPortC1InFrames	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.1	page 86
fcFxpPortC1OutFrames	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.2	page 87
fcFxpPortC1InOctets	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.3	page 87
fcFxpPortC1OutOctets	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.4	page 87
fcFxpPortC1Discards	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.5	page 87
fcFxpPortC1FbsyFrames	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.6	page 87
fcFxpPortC1FrjtFrames	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.7	page 87
fcFxpPortC1InConnections	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.8	page 87
fcFxpPortC1OutConnections	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.9	page 87
fcFxpPortC1ConnTime	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.10	page 88
fcFxpPortC2AccountingTable	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.2	page 88
fcFxpPortC2AccountingEntry	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.2.1	page 88
fcFxpPortC2InFrames	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.2.1.1	page 88
fcFxpPortC2OutFrames	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.2.1.2	page 88
fcFxpPortC2InOctets	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.2.1.3	page 88
fcFxpPortC2OutOctets	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.2.1.4	page 88
fcFxpPortC2Discards	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.2.1.5	page 88

Table 21 MIB object name/OID matrix (continued)

MIB object name	OID	Page no.
fcFxPortC2FbsyFrames	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.2.1.6	page 89
fcFxPortC2FrjtFrames	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.2.1.7	page 89
fcFxPortC3AccountingTable	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.3	page 89
fcFxPortC3AccountingEntry	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.3.1	page 89
fcFxPortC3InFrames	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.3.1.1	page 89
fcFxPortC3OutFrames	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.3.1.2	page 89
fcFxPortC3InOctets	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.3.1.3	page 89
fcFxPortC3OutOctets	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.3.1.4	page 89
fcFxPortC3Discards	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.3.1.5	page 90
fcFeCapabilities	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5	page 69
fcFxPortCapTable	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1	page 90
fcFxPortCapEntry	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1	page 90
fcFxPortCapFcphVersionHigh	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.1	page 90
fcFxPortCapFcphVersionLow	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.2	page 90
fcFxPortCapBbCreditMax	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.3	page 90
fcFxPortCapBbCreditMin	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.4	page 90
fcFxPortCapRxDataFieldSizeMax	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.5	page 91
fcFxPortCapRxDataFieldSizeMin	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.6	page 91
fcFxPortCapCos	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.7	page 91
fcFxPortCapIntermix	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.8	page 91
fcFxPortCapStackedConnMode	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.9	page 91
fcFxPortCapClass2SeqDeliv	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.10	page 91
fcFxPortCapClass3SeqDeliv	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.11	page 91
fcFxPortCapHoldTimeMax	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.12	page 91
fcFxPortCapHoldTimeMin	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.13	page 92
fcFeMIBConformance	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.2	page 69
fcFeMIBCompliances	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.2.1	page 69
fcFeMIBMinimumCompliance	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.2.1.1	
fcFeMIBFullCompliance	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.2.1.2	
fcFeMIBGroups	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.2.2	
fcFeConfigGroup	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.2.2.1	
fcFeStatusGroup	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.2.2.2	
fcFeErrorGroup	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.2.2.3	
fcFeClass1AccountingGroup	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.2.2.4	
fcFeClass2AccountingGroup	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.2.2.5	
fcFeClass3AccountingGroup	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.2.2.6	
fcFeCapabilitiesGroup	1.3.6.1.2.1.75.2.2.7	

Table 21 MIB object name/OID matrix (continued)

MIB object name	OID	Page no.
experimental	1.3.6.1.3	page 93
fibreChannel	1.3.6.1.3.42	page 93
fcFabric	1.3.6.1.3.42.2	page 93
fcFe	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1	page 93
fcFeConfig	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1	page 93
fcFabricName	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.1	page 99
fcElementName	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.2	page 99
fcFeModuleCapacity	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.3	page 99
fcFeModuleTable	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.4	page 99
fcFeModuleEntry	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.4.1	page 99
fcFeModuleIndex	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.4.1.1	page 99
fcFeModuleDescr	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.4.1.2	page 100
fcFeModuleObjectID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.4.1.3	page 100
fcFeModuleOperStatus	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.4.1.4	page 100
fcFeModuleLastChange	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.4.1.5	page 100
fcFeModuleFxpPortCapacity	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.4.1.6	page 100
fcFeModuleName	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.4.1.7	page 100
fcFxpConfTable	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5	page 101
fcFxpConfEntry	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1	page 101
fcFxpConfModuleIndex	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.1	page 101
fcFxpConfFxpPortIndex	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.2	page 101
fcFxpPortName	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.3	page 101
fcFxpPortFcphVersionHigh	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.4	page 101
fcFxpPortFcphVersionLow	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.5	page 101
fcFxpPortBbCredit	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.6	page 102
fcFxpPortRxBufSize	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.7	page 102
fcFxpPortRatov	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.8	page 102
fcFxpPortEdtov	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.9	page 102
fcFxpPortCosSupported	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.10	page 102
fcFxpPortIntermixSupported	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.11	page 102
fcFxpPortStackedConnMode	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.12	page 102
fcFxpPortClass2SeqDeliv	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.13	page 102
fcFxpPortClass3SeqDeliv	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.14	page 103
fcFxpPortHoldTime	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.15	page 103
fcFxpPortBaudRate	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.16	page 103
fcFxpPortMedium	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.17	page 103
fcFxpPortTxType	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.18	page 103

Table 21 MIB object name/OID matrix (continued)

MIB object name	OID	Page no.
fcFxPortDistance	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.1.5.1.19	page 103
fcFeOp	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2	page 93
fcFxPortOperTable	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.1	page 104
fcFxPortOperEntry	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.1.1	page 104
fcFxPortOperModuleIndex	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.1.1.1	page 104
fcFxPortOperFxPortIndex	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.1.1.2	page 104
fcFxPortID	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.1.1.3	page 104
fcFxPortAttachedPortName	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.1.1.4	page 104
fcFxPortConnectedPort	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.1.1.5	page 104
fcFxPortBbCreditAvailable	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.1.1.6	page 105
fcFxPortOperMode	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.1.1.7	page 105
fcFxPortAdminMode	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.1.1.8	page 105
fcFxPortPhysTable	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.3	page 105
fcFxPortPhysEntry	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.3.1	page 105
fcFxPortPhysModuleIndex	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.3.1.1	page 105
fcFxPortPhysFxPortIndex	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.3.1.2	page 105
fcFxPortPhysAdminStatus	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.3.1.3	page 106
fcFxPortPhysOperStatus	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.3.1.4	page 106
fcFxPortPhysLastChange	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.3.1.5	page 106
fcFxPortPhysRttov	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.3.1.6	page 106
fcFxlogiTable	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.4	page 107
fcFxlogiEntry	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.4.1	page 107
fcFxlogiModuleIndex	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.4.1.1	page 107
fcFxlogiFxPortIndex	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.4.1.2	page 107
fcFxlogiNxPortIndex	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.4.1.3	page 107
fcFxPortFcphVersionAgreed	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.4.1.4	page 107
fcFxPortNxPortBbCredit	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.4.1.5	page 107
fcFxPortNxPortRxDataFieldSize	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.4.1.6	page 108
fcFxPortCosSuppAgreed	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.4.1.7	page 108
fcFxPortIntermixSuppAgreed	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.4.1.8	page 108
fcFxPortStackedConnModeAgreed	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.4.1.9	page 108
fcFxPortClass2SeqDelivAgreed	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.4.1.10	page 108
fcFxPortClass3SeqDelivAgreed	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.4.1.11	page 108
fcFxPortNxPortName	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.4.1.12	page 108
fcFxPortConnectedNxPort	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.4.1.13	page 109
fcFxPortBbCreditModel	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.2.4.1.14	page 109
fcFeError	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.3	page 93

Table 21 MIB object name/OID matrix (continued)

MIB object name	OID	Page no.
fcFxPortErrorTable	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.3.1	page 109
fcFxPortErrorEntry	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.3.1.1	page 109
fcFxPortErrorModuleIndex	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.3.1.1.1	page 109
fcFxPortErrorFxPortIndex	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.3.1.1.2	page 110
fcFxPortLinkFailures	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.3.1.1.3	page 110
fcFxPortSyncLosses	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.3.1.1.4	page 110
fcFxPortSigLosses	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.3.1.1.5	page 110
fcFxPortPrimSeqProtoErrors	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.3.1.1.6	page 110
fcFxPortInvalidTxWords	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.3.1.1.7	page 110
fcFxPortInvalidCrcs	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.3.1.1.8	page 110
fcFxPortDelimiterErrors	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.3.1.1.9	page 110
fcFxPortAddressIdErrors	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.3.1.1.10	page 110
fcFxPortLinkResetIns	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.3.1.1.11	page 111
fcFxPortLinkResetOuts	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.3.1.1.12	page 111
fcFxPortOlsIns	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.3.1.1.13	page 111
fcFxPortOlsOuts	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.3.1.1.14	page 111
fcFeAcct	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.4	page 93
fcFeCap	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5	page 93
fcFxPortCapTable	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1	page 111
fcFxPortCapEntry	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1	page 111
fcFxPortCapModuleIndex	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1.1	page 112
fcFxPortCapFxPortIndex	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1.2	page 112
fcFxPortCapFcphVersionHigh	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1.3	page 112
fcFxPortCapFcphVersionLow	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1.4	page 112
fcFxPortCapBbCreditMax	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1.5	page 112
fcFxPortCapBbCreditMin	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1.6	page 112
fcFxPortCapRxDataFieldSizeMax	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1.7	page 112
fcFxPortCapRxDataFieldSizeMin	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1.8	page 112
fcFxPortCapCos	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1.9	page 113
fcFxPortCapIntermix	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1.10	page 113
fcFxPortCapStackedConnMode	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1.11	page 113
fcFxPortCapClass2SeqDeliv	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1.12	page 113
fcFxPortCapClass3SeqDeliv	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1.13	page 113
fcFxPortCapHoldTimeMax	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1.14	page 113
fcFxPortCapHoldTimeMin	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1.15	page 113
fcFxPortCapBaudRates	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1.16	page 113
fcFxPortCapMedia	1.3.6.1.3.42.2.1.5.1.1.17	page 114

Table 21 MIB object name/OID matrix (continued)

MIB object name	OID	Page no.
fcmgmt	1.3.6.1.3.94	page 204
connSet	1.3.6.1.3.94.1	page 204
uNumber	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.1	page 208
systemURL	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.2	page 208
connUnitTable	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6	page 208
connUnitEntry	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1	page 208
connUnitId	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.1	page 209
connUnitGlobalId	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.2	page 209
connUnitType	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.3	page 210
connUnitNumports	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.4	page 210
connUnitState	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.5	page 210
connUnitStatus	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.6	page 211
connUnitProduct	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.7	page 211
connUnitSn	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.8	page 211
connUnitUpTime	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.9	page 211
connUnitUrl	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.10	page 212
connUnitDomainId	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.11	page 212
connUnitProxyMaster	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.12	page 212
connUnitPrincipal	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.13	page 212
connUnitNumSensors	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.14	page 213
connUnitStatusChangeTime	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.15	page 213
connUnitConfigurationChangeTime	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.16	page 213
connUnitNumRevs	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.17	page 213
connUnitNumZones	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.18	page 213
connUnitModuleId	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.19	page 213
connUnitName	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.20	page 214
connUnitInfo	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.21	page 214
connUnitControl	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.22	page 214
connUnitContact	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.23	page 215
connUnitLocation	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.24	page 215
connUnitEventFilter	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.25	page 215
connUnitNumEvents	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.26	page 215
connUnitMaxEvents	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.27	page 215
connUnitEventCurrID	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.28	page 215
connUnitRevsTable	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.7	page 216
connUnitRevsEntry	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.7.1	page 216
connUnitRevsUnitId	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.7.1.1	page 216

Table 21 MIB object name/OID matrix (continued)

MIB object name	OID	Page no.
connUnitRevsIndex	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.7.1.2	page 216
connUnitRevsRevId	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.7.1.3	page 216
connUnitRevsDescription	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.7.1.4	page 216
connUnitSensorTable	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8	page 217
connUnitSensorEntry	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8.1	page 217
connUnitSensorUnitId	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8.1.1	page 217
connUnitSensorIndex	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8.1.2	page 217
connUnitSensorName	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8.1.3	page 217
connUnitSensorStatus	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8.1.4	page 217
connUnitSensorInfo	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8.1.5	page 218
connUnitSensorMessage	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8.1.6	page 218
connUnitSensorType	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8.1.7	page 218
connUnitSensorCharacteristic	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8.1.8	page 218
connUnitPortTable	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10	page 219
connUnitPortEntry	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1	page 219
connUnitPortUnitId	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.1	page 219
connUnitPortIndex	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.2	page 219
connUnitPortType	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.3	page 220
connUnitPortFCClassCap	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.4	page 221
connUnitPortFCClassOp	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.5	page 221
connUnitPortState	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.6	page 221
connUnitPortStatus	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.7	page 222
connUnitPortTransmitterType	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.8	page 222
connUnitPortModuleType	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.9	page 222
connUnitPortWwn	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.10	page 223
connUnitPortFCId	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.11	page 223
connUnitPortSn	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.12	page 223
connUnitPortRevision	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.13	page 223
connUnitPortVendor	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.14	page 224
connUnitPortSpeed	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.15	page 224
connUnitPortControl	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.16	page 224
connUnitPortName	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.17	page 225
connUnitPortPhysicalNumber	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.18	page 225
connUnitPortStatObject	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.19	page 226
connUnitPortProtocolCap	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.20	page 226
connUnitPortProtocolOp	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.21	page 226
connUnitPortNodeWwn	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.22	page 227

Table 21 MIB object name/OID matrix (continued)

MIB object name	OID	Page no.
connUnitPortHWState	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.23	page 227
connUnitEventTable	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11	page 227
connUnitEventEntry	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1	page 228
connUnitEventUnitId	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.1	page 228
connUnitEventIndex	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.2	page 228
connUnitEventId	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.3	page 228
connUnitREventTime	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.4	page 229
connUnitSEventTime	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.5	page 229
connUnitEventSeverity	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.6	page 229
connUnitEventType	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.7	page 229
connUnitEventObject	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.8	page 230
connUnitEventDescr	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.9	page 230
connUnitLinkTable	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12	page 230
connUnitLinkEntry	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1	page 231
connUnitLinkUnitId	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.1	page 231
connUnitLinkIndex	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.2	page 231
connUnitLinkNodeIdX	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.3	page 231
connUnitLinkPortNumberX	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.4	page 231
connUnitLinkPortWwnX	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.5	page 232
connUnitLinkNodeIdY	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.6	page 232
connUnitLinkPortNumberY	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.7	page 232
connUnitLinkPortWwnY	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.8	page 232
connUnitLinkAgentAddressY	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.9	page 232
connUnitLinkAgentAddressTypeY	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.10	page 232
connUnitLinkAgentPortY	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.11	page 233
connUnitLinkUnitTypeY	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.12	page 233
connUnitLinkConnIdY	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.13	page 233
connUnitLinkCurrIndex	1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.14	page 233
trapReg	1.3.6.1.3.94.2	page 204
trapMaxClients	1.3.6.1.3.94.2.1	page 245
trapClientCount	1.3.6.1.3.94.2.2	page 245
trapRegTable	1.3.6.1.3.94.2.3	page 245
trapRegEntry	1.3.6.1.3.94.2.3.1	page 245
trapRegIpAddress	1.3.6.1.3.94.2.3.1.1	page 245
trapRegPort	1.3.6.1.3.94.2.3.1.2	page 245
trapRegFilter	1.3.6.1.3.94.2.3.1.3	page 246
trapRegRowState	1.3.6.1.3.94.2.3.1.4	page 246

Table 21 MIB object name/OID matrix (continued)

MIB object name	OID	Page no.
revisionNumber	1.3.6.1.3.94.3	page 247
statSet	1.3.6.1.3.94.4	page 204
connUnitPortStatTable	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5	page 234
connUnitPortStatEntry	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1	page 234
connUnitPortStatUnitId	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.1	page 234
connUnitPortStatIndex	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.2	page 234
connUnitPortStatCountError	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.3	page 234
connUnitPortStatCountTxObjects	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.4	page 235
connUnitPortStatCountRxObjects	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.5	page 235
connUnitPortStatCountTxElements	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.6	page 235
connUnitPortStatCountRxElements	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.7	page 235
connUnitPortStatCountBBCreditZero	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.8	page 235
connUnitPortStatCountInputBuffersFull	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.9	page 235
connUnitPortStatCountFBSYFrames	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.10	page 236
connUnitPortStatCountPBSYFrames	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.11	page 236
connUnitPortStatCountFRJTFrames	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.12	page 236
connUnitPortStatCountPRJTFrames	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.13	page 236
connUnitPortStatCountClass1RxFrames	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.14	page 236
connUnitPortStatCountClass1TxFrames	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.15	page 237
connUnitPortStatCountClass1FBSYFrames	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.16	page 237
connUnitPortStatCountClass1PBSYFrames	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.17	page 237
connUnitPortStatCountClass1FRJTFrames	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.18	page 237
connUnitPortStatCountClass1PRJTFrames	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.19	page 237
connUnitPortStatCountClass2RxFrames	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.20	page 237
connUnitPortStatCountClass2TxFrames	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.21	page 238
connUnitPortStatCountClass2FBSYFrames	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.22	page 238
connUnitPortStatCountClass2PBSYFrames	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.23	page 238
connUnitPortStatCountClass2FRJTFrames	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.24	page 238
connUnitPortStatCountClass2PRJTFrames	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.25	page 238
connUnitPortStatCountClass3RxFrames	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.26	page 239
connUnitPortStatCountClass3TxFrames	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.27	page 239
connUnitPortStatCountClass3Discards	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.28	page 239
connUnitPortStatCountRxMulticastObjects	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.29	page 239
connUnitPortStatCountTxMulticastObjects	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.30	page 239
connUnitPortStatCountRxBroadcastObjects	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.31	page 239
connUnitPortStatCountTxBroadcastObjects	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.32	page 239
connUnitPortStatCountRxLinkResets	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.33	page 240

Table 21 MIB object name/OID matrix (continued)

MIB object name	OID	Page no.
connUnitPortStatCountTxLinkResets	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.34	page 240
connUnitPortStatCountNumberLinkResets	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.35	page 240
connUnitPortStatCountRxOfflineSequences	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.36	page 240
connUnitPortStatCountTxOfflineSequences	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.37	page 240
connUnitPortStatCountNumberOffline Sequences	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.38	page 240
connUnitPortStatCountLinkFailures	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.39	page 240
connUnitPortStatCountInvalidCRC	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.40	page 241
connUnitPortStatCountInvalidTxWords	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.41	page 241
connUnitPortStatCountPrimitiveSequence ProtocolErrors	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.42	page 241
connUnitPortStatCountLossofSignal	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.43	page 241
connUnitPortStatCountLossofSynchronization	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.44	page 241
connUnitPortStatCountInvalidOrderedSets	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.45	page 241
connUnitPortStatCountFramesTooLong	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.46	page 242
connUnitPortStatCountFramesTruncated	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.47	page 242
connUnitPortStatCountAddressErrors	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.48	page 242
connUnitPortStatCountDelimiterErrors	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.49	page 242
connUnitPortStatCountEncodingDisparityErrors	1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.50	page 242
connUnitServiceSet	1.3.6.1.3.94.5	page 204
connUnitServiceScalars	1.3.6.1.3.94.5.1	page 204
connUnitSnsMaxEntry	1.3.6.1.3.94.5.1.1	page 243
connUnitServiceTables	1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2	page 204
connUnitSnsTable	1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1	page 243
connUnitSnsEntry	1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1	page 243
connUnitSnsId	1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.1	page 243
connUnitSnsPortIndex	1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.2	page 243
connUnitSnsPortIdentifier	1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.3	page 243
connUnitSnsPortName	1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.4	page 243
connUnitSnsNodeName	1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.5	page 244
connUnitSnsClassOfSvc	1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.6	page 244
connUnitSnsNodeIPAddress	1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.7	page 244
connUnitSnsProcAssoc	1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.8	page 244
connUnitSnsFC4Type	1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.9	page 244
connUnitSnsPortType	1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.10	page 244
connUnitSnsPortIPAddress	1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.11	page 244
connUnitSnsFabricPortName	1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.12	page 244
connUnitSnsHardAddress	1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.13	page 244

Table 21 MIB object name/OID matrix (continued)

MIB object name	OID	Page no.
connUnitSnsSymbolicPortName	1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.14	page 245
connUnitSnsSymbolicNodeName	1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.15	page 245
private	1.3.6.1.4	page 138
enterprises	1.3.6.1.4.1	page 138
bcsi	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588	page 138
commDev	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2	page 138
fibrechannel	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1	page 138
fcSwitch	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1	page 138
sw	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1	page 138
swSystem	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1	page 138
swCurrentDate	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.1	page 150
swBootDate	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.2	page 150
swFWLastUpdated	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.3	page 151
swFlashLastUpdated	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.4	page 151
swBootPromLastUpdated	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.5	page 152
swFirmwareVersion	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.6	page 152
swOperStatus	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.7	page 152
swAdmStatus	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.8	page 153
swTelnetShellAdmStatus	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.9	page 153
swSsn	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.10	page 153
swFlashDLOperStatus	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.11	page 154
swFlashDLAdmStatus	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.12	page 154
swFlashDLHost	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.13	page 155
swFlashDLUser	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.14	page 155
swFlashDLFile	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.15	page 155
swFlashDLPassword	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.16	page 155
swBeaconOperStatus	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.18	page 155
swBeaconAdmStatus	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.19	page 155
swDiagResult	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.20	page 155
swNumSensors	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.21	page 156
swSensorTable	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.22	page 156
swSensorEntry	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.22.1	page 156
swSensorIndex	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.22.1.1	page 156
swSensorType	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.22.1.2	page 157
swSensorStatus	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.22.1.3	page 157
swSensorValue	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.22.1.4	page 157
swSensorInfo	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.22.1.5	page 157

Table 21 MIB object name/OID matrix (continued)

MIB object name	OID	Page no.
swTrackChangesInfo	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23	page 158
swFabric	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2	page 138
swDomainID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.1	page 159
swPrincipalSwitch	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.2	page 159
swNumNbs	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.8	page 159
swNbTable	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.9	page 160
swNbEntry	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.9.1	page 160
swNbIndex	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.9.1.1	page 160
swNbMyPort	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.9.1.2	page 160
swNbRemDomain	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.9.1.3	page 160
swNbRemPort	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.9.1.4	page 160
swNbBaudRate	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.9.1.5	page 161
swNbIsState	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.9.1.6	page 161
swNbIsCost	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.9.1.7	page 161
swNbRemPortName	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.9.1.8	page 161
swModule	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.3	page 138
swAgtCfg	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.4	page 138
swAgtCmtyTable	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.4.11	page 163
swAgtCmtyEntry	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.4.11.1	page 163
swAgtCmtyIdx	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.4.11.1.1	page 163
swAgtCmtyStr	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.4.11.1.2	page 163
swAgtTrapRcp	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.4.11.1.3	page 164
swFCport	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6	page 138
swFCPortCapacity	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.1	page 164
swFCPortTable	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2	page 165
swFCPortEntry	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1	page 165
swFCPortIndex	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.1	page 165
swFCPortType	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.2	page 165
swFCPortPhyState	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.3	page 166
swFCPortOpStatus	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.4	page 166
swFCPortAdmStatus	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.5	page 166
swFCPortLinkState	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.6	page 167
swFCPortTxType	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.7	page 167
swFCPortTxWords	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.11	page 167
swFCPortRxWords	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.12	page 167
swFCPortTxFrames	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.13	page 167
swFCPortRxFrames	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.14	page 167

Table 21 MIB object name/OID matrix (continued)

MIB object name	OID	Page no.
swFCPortRxC2Frames	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.15	page 168
swFCPortRxC3Frames	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.16	page 168
swFCPortRxCs	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.17	page 168
swFCPortRxMcasts	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.18	page 168
swFCPortTooManyRdys	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.19	page 168
swFCPortNoTxCredits	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.20	page 168
swFCPortRxEnclnFrs	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.21	page 168
swFCPortRxCrcs	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.22	page 168
swFCPortRxTruncs	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.23	page 168
swFCPortRxTooLongs	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.24	page 169
swFCPortRxBadEofs	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.25	page 169
swFCPortRxEncOutFrs	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.26	page 169
swFCPortRxBadOs	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.27	page 169
swFCPortC3Discards	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.28	page 169
swFCPortMcastTimedOuts	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.29	page 169
swFCPortTxMcasts	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.30	page 169
swFCPortLipIns	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.31	page 169
swFCPortLipOuts	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.32	page 169
swFCPortLipLastAlpa	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.33	page 170
swFCPortVWwn	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.34	page 170
swFCPortSpeed	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.35	page 170
swNs	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7	page 138
swNsLocalNumEntry	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7.1	page 171
swNsLocalTable	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7.2	page 171
swNsLocalEntry	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7.2.1	page 171
swNsEntryIndex	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7.2.1.1	page 171
swNsPortID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7.2.1.2	page 171
swNsPortType	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7.2.1.3	page 171
swNsPortName	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7.2.1.4	page 171
swNsPortSymb	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7.2.1.5	page 172
swNsNodeName	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7.2.1.6	page 172
swNsNodeSymb	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7.2.1.7	page 172
swNsIPA	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7.2.1.8	page 172
swNsIpAddress	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7.2.1.9	page 172
swNsCos	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7.2.1.10	page 172
swNsFc4	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7.2.1.11	page 172
swNsIpNxPort	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7.2.1.12	page 172

Table 21 MIB object name/OID matrix (continued)

MIB object name	OID	Page no.
swNsWwn	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7.2.1.13	page 173
swNsHardAddr	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.7.2.1.14	page 173
swEvent	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.8	page 138
swEventTrapLevel	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.8.1	page 173
swEventNumEntries	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.8.4	page 173
swEventTable	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.8.5	page 173
swEventEntry	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.8.5.1	page 173
swEventIndex	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.8.5.1.1	page 174
swEventTimeInfo	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.8.5.1.2	page 174
swEventLevel	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.8.5.1.3	page 174
swEventRepeatCount	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.8.5.1.4	page 174
swEventDescr	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.8.5.1.5	page 174
swFwSystem	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10	page 138
swFwFabricWatchLicense	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.1	page 175
swFwClassAreaTable	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2	page 175
swFwClassAreaEntry	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1	page 175
swFwClassAreaIndex	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.1	page 175
swFwWriteThVals	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.2	page 176
swFwDefaultUnit	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.3	page 176
swFwDefaultTimebase	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.4	page 176
swFwDefaultLow	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.5	page 176
swFwDefaultHigh	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.6	page 176
swFwDefaultBufSize	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.7	page 177
swFwCustUnit	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.8	page 177
swFwCustTimebase	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.9	page 177
swFwCustLow	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.10	page 177
swFwCustHigh	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.11	page 177
swFwCustBufSize	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.12	page 177
swFwThLevel	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.13	page 178
swFwWriteActVals	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.14	page 178
swFwDefaultChangedActs	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.15	page 178
swFwDefaultExceededActs	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.16	page 179
swFwDefaultBelowActs	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.17	page 179
swFwDefaultAboveActs	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.18	page 179
swFwDefaultInBetweenActs	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.19	page 179
swFwCustChangedActs	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.20	page 179
swFwCustExceededActs	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.21	page 179

Table 21 MIB object name/OID matrix (continued)

MIB object name	OID	Page no.
swFwCustBelowActs	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.22	page 179
swFwCustAboveActs	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.23	page 179
swFwCustInBetweenActs	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.24	page 179
swFwValidActs	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.25	page 180
swFwActLevel	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.2.1.26	page 180
swFwThresholdTable	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.3	page 180
swFwThresholdEntry	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.3.1	page 180
swFwThresholdIndex	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.3.1.1	page 181
swFwStatus	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.3.1.2	page 181
swFwName	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.3.1.3	page 182
swFwLabel	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.3.1.4	page 184
swFwCurVal	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.3.1.5	page 184
swFwLastEvent	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.3.1.6	page 184
swFwLastEventVal	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.3.1.7	page 184
swFwLastEventTime	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.3.1.8	page 184
swFwLastState	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.3.1.9	page 184
swFwBehaviorType	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.3.1.10	page 184
swFwBehaviorInt	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.10.3.1.11	page 185
swEndDevice	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.21	page 138
swEndDeviceRIsTable	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.21.1	page 185
swEndDeviceRIsEntry	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.21.1.1	page 185
swEndDevicePort	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.21.1.1.1	page 185
swEndDeviceAlpa	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.21.1.1.2	page 185
swEndDevicePortID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.21.1.1.3	page 185
swEndDeviceLinkFailure	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.21.1.1.4	page 186
swEndDeviceSyncLoss	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.21.1.1.5	page 186
swEndDeviceSigLoss	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.21.1.1.6	page 186
swEndDeviceProtoErr	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.21.1.1.7	page 186
swEndDeviceInvalidWord	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.21.1.1.8	page 186
swEndDeviceInvalidCRC	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.21.1.1.9	page 186
swBlmPerfMnt	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23	page 138
swBlmPerfALPAMntTable	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.1	page 188
swBlmPerfALPAMntEntry	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.1.1	page 188
swBlmPerfAlpaPort	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.1.1.1	page 188
swBlmPerfAlpaIdx	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.1.1.2	page 188
swBlmPerfAlpa	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.1.1.3	page 188
swBlmPerfAlpaCRCCnt	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.1.1.4	page 188

Table 21 MIB object name/OID matrix (continued)

MIB object name	OID	Page no.
swBlmPerfEEMntTable	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.2	page 188
swBlmPerfEEMntEntry	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.2.1	page 189
swBlmPerfEEPPort	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.2.1.1	page 189
swBlmPerfEERefKey	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.2.1.2	page 189
swBlmPerfEECRC	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.2.1.3	page 189
swBlmPerfEEFCWRx	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.2.1.4	page 189
swBlmPerfEEFCWTx	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.2.1.5	page 189
swBlmPerfEESid	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.2.1.6	page 189
swBlmPerfEEDid	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.2.1.7	page 189
swBlmPerfFltMntTable	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.3	page 190
swBlmPerfFltMntEntry	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.3.1	page 190
swBlmPerfFltPort	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.3.1.1	page 190
swBlmPerfFltRefkey	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.3.1.2	page 190
swBlmPerfFltCnt	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.3.1.3	page 190
swBlmPerfFltAlias	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.23.3.1.4	page 190
swID	1.3.6.1.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.24	page 158
swEtherIPAddress	1.3.6.1.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.25	page 159
swEtherIPMask	1.3.6.1.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.26	page 159
swFCIPAddress	1.3.6.1.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.27	page 159
swFCIPMask	1.3.6.1.1.1588.2.1.1.1.1.28	page 159
swFabricMemTable	1.3.6.1.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.10	page 161
swFabricMemEntry	1.3.6.1.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.10.1	page 161
swFabricMemWwn	1.3.6.1.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.10.1.1	page 162
swFabricMemDid	1.3.6.1.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.10.1.2	page 162
swFabricMemName	1.3.6.1.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.10.1.3	page 162
swFabricMemEIP	1.3.6.1.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.10.1.4	page 162
swFabricMemFCIP	1.3.6.1.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.10.1.5	page 162
swFabricMemGWIP	1.3.6.1.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.10.1.6	page 162
swFabricMemType	1.3.6.1.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.10.1.7	page 162
swFabricMemShortVersion	1.3.6.1.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.10.1.8	page 162
swIDIDMode	1.3.6.1.1.1588.2.1.1.1.2.11	page 163
swFCPortName	1.3.6.1.4.1588.2.1.1.1.6.2.1.36	page 170
swGroup	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.22	page 138
swGroupTable	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.22.1	page 186
swGroupEntry	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.22.1.1	page 186
swGroupIndex	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.22.1.1.1	page 187
swGroupName	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.22.1.1.2	page 187

Table 21 MIB object name/OID matrix (continued)

MIB object name	OID	Page no.
swGroupType	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.22.1.1.3	page 187
swGroupMemTable	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.22.2	page 187
swGroupMemEntry	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.22.2.1	page 187
swGroupID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.22.2.1.1	page 187
swGroupMemWwn	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.22.2.1.2	page 187
swGroupMemPos	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.22.2.1.3	page 187
swTrunk	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.24	page 142
swSwitchTrunkable	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.24.1	page 191
swTrunkTable	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.24.2	page 191
swTrunkEntry	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.24.2.1	page 191
swTrunkPortIndex	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.24.2.1.1	page 191
swTrunkGroupNumber	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.24.2.1.2	page 191
swTrunkMaster	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.24.2.1.3	page 191
swPortTrunked	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.24.2.1.4	page 191
swTrunkGrpTable	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.24.3	page 192
swTrunkGrpEntry	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.24.3.1	page 192
swTrunkGrpNumber	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.24.3.1.1	page 192
swTrunkGrpMaster	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.24.3.1.2	page 192
swTrunkGrpTx	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.24.3.1.3	page 192
swTrunkGrpRx	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.1.24.3.1.4	page 192
sw28k	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.2	page 138
sw21kN24k	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.3	page 138
sw20x0	1.3.6.1.4.1.1588.2.1.1.4	page 138

Glossary

AL_PA

Arbitrated-loop physical address. A unique 8-bit value assigned during loop initialization to a port in an arbitrated loop. Alternately, "arbitrated-loop parameters."

alias

A logical grouping of elements in a fabric. An alias is a collection of port numbers and connected devices, used to simplify the entry of port numbers and WWNs when creating zones.

ARB

Arbitrative primitive signal. Applies only to an arbitrated-loop topology. Transmitted as the fill word by an L_Port to indicate that the port is arbitrating access to the loop.

area number

In HP Fabric OS v4.0 and above, ports on a switch are assigned a logical area number. Port area numbers can be viewed by entering the `switchshow` command. They are used to define the operative port for many Fabric OS commands: for example, area numbers can be used to define the ports within an alias or zone.

ASIC

Application-specific integrated circuit.

authentication

The process of verifying that an entity in a fabric (such as a switch) is what it claims to be. See also [digital certificate](#).

autocommit

A feature of the `firmwaredownload` command. Enabled by default, `autocommit` commits new firmware to both partitions of a control processor.

autoreboot

Refers to the `-b` option of the `firmwaredownload` command. Enabled by default.

backbone fabric

An optional capability that enables scalable meta-SANs by allowing the networking of multiple FC routers, which connect to the backbone fabric via EB_Port interfaces.

backup FCS switch

Relates to the HP Secure Fabric OS feature. The backup fabric configuration server serves as a backup in case the primary FCS switch fails. See also [FCS switch](#), [primary FCS switch](#).

BB fabric

A backbone fabric that connects FC Routers. The FC Routers communicate over the backbone fabric using FCRP (Fibre Channel Router Protocol).

BB_Credit

Buffer-to-buffer credit. The number of frames that can be transmitted to a directly connected recipient or within an arbitrated loop. Determined by the number of receive buffers available. See also [buffer-to-buffer flow control](#), [EE_Credit](#).

beacon

A tool in which all of the port LEDs on a switch are set to flash from one side of the switch to the other, to enable identification of an individual switch in a large fabric. A switch can be set to beacon by a CLI command or through HP Advanced Web Tools.

BISR

Built-in self-repair.

BIST

Built-in self-test.

broadcast

The transmission of data from a single source to all devices in the fabric, regardless of zoning. *See also* [multicast](#).

buffer-to-buffer flow control

Management of the frame transmission rate in either a point-to-point topology or in an arbitrated loop. *See also* [BB_Credit](#).

cascade

Two or more interconnected Fibre Channel switches. HP StorageWorks 2 GB switches and later switches can be cascaded up to 239 switches, with a recommended maximum of seven interswitch links (no path longer than eight switches). *See also* [fabric](#), [ISL](#).

CHAP

Challenge-Handshake Authentication Protocol. Allows remote servers and clients to securely exchange authentication credentials. Both the server and client are configured with the same shared secret.

chassis

The metal frame in which the switch and switch components are mounted.

Class 1 service

The class of frame-switching service for a dedicated connection between two communicating ports (also called *connection-oriented service*). Includes acknowledgement of frame delivery or nondelivery.

Class 2 service

A connectionless class of frame-switching service that includes acknowledgement of frame delivery or nondelivery.

Class 3 service

A connectionless class of frame-switching service that does not include acknowledgement of frame delivery or nondelivery. Can be used to provide a multicast connection between the frame originator and recipients, with acknowledgement of frame delivery or nondelivery.

Class 4 service

A connection-oriented service that allows fractional parts of the bandwidth to be used in a virtual circuit.

Class 6 service

A connection-oriented multicast service geared toward video broadcasts between a central server and clients.

Class F service

The class of frame-switching service for a direct connection between two switches, allowing communication of control traffic between the E_Ports. Includes acknowledgement of data delivery or nondelivery.

class of service

A specified set of delivery characteristics and attributes for frame delivery.

CLI

Command line interface. An interface that depends entirely on the use of commands, such as through telnet or SNMP, and does not involve a GUI.

client

An entity that, using its common transport (CT), makes requests of a server.

community (SNMP)

A relationship between a group of SNMP managers and an SNMP agent, in which authentication, access control, and proxy characteristics are defined. *See also* [SNMP](#).

compact flash

Flash (temporary) memory that is used in a manner similar to hard disk storage. It is connected to a bridging component that connects to the PCI bus of the processor. Not visible within the processor's memory space.

configuration

1. A set of parameters that can be modified to fine-tune the operation of a switch. Use the `configshow` command to view the current configuration of your switch.
2. In HP Zoning, a zoning element that contains a set of zones. The Configuration is the highest-level zoning element and is used to enable or disable a set of zones on the fabric. *See also* [zone configuration](#).

congestion

The realization of the potential of oversubscription. A congested link is one on which multiple devices are contending for bandwidth.

core PID

Core switch port identifier. The core PID must be set for v3.1 and earlier switches included in a fabric of v4.1 switches. This parameter is located in the `configure` command of firmware versions v3.1 and earlier. All v4.1 switches and above use the core PID format by default; this parameter is not present in the `configure` command for these switches.

CSCN

Common services connection framework.

defined zone configuration

The set of all zone objects defined in the fabric. Can include multiple zone configurations. *See also* [enabled zone configuration](#), [zone configuration](#).

deskew

Related to the HP Trunking feature. The time difference between traffic traveling over each ISL other than the shortest ISL in the group and traffic traveling over that shortest ISL. The deskew number corresponds to nanoseconds divided by 10. The firmware automatically sets the minimum deskew value of the shortest ISL to 15.

DH-CHAP

Diffie-Hellman Challenge-Handshake Authentication Protocol. An implementation of CHAP using Diffie-Hellman encryption. *See also* [CHAP](#).

digital certificate

An electronic document issued by a CA (certificate authority) to an entity, containing the public key and identity of the entity. Entities in a secure fabric are authenticated based on these certificates. See also [authentication](#), [public key](#).

director

An HP StorageWorks Core Switch 2/64 or SAN Director 2/128.

domain ID

A unique identifier for all switches in a fabric, used in routing frames. Usually automatically assigned by the principal switch but can be assigned manually. The domain ID for an HP StorageWorks switch can be any integer between 1 and 239.

E_Port

Expansion port. A standard Fibre Channel mechanism that enables switches to network with each other, creating an ISL. See also [ISL](#).

edge fabric

A Fibre Channel fabric connected to an FC router via an EX_Port (where hosts and storage are attached in a meta-SAN).

EE_Credit

End-to-end credit. The number of receive buffers allocated by a recipient port to an originating port. Used by Class 1 and 2 services to manage frame exchange across the fabric, between source and destination. See also [BB_Credit](#).

EM

Environmental monitor. Monitors FRUs and reports failures.

enabled zone configuration

The currently enabled configuration of zones. Only one configuration can be enabled at a time. See also [defined zone configuration](#), [zone configuration](#).

error

As it applies to the Fibre Channel industry, a missing or corrupted frame, time-out, loss of synchronization, or loss of signal (link errors).

Ethernet

Popular protocols for LANs.

EX_Port

A type of E_Port that connects an FC router to an edge fabric. EX_Ports limit the scope of fabric services scope but provide device connectivity using FC-NAT.

exchange

The highest-level Fibre Channel mechanism used for communication between N_Ports. Composed of one or more related sequences, it can work in either one or both directions.

fabric

A collection of Fibre Channel switches and devices, such as hosts and storage. Also called a *switched fabric*. See also [cascade](#), [SAN](#), [topology](#).

Fabric Manager

An optionally licensed HP software. Fabric Manager is a GUI that allows for fabric-wide administration and management. Switches can be treated as groups, and actions such as firmware downloads can be performed simultaneously.

fabric name

The unique identifier assigned to a fabric and communicated during login and port discovery.

fabric port count

The number of ports available for connection by nodes in a fabric.

Fabric Watch

An optionally licensed HP software. Fabric Watch can be accessed through either the command line or Advanced Web Tools, and it provides the ability to set thresholds for monitoring fabric conditions.

failover

Describes the HP StorageWorks Core Switch 2/64 and SAN Director 2/128 process of one CP passing active status to another CP. A failover is nondisruptive.

FC router

A platform running the HP Fibre Channel Routing Service or FC-to-FC routing (for instance, the HP StorageWorks MP Router) that enables two or more fabrics to share resources (such hosts or storage devices) without merging those fabrics. The platform could simultaneously be used as an FC router and as an FCIP tunnel or iSCSI gateway.

FCIP

Fibre Channel over IP.

FCS switch

Relates to the HP Secure Fabric OS feature. One or more designated switches that store and manage security parameters and configuration data for all switches in the fabric. They also act as a set of backup switches to the primary FCS switch. See also [backbone fabric](#), [primary FCS switch](#).

FC-SW-2

The second-generation Fibre Channel Switch Fabric standard defined by ANSI. Specifies tools and algorithms for the interconnection and initialization of Fibre Channel switches to create a multiswitch Fibre Channel fabric.

FDDI

Fibre Distributed Data Interface. An ANSI architecture for a metropolitan area network (MAN); a network based on the use of fiber-optic cable to transmit data at 100 Mbps.

FDMI

Fabric-Device Management Interface. FDMI is a database service provided by the fabric for Nx_Ports. The primary use is by HBA devices that register information about themselves and their ports.

FFFFF5

Well-known Fibre Channel address for a Class 6 multicast server.

FFFFF6

Well-known Fibre Channel address for a clock synchronization server.

FFFFF7

Well-known Fibre Channel address for a security key distribution server.

FFFFF8

Well-known Fibre Channel address for an alias server.

FFFFF9

Well-known Fibre Channel address for a QoS facilitator.

FFFFFA

Well-known Fibre Channel address for a management server.

FFFFFB

Well-known Fibre Channel address for a time server.

FFFFFC

Well-known Fibre Channel address for a directory server.

FFFFFD

Well-known Fibre Channel address for a fabric controller.

FFFFFE

Well-known Fibre Channel address for a fabric F_Port.

FFFFFF

Well-known Fibre Channel address for a broadcast alias ID.

Fibre Channel

The primary protocol used for building SANs to transmit data between servers, switches, and storage devices. Unlike IP and Ethernet, Fibre Channel was designed to support the needs of storage devices of all types. It is a high-speed, serial, bidirectional, topology-independent, multiprotocol, and highly scalable interconnection between computers, peripherals, and networks.

Fibre Channel transport

A protocol service that supports communication between Fibre Channel service providers.

FID

Fabric ID. Unique identifier of a fabric in a meta-SAN.

FIFO

First in, first out. Refers to a data buffer that follows the first in, first out rule.

fill word

An IDLE or ARB ordered set that is transmitted during breaks between data frames to keep the Fibre Channel link active.

firmware

The basic operating system provided with the hardware.

FL_Port

Fabric loop port. A port that is able to transmit under fabric protocol and also has arbitrated-loop capabilities. Can be used to connect an NL_Port to a switch. See also [Fx_Port](#).

flash

Programmable nonvolatile RAM (NVRAM) memory that maintains its contents without power.

FLOGI

Fabric login. The process by which an N_Port determines whether a fabric is present and, if so, exchanges service parameters with it. See *also* [PLOGI](#).

frame

The Fibre Channel structure used to transmit data between ports. Consists of a start-of-frame delimiter, header, optional headers, data payload, cyclic redundancy check (CRC), and end-of-frame delimiter. There are two types of frames: link control frames (transmission acknowledgements and so forth) and data frames.

frame relay

A protocol that uses logical channels, as used in X.25. Provides very little error-checking ability. Discards frames that arrive with errors. Allows a certain level of bandwidth between two locations (known as a *committed information rate*: CIR) to be guaranteed by service provider. If CIR is exceeded for short periods (known as *bursts*), the network accommodates the extra data, if spare capacity is available. Frame relay is therefore known as *bandwidth on demand*.

FRU

Field-replaceable unit. A component that can be replaced onsite.

FSPF

Fabric shortest path first. The HP routing protocol for Fibre Channel switches.

FSS

Fabric OS state synchronization. The FSS service is related to high availability (HA). The primary function of FSS is to deliver state update messages from active components to their peer standby components. FSS determines if fabric elements are synchronized (and thus FSS *compliant*).

FTP

File Transfer Protocol.

full fabric

The HP software license that allows multiple E_Ports on a switch, making it possible to create multiple ISL links.

full duplex

A mode of communication that allows the same port to simultaneously transmit and receive frames. See *also* [half duplex](#).

Fx_Port

A fabric port that can operate as either an F_Port or FL_Port. See *also* [FL_Port](#).

G_Port

Generic port. A port that can operate as either an E_Port or an F_Port. A port is defined as a G_Port when it is not yet connected or has not yet assumed a specific function in the fabric.

gateway

Hardware that connects incompatible networks by providing translation for both hardware and software. For example, an ATM gateway can be used to connect a Fibre Channel link to an ATM connection.

GBIC

Gigabit interface converter. A removable serial transceiver module that allows gigabaud physical-level transport for Fibre Channel and gigabit Ethernet.

Gbps

Gigabits per second (1 Gbps = 1,062,500,000 bits/second, 2 Gbps = 2, 125,000,000 bits/second).

GBps

Gigabytes per second.

GLM

Gigabit Link Module. A semitransparent transceiver that incorporates serializing/deserializing functions.

GMT

Greenwich Mean Time. An international time zone. Also known as *UTC*.

GUI

A graphic user interface, such as HP Advanced Web Tools arbitrated-loop topology and HP Fabric Manager.

HA

High availability. A set of features in HP StorageWorks switches that is designed to provide maximum reliability and nondisruptive replacement of key hardware and software modules.

half duplex

A mode of communication that allows a port to either transmit or receive frames at any time except simultaneously (with the exception of link control frames, which can be transmitted at any time). See also [full duplex](#).

hard address

The AL_PA that an NL_Port attempts to acquire during loop initialization.

Hardware Translative Mode

A method for achieving address translation. There are two hardware translative modes available to a QuickLoop enabled switch: Standard Translative Mode and QuickLoop Mode.

HBA

Host bus adapter. The interface card between a server or workstation bus and the Fibre Channel network.

hop count

The number of ISLs a frame must traverse to get from its source to its destination.

host

A computer system that provides end users with services like computation and storage access.

hot swappable

A hot swappable component can be replaced while the power is on.

HTTP

Hypertext Transfer Protocol. The standard TCP/IP transfer protocol used on the World Wide Web.

hub

A Fibre Channel wiring concentrator that collapses a loop topology into a physical star topology. Nodes are automatically added to the loop when active and removed when inactive.

ICT

Intracircuit test.

ID_ID

Insistent domain ID. A parameter of the `configure` command in the HP Fabric OS.

Insistent Domain ID Mode

Sets the domain ID of a switch as insistent, so that it remains the same over reboots, power cycles, failovers, and fabric reconfigurations.

integrated fabric

The fabric created by a SAN Switch Integrated/64, consisting of six HP StorageWorks 1 GB switches cabled together and configured to handle traffic seamlessly as a group.

IOCTL

I/O control.

iSCSI

Internet Small Computer Systems Interface. A protocol that defines the processes for transferring block storage applications over TCP/IP networks by encapsulating SCSI commands into TCP and transporting them over the network via IP.

iSCSI Gateway Service

The HP multiprotocol SAN routing service that maps the FCP protocol to the IP transport. This service projects iSCSI hosts onto the backbone fabric of a gateway switch.

ISL

Interswitch link. A Fibre Channel link from the E_Port of one switch to the E_Port of another. See also [cascade](#), [E_Port](#).

ISP

Internet service provider.

JBOD

Just a bunch of disks. Indicates a number of disks connected in a single chassis to one or more controllers. See also [RAID](#).

jitter

A deviation in timing for a bit stream as it flows through a physical medium.

key

A string of data (usually a numeric value) shared between two entities and used to control a cryptographic algorithm. Usually selected from a large pool of possible keys to make unauthorized identification of the key difficult. See also [key pair](#).

key pair

In public key cryptography, a pair of keys consisting of an entity's public and private key. The public key can be publicized, but the private key must be kept secret.

L_Port

Loop port. A node port (NL_Port) or fabric port (FL_Port) that has arbitrated-loop capabilities. An L_Port can be in either Fabric Mode or Loop Mode.

LAN

Local area network. A network in which transmissions typically take place over fewer than 5 kilometers (3.4 miles).

latency

The time required to transmit a frame. Together, latency and bandwidth define the speed and capacity of a link or system.

LED

Light-emitting diode. Used to indicate the status of elements on a switch.

login server

The unit that responds to login requests.

Loop Mode

One of two possible modes for an L_Port, in which the L_Port is in an arbitrated loop, using loop protocol. An L_Port in Loop Mode can also be in Participating Mode or Nonparticipating Mode.

LSAN

Logical storage area network. An LSAN enables device and storage connectivity that spans two or more fabrics. The path between devices in an LSAN can be local to a fabric or cross one or more FC routers and one or more backbone fabrics.

LSAN zone

The mechanism by which LSANs are administered. An FC router attached to two fabrics will “listen” for the creation of matching LSAN zones on both fabrics. If this occurs, it will create phantom domains and FC-NAT entries as appropriate, and insert entries for them into the name servers on the fabrics. LSAN zones are compatible with all standard zoning mechanisms.

MALLOC

Memory allocation. Usually relates to buffer credits.

meta-SAN

The collection of all devices, switches, edge and backbone fabrics, LSANs, and FC routers that make up a physically connected but logically partitioned storage network. LSANs span between edge fabrics using FC routers. In a data network, this would simply be called *the network*. However, an additional term is required to specify the difference between a single-fabric network (SAN), a multifabric network without cross-fabric connectivity (dual-redundant fabric SAN), and a multifabric network with connectivity (meta-SAN).

MIB

Management Information Base. An SNMP structure to help with device management, providing configuration and device information.

MS

Management Server. The Management Server allows a storage area network (SAN) management application to retrieve information and administer the fabric and interconnected elements, such as switches, servers, and storage devices. The MS is located at the Fibre Channel well-known address FFFFFAh.

MTBF

Mean time between failures. An expression of time, indicating the longevity of a device.

multicast

The transmission of data from a single source to multiple specified N_Ports (as opposed to all the ports on the network). See also [broadcast](#).

multimode

A fiber optic cabling specification that allows up to 500 meters between devices.

N_Port

Node port. A port on a node that can connect to a Fibre Channel port or to another N_Port in a point-to-point connection. See also [NL_Port](#), [Nx_Port](#).

Name Server

Simple Name Server (SNS). A switch service that stores names, addresses, and attributes for up to 15 minutes and provides them as required to other devices in the fabric. SNS is defined by Fibre Channel standards and exists at a well-known address. Also referred to as *directory service*.

NAS

Network-attached storage. A disk array connected to a controller that gives access via a LAN.

NIC

Network interconnect card.

NL_Port

Node loop port. A node port that has arbitrated-loop capabilities. Used to connect an equipment port to the fabric in a loop configuration through an FL_Port. See also [N_Port](#), [Nx_Port](#).

node

A Fibre Channel device that contains an N_Port or NL_Port.

node count

The number of nodes attached to a fabric.

node name

The unique identifier for a node, communicated during login and port discovery.

NR_Port

A normal E_Port used to connect an FC Router to a backbone fabric.

NS

Name Server. The service provided by a fabric switch that stores names, addresses, and attributes related to Fibre Channel objects. Can cache information for up to 15 minutes. Also known as *Simple Name Server* or as a *directory service*. See also [Simple Name Server \(SNS\)](#).

Nx_Port

A node port that can operate as either an N_Port or NL_Port.

oversubscription

A situation in which more nodes could potentially contend for a resource than the resource could simultaneously support (typically an ISL). Oversubscription could be a desirable attribute in fabric topology, as long as it does not produce unacceptable levels of congestion.

OX_ID

Originator ID or exchange ID. Refers to the exchange ID assigned by the originator port.

payload

A Fibre Channel frame has a header and a payload. The payload contains the information being transported by the frame; it is determined by the higher-level service or FC_4 upper-level protocol. There are many different payload formats, based on protocol.

PBC

Port bypass circuit. A circuit in hubs or a disk enclosure to open or close a loop to add or remove nodes.

PCBA

Printed circuit board assembly.

PCM

Pulse-code modulation. A standard method of encoding analog audio signals in digital form.

Performance Monitoring

An HP StorageWorks switch feature that monitors port traffic and includes frame counters, SCSI read monitors, SCSI write monitors, and other types of monitors.

phantom device

A device that is not physically in an arbitrated-loop but is logically included through the use of a phantom address.

phantom domain

See [xlate domain](#).

PID

Port identifier. See also [core PID](#).

PKI

Public key infrastructure. An infrastructure that is based on public key cryptography and CA (certificate authority) and that uses digital certificates. See also [digital certificate](#).

PKI certification utility

Public key infrastructure certification utility. A utility that makes it possible to collect certificate requests from switches and to load certificates to switches. See also [digital certificate](#), [PKI](#).

PLOGI

Port login. The port-to-port login process by which initiators establish sessions with targets. See also [FLOGI](#).

port

In a HP StorageWorks switch environment, an SFP or GBIC receptacle on a switch to which an optic cable for another device is attached.

port address

In Fibre Channel technology, the port address is defined in hexadecimal. In the HP Fabric OS, a port address can be defined by a domain and port number combination or by area number. In an ESCON Director, an address used to specify port connectivity parameters and to assign link addresses for attached channels and control units.

port name

A user-defined alphanumeric name for a port.

port swapping

Port swapping is the ability to redirect a failed port to another port. This feature is available in Fabric OS v4.1.0 and higher.

port_name

The unique identifier assigned to a Fibre Channel port. Communicated during login and port discovery.

POST

Power-on self-test. A series of tests run by a switch after it is turned on.

primary FCS switch

Relates to the HP Secure Fabric OS feature. The primary fabric configuration server switch actively manages security and configurations for all switches in the fabric. See also [backbone fabric](#), [FCS switch](#).

principal switch

The first switch to boot up in a fabric. Ensures unique domain IDs among roles.

private device

A device that supports arbitrated-loop protocol and can interpret 8-bit addresses but cannot log in to the fabric.

private key

The secret half of a key pair. See also [key](#), [key pair](#).

private loop

An arbitrated loop that does not include a participating FL_Port.

private loop device

A device that supports a loop and can understand 8-bit addresses but does not log in to the fabric.

private NL_Port

An NL_Port that communicates only with other private NL_Ports in the same loop and does not log in to the fabric.

protocol

A defined method and set of standards for communication. Determines the type of error-checking, the data-compression method, how sending devices indicate an end of message, and how receiving devices indicate receipt of a message.

pstate

Port State Machine.

public device

A device that supports arbitrated-loop protocol, can interpret 8-bit addresses, and can log in to the fabric.

public key

The public half of a key pair. See also [key](#), [key pair](#).

queue

A mechanism for each AL_PA address that allows for collecting frames prior to sending them to the loop.

QuickLoop

A HP software product that allows multiple ports on a switch to create a logical loop. Devices connected via QuickLoop appear to each other as if they are on the same arbitrated loop.

QuickLoop Mode

Allows initiator devices to communicate with private or public devices that are not in the same loop.

R_RDY

Receiver ready. A primitive signal indicating that the port is ready to receive a frame.

radius

The greatest distance between any edge switch and the center of a fabric. A low-radius network is better than a high-radius network.

RAID

Redundant array of independent disks. A collection of disk drives that appear as a single volume to the server and are fault tolerant through mirroring or parity checking. See also [JBOD](#).

RCS

Reliable Commit Service. Refers to HP-specific ILS command code.

RCS_SFC

RCS Stage Fabric Config. Refers to HP-specific ILS command code.

RLS

Read Link Status.

route

As it applies to a fabric, the communication path between two switches. May also apply to the specific path taken by an individual frame, from source to destination. See also [FSPF](#).

routing

The assignment of frames to specific switch ports, according to frame destination.

RR_TOV

Resource recovery timeout value. The minimum time a target device in a loop waits after an LIP before logging out an SCSI initiator.

RSCN

Registered state change notification. A switch function that allows notification of fabric changes to be sent from the switch to specified nodes. The fabric controller issues RSCN requests to N_Ports and NL_Ports, but only if they have registered to be notified of state changes in other N_Ports and NL_Ports. This registration is performed via the State Change Registration (SCR) Extended Link Service. An N_Port or NL_Port can issue an RSCN to the fabric controller without having completed SCR with the fabric controller.

RTWR

Reliable transport with response. May appear as a task in `portlogdump` command output.

RW

Read/write. Refers to access rights.

RX

Receiving frames.

SAN

Storage area network. A network of systems and storage devices that communicate using Fibre Channel protocols. See also [fabric](#).

SCC

SC connector. An SC connector is a fiber-optic cable connector that uses a push-pull latching mechanism similar to common audio and video cables. For bidirectional transmissions, two fiber cables and two SC connectors (dual SC) are generally used. SC is specified by the TIA as FOCIS-3.

SCN

State change notification. Used for internal state change notifications, not external changes. This is the switch logging that the port is online or is an Fx_Port, not what is sent from the switch to the Nx_Ports.

SCR

State change registration. Extended Link Service (ELS) requests the fabric controller to add the N_Port or NL_Port to the list of N_Ports and NL_Ports registered to receive the Registered State Change Notification (RSCN) Extended Link Service.

SCSI

Small Computer Systems Interface. A parallel bus architecture and a protocol for transmitting large data blocks to a distance of 15 to 25 meters.

SCSI-2

An updated version of the SCSI bus architecture.

SCSI-3

An SCSI standard that defines transmission of SCSI protocol data over different kinds of links.

SDRAM

The main memory for a switch.

sectelnet

A protocol similar to telnet but with encrypted passwords for increased security.

Secure Fabric OS

An optionally licensed HP feature that provides advanced, centralized security for a fabric.

security policy

Rules that determine how security is implemented in a fabric. Security policies can be customized through HP Secure Fabric OS or HP Fabric Manager.

server

A computer that processes end-user applications or requests.

SES

SCSI Enclosure Services. A subset of the SCSI protocol used to monitor temperature, power, and fan status for enclosed devices.

SFP

Small-form-factor pluggable. A transceiver used on 2 Gbps switches that replaces the GBIC.

Simple Name Server (SNS)

A switch service that stores names, addresses, and attributes for up to 15 minutes and provides them as required to other devices in the fabric. SNS is defined by Fibre Channel standards and exists at a well-known address. Also called a *directory service* or *name server*.

SLAP

Switch Link Authentication Protocol.

SLP

Service Location Protocol.

SNMP

Simple Network Management Protocol. An Internet management protocol that uses either IP for network-level functions and UDP for transport-level functions, or TCP/IP for both. Can be made available over other protocols, such as UDP/IP, because it does not rely on the underlying communication protocols. See also [community \(SNMP\)](#).

SNS

Simple Name Server.

SOF

Start of frame. A group of ordered sets that marks the beginning of a frame and indicates the class of service the frame will use.

soft zone

A zone consisting of zone members that are made visible to each other through client service requests. Typically, soft zones contain zone members that are visible to devices using Name Server exposure of zone members. The fabric does not enforce a soft zone. Note that well-known addresses are implicitly included in every zone.

SSH

Secure shell. Used starting in HP Fabric OS v4.1 to support encrypted telnet sessions to the switch. SSH encrypts all messages, including the client sending the password at login.

SSL

Secure sockets layer.

Standard Translative Mode

Allows public devices to communicate with private devices that are directly connected to the fabric.

striping

A RAID technique for writing a file to multiple disks on a block-by-block basis, with or without parity.

switch

A fabric device providing bandwidth and high-speed routing of data via link-level addressing.

switch name

The arbitrary name assigned to a switch.

switch port

A port on a switch. Switch ports can be E_Ports, F_Ports, or FL_Ports.

syslog

Syslog daemon. Used to forward error messages.

target

A storage device on a Fibre Channel network.

TC

Track changes.

TCP/IP

Transmission Control Protocol Internet Protocol.

telnet

A virtual terminal emulation used with TCP/IP. Telnet is sometimes used as a synonym for the HP Fabric OS CLI.

throughput

The rate of data flow achieved within a cable, link, or system. Usually measured in bps (bits per second or bps). See also [BB fabric](#).

Time Server

A Fibre Channel service that allows for the management of all timers.

topology

As it applies to Fibre Channel technology, the configuration of the Fibre Channel network and the resulting communication paths allowed. There are three possible topologies:

- Point to point. A direct link between two communication ports.
- Switched fabric. Multiple N_Ports linked to a switch by F_Ports.
- Arbitrated loop. Multiple NL_Ports connected in a loop.

track changes

A HP Fabric OS feature that can be enabled to report specific activities (for example, logins, logouts, and configuration task changes). The output from the track-changes feature is dumped to the error log for the switch.

transceiver

A device that converts one form of signaling to another for transmission and reception; in fiber optics, optical to electrical.

translate domain

See [xlate domain](#).

Translative Mode

A mode in which private devices can communicate with public devices across the fabric.

transmission character

A 10-bit character encoded according to the rules of the 8b/10b algorithm.

transmission word

A group of four transmission characters.

trap (SNMP)

The message sent by an SNMP agent to inform the SNMP management station of a critical error. See also [SNMP](#).

trunking

In Fibre Channel technology, a feature that enables distribution of traffic over the combined bandwidth of up to four ISLs between adjacent switches, while preserving in-order delivery.

trunking group

A set of up to four trunked ISLs in Bloom-based platforms or up to 8 in Condor-based platforms.

trunking ports

The ports in a set of trunked ISLs.

TS

Time Server.

tunneling

A technique for enabling two networks to communicate when the source and destination hosts are both on the same type of network but are connected by a different type of network.

TX

Transmit.

U_Port

Universal port. A switch port that can operate as a G_Port, E_Port, F_Port, or FL_Port. A port is defined as a U_Port when it is not connected or has not yet assumed a specific function in the fabric.

WAN

Wide area network.

WAN_TOV

Wide area network timeout value.

well-known address

As it pertains to Fibre Channel technology, a logical address defined by Fibre Channel standards as assigned to a specific function and stored on the switch.

workstation

A computer used to access and manage the fabric. Also called a *management station* or *host*.

WWN

World Wide Name. An identifier that is unique worldwide. Each entity in a fabric has a separate WWN.

xlate domain

Translate domain. A router virtual domain that represents an entire fabric. Device connectivity can be achieved from one fabric to another, over the router and through this virtual domain, without merging the two fabrics. Also known as "phantom domains."

zone

A set of devices and hosts attached to the same fabric and configured as being in the same zone. Devices and hosts within the same zone have access to others in the zone but are not visible to any outside the zone.

zone configuration

A specified set of zones. Enabling a configuration enables all zones in that configuration. See *also* [defined zone configuration](#), [enabled zone configuration](#).

zoning

A feature in fabric switches or hubs that allows segmentation of a node by physical port, name, or address.

Index

A

- accounting group 86, 111
- additional IP objects 52
- additional TCP objects 59
- address translation group 43
- address translation table 44
- ASIC performance monitoring group 188
- authorized reseller, HP 25

B

- before loading MIBs 30

C

- capability group 90, 111
- class 1 accounting table 86
- class 2 accounting table 88
- class 3 accounting table 89
- configuration group 75, 99
- connectivity group 208
- connectivity unit event table 227
- connectivity unit link table 230
- connectivity unit port table 219
- connectivity unit revisions table 216
- connectivity unit sensor table 217
- connectivity unit service scalars group 243
- connectivity unit service tables group 243
- connectivity unit table 208
- control processor (cp) table 199
- conventions
 - document 24
 - text symbols 24

D

- definitions for entity MIB 116
- definitions for Fcfabric-Element-MIB 95
- definitions for Fcmgmt-MIB 206
- definitions for Fibre-Channel-fe-MIB 71
- document
 - conventions 24
 - prerequisites 23
 - related documentation 23

E

- EGP group 61
- end device group 185
- entity mapping group 129
- Entity MIB conformance information 133
- Entity MIB objects 119
- Entity MIB overview 115
- Entity MIB system organization of MIB objects 115

- Entity MIB trap 132
- error group 84, 109
- event group 173
- event variables 252

F

- fabric group 159
- fabric watch group 175
- FCFABRIC-ELEMENT-MIB (experimental branch) 92
- FCFABRIC-ELEMENT-MIB organization 92
- FCMGMT-MIB system organization of MIB objects 204
- FE MIB overview 67
- Fibre Channel port group 164
- Fibrealliance MIB overview 203
- Fibre-Channel-Fe-MIB (MIB-II branch) 68
- Fibre-Channel-Fe-MIB organization 69
- flash administration 154
- FRU history table 197
- FRU table 196
- FX_Port capability table 90, 111
- FX_Port class service parameters 79
- FX_Port common service parameters 78
- FX_Port fabric login table 82, 107

G

- general group 132
- getting help 25

H

- ha MIB overview 193
- ha-MIB traps 200
- ha-MIB traps and sample triggers 202
- high-availability group 195
- HP
 - authorized reseller 25
 - storage web site 25
 - technical support 25

I

- ICMP group 53
- interfaces group 39
- interfaces table 39
- IP address table 48
- IP address translation table 52
- IP group 45
- IP routing table 49
- ISL and end device variables 252

L

- loading brocade MIBs 30
- logical entity group 126

M

- MIB loading order [30](#)
- MIB oids [253](#)
- MIB-II object hierarchy [34](#)
- MIB-II overview [33](#)

N

- name server database group [171](#)

O

- objects and types imported [37](#)
- operation group [103](#)
- other FX_Port parameters [79](#)

P

- physical entity group [119](#)
- port variables [251](#)
- prerequisites [23](#)

R

- related documentation [23](#)
- revision number scalar [247](#)

S

- sensor variables [251](#)
- Series 3000 Variables [252](#)
- service group [242](#)
- SNMP configuration variables [252](#)
- SNMP group [61](#)
- SNMP trap registration group [245](#)
- statistics group [234](#)
- status group [79](#)
- sw agent configuration group [163](#)
- sw MIB overview [137](#)
- switch group [186](#)
- switch variables [251](#)
- sw-MIB system organization of MIB objects [137](#)
- symbols
 - in text [24](#)
- symbols in text [24](#)
- system group [38](#), [150](#)

T

- TCP connection table [58](#)
- TCP group [56](#)
- technical support, HP [25](#)
- text symbols [24](#)
- textual conventions [37](#), [117](#)
- textual conventions for sw-MIB [142](#)
- transmission group [61](#)
- traps [29](#)
- trunking group [191](#)

U

- UDP group [59](#)
- UDP listener table [60](#)
- understanding MIBs [28](#)
- understanding SNMP basics [27](#)
- unsupported SAN Switch 4/32 features [32](#)
- unsupported tables [247](#)
- unsupported traps [247](#)